

OSCILLATOR CIRCUITS THAT MAKE ELECTRONICS GO!

June 1997

Popular Electronics®



Getting Started in

Robotics

Put yourself on the right track with insider's information available today

Build an **LED**

Oscilloscope

The future unwinds with this hobby-type, dual-trace, low-frequency waveform viewer

Semiconductor Diode Guidebook

How to more effectively use diodes in experimental circuit design

New Ways to Search Online

Great tips on searching the web!

Soft Switch

It brings up the dawn like thunder or a pussy cat—a time-controlled switch that dims or brightens lamps



\$3.99 U.S.
\$4.50 CAN.

#BXBQCH CAR-RT SORT ** C014
#55414LNE108AE007# SEP97 P16
KENNETH LYNES RESP
1088 22ND AVE SE 139
MINNEAPOLIS MN 55414-2542

Popular Electronics®

JUNE 1997

Vol 14, No. 6



A GERNSBACK
PUBLICATION

COVER STORY

33 Build An LED Oscilloscope

With just a handful of readily available components and a little patience, you can build a simple scope that uses several LED arrays to form the unit's 20 x 20 matrix display—*Carl J. Bergquist*

CONSTRUCTION

44 Soft Switch

Here is a simple timed lamp dimmer switch that allows you to exit a room before the lights fade to black, or can help to prevent eye shock when you first turn on your lamp in the morning—*Ronald A. Reis*

FEATURES

41 Getting Started in Robotics

If your local libraries have a disappointing lack of useful information about amateur robotics, this handy guide can help you to find the information you need to get started building robotic devices—*William T. Benson*

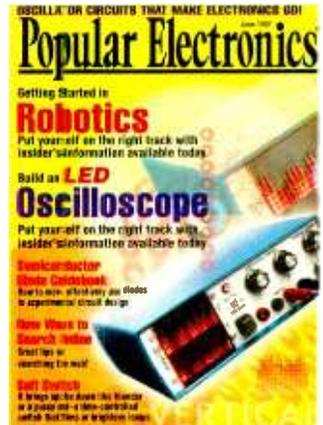
49 Keeping Track of Driving Habits

A look at some aftermarket products that can monitor driving habits, maintain mileage records, and can even reconstruct events leading up to an accident—*Bill Siuru*

51 Semiconductor Diode Guidebook

Here's a simple guide to help hobbyists truly understand how semiconductor diodes operate so that they are equipped to take full advantage of their characteristics—*Skip Campisi*

(Turn page)



Page 33



Page 44



Page 49

POPULAR ELECTRONICS (ISSN 1042-170-X) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions \$21.95, Canada \$28.84 (includes G.S.T., Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$29.45. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only. International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price \$3.99. Copyright 1997 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Popular Electronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to Popular Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 338, Mount Morris, IL 61054-9532.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs. If their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Popular Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Popular Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

P R O D U C T R E V I E W S

22 Gizmo

Projectvision Digital Home Theater, Samsung Compac Theater, RF Link Technology Portable Direct Broadcast Satellite, Toshiba 40-inch TheaterWide Rear-Projection TV, Vidionics Video Tool Kit, Panasonic DisplayMate Palmcorder, and much more!

59 Hands-On Report

Proview TV Box

C O L U M N S

8 Multimedia Watch

Sometimes I'd be lost without removable media—*Marc Spiwak*

12 Net Watch

Ways to search online—*Dan Karagiannis*

20 DX Listening

Shortwave speaks with many tongues—*Don Jensen*

58 Ham Radio

Ham Radio Software...or Scamware?—*Joseph J. Carr*

60 Antique Radio

The rise and fall of the TRF—*Marc Ellis*

62 Scanner Scene

Action-packed Handheld—*Marc Saxon*

63 Circuit Circus

The wave that makes electronics go—*Charles D. Rakes*

68 Think Tank

More From Carlos—*John Yacono*

66 Computer Bits

Derive; Handy Software—*Jeff Holtzman*

D E P A R T M E N T S

4 Editorial

6 Letters

16 New Products

15 Electronics Library

79 Popular Electronics Market Center

110 Advertiser's Index

111 Free Information Card

Larry Steckler, EHF, CET,
editor-in-chief and publisher

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

Julian Martin, editor

Robert Young, technical editor

Edward Whitman, associate editor

Teri Scaduto, assistant editor

Evelyn Rose, editorial assistant

Joseph J. Carr, K4IPV,
contributing editor

Marc Ellis, contributing editor

Jeffrey K. Holtzman,
contributing editor

Don Jensen, contributing editor

Charles D. Rakes,
contributing editor

Marc Saxon, contributing editor

Marc Spiwak, contributing editor

John Yacono, contributing editor

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

Ruby M. Yee, production director

Ken Coren,
desktop production director

Lisa Baynon, desktop production

Kathy Campbell,
production assistant

ART DEPARTMENT

Andre Duzant, art director

Russell C. Truelson, illustrator

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

Theresa Lombardo

circulation manager

Gina L. Gallo

circulation assistant

Michele Torrillo,

POPULAR ELECTRONICS bookstore

BUSINESS AND EDITORIAL OFFICES

Gernsback Publications, Inc.

500 Bi-County Blvd.

Farmingdale, NY 11735

1-516-293-3000

FAX: 1-516-293-3115

President: **Larry Steckler**

**SUBSCRIPTION
CUSTOMER SERVICE/
ORDER ENTRY**

1-800-827-0383

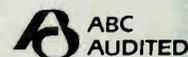
7:30 AM - 8:30 PM EST

**Advertising Sales Offices
listed on page 110**

Composition by Mates Graphics

Cover by Loewy Design

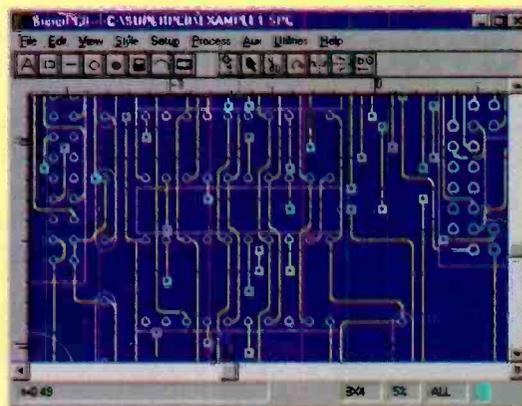
Cover Illustration by Chris Gould



Since some of the equipment and circuitry described in POPULAR ELECTRONICS may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, POPULAR ELECTRONICS disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

Announcing **mentalMAX™**

The First All-In-One Circuit Design Software Package!
Only \$549!



Complete Schematic Entry Software

mentalMAX includes the easy-to-use, powerful SuperCAD schematic entry software. SuperCAD comes with nearly 1800 parts including most TTL and CMOS logic, opamps, discrete symbols, and others—plus you can easily add custom symbols.

Because of our association with McGraw-Hill in producing the **Encyclopedia of Electronic Circuits** CD ROM (available separately for \$99), the SuperCAD schematic editor is fast becoming a standard for schematic entry. The Encyclopedia includes 1000 SuperCAD schematics in 142 different categories (audio, radio, etc) that can be used as a starting point for designs.

Mixed Mode SPICE Simulator

For simulating purely analog circuits or circuits with some digital components, mentalMAX includes mentalSPICE. This simulator is based on the Berkeley SPICE 3F5 simulator and allows you to do timing analysis, frequency analysis, DC curve analysis and others. It comes with over 350 semiconductor and 250 IC models. Signals can be introduced into a circuit using a virtual function generator, and the resulting waveforms can be viewed in the Oscilloscope window.

Digital Simulator

For heavy-duty analysis of computer interfaces, timers, state machines, controllers, and others, mentalMAX provides the digital simulator SuperSIM. This comes with 150 common TTL and CMOS models. You can stimulate circuits with a built-in virtual pattern generator and view results in a logic analyzer window. You can also single-step a circuit and monitor its progress using virtual LEDs and displays.

Circuit Board Layout Software

mentalMAX comes with the popular SuperPCB program for doing layouts on printed circuit boards up to 32" x 32". SuperPCB features 1 mil (.001") resolution, 2 signal layers, silk-screen, paste and solder mask layers. It includes industry-standard Gerber and Excellon outputs, and you can also print your artwork on laser and other printers. SuperPCB comes with 150 package parts for both through-hole and surface-mount devices; you can add your own parts.

In many cases SuperPCB can automatically build a circuit board from just a SuperCAD schematic input, using the built-in autorouter and auto-placement tools. You can also layout or edit circuit board artwork using SuperPCB's intuitive, easy to learn editing features.

Buy With Confidence

Our products come with a 30-day money-back guarantee and free, unlimited technical support.

Free Functional Demo

You can obtain a free demo from the Internet at <http://www.mental.com>, or give us a call.

Call now for more information or
to order

800-794-2141



EARN YOUR
B.S. DEGREE
IN
COMPUTERS
OR
ELECTRONICS



By Studying at Home

Grantham College of Engineering, now in our 47th year, is highly experienced in "distance education" – teaching by correspondence – through printed materials, computer materials, fax, modem, and phone.

No commuting to class. Study at your own pace, while continuing on your present job. Learn from easy-to-understand but complete and thorough lesson materials, with additional help from our instructors.

Grantham offers three separate distance-education programs, leading to the following accredited degrees;

(1) the B.S.E.T. with Major Emphasis in Electronics. (2) The B.S.E.T. with Major Emphasis in Computers. (3) The B.S.C.S. – the Bachelor of Science in Computer Science.

The B.S.E.T. programs now include Electronics Workbench Professional 5.0.

An important part of being prepared to *move up* is holding the right college degree, and the absolutely necessary part is knowing your field. Grantham can help you both ways – to learn more and to earn your degree in the process.

Write or phone for our free catalog. Toll free, 1-800-955-2527, or see mailing address below.

•
Accredited by
the Accrediting Commission of the
Distance Education and
Training Council

•
GRANTHAM
College of Engineering
Grantham College Road
Slidell, LA 70460

EDITORIAL

Do you fit into this scenario?

In 1957, Charles Colby, a 15 year old high school student, invented the Satellite Direct Broadcast System. Charles built a working DBS demo system in his father's garage in Fresno, California and showed it as his high school Science Fair project. The rest is a marvelous 40-year history.

Probably, Thomas Alva Edison is the greatest American gadgeteer tinkerer of all time.

There are many examples of children and young men who, with the application of their minds and the dexterity of their hands, developed and built devices that eventually became successful products that we use today. Most of us started with small home-brew contrivances that effected only our own lives, launching us into a hobby arena from which we derive great pleasure. I remember my first project. It was a spark coil made from scrap telephone wire, a bolt from an old Reo truck, and a steel strap from a packing case. The wood base came from an apple crate.

Whatever it is that started us on this hobby's path must be somewhere in our genes. Don't look for it; just be grateful there's something in us that gives us the impetus to continue forward in our hobby activities.

With this last thought in mind, the publisher and editors of **Popular Electronics** bring forth another issue of their magazine that's dedicated to the electronics hobbyist. No, you probably won't become another Charles Colby or Thomas Edison, but you will probably have as much fun as they did.

There's one other bonus. Every time I vaporize rosin as I get the solder to flow, I become a kid again. The spirit of that same boy who assembled his first spark coil rejuvenates. The joy of building projects is eternal!

Julian Martin
Editor

Your Ultimate Source!

For Quality Electronic Components
Internet Access...

- 24 hours-a-day, 7 days-a-week!
- Online ordering & stock status!
- Fast, efficient parts search!
- No minimum order!



Same-Day Shipment!
on orders entered by 5:00pm central (M-F)



Digi-Key®

www.digikey.com/cx

LETTERS

We Get Letters

BUILD A HIGH-EFFICIENCY LIGHTING SYSTEM

Your "power sa\$ing" circuit in the past May issue and your conclusions are as close to outright fraud as I have ever read in a technical publication. It is certainly competing with the 100-mpg automobile carburetor modifications that still show advertisements every so often.

A heat radiating body operating at a constant temperature and under identical surrounding radiative, conductive and convective thermal environments will consume identical rms power for an identical output regardless of the wave form applied. DC, AC, or chopped AC, it makes no difference. The only difference would be if the wave form is slow enough to cause significant temperature swings. (A well known physics law: conservation of energy.)

*Ake Hellstrom
Principal Engineer
ABB Industrial Systems
Columbus, OH*

I used the high-efficiency, lighting-system lamps to run my solar cells. I used the solar cells to drive a DC-AC converter to generate 60 Hz and connected its output to my electric company's circuit. By April 1st I expect a nice refund from the electric company!

*Richard F. Gillette PE, W9PE
Gillette Inc.
Palatine, IL*

What can be said by the Popular Electronics staff other than "If you can be hoodwinked, it's best for it to happen in the month of April."

We try hard each issue to get out a finely-tuned and edited magazine. This past issue we rushed a bit too fast when we should have stopped and asked a significant question, "Are the facts in this article correct?" Rest assured that the editors will do so in the future.

By the way, where can we get those 100-mpg automobile carburetor modifications?—Editor.

FM STEREO TRANSMITTER ENHANCEMENTS

Thank you for your February 1995 article about building an FM stereo transmitter. It fulfilled a dream of mine that I had as a boy about 40 years ago.

I built the transmitter and have been using it for more than a year. It works very well. I have found ways to improve the sound quality even more, and I would like to share them with others.

The low bass audio frequencies were a little weak. Apparently, the audio coupling capacitors were not quite large enough. I replaced the 10- μ F ones with 100- μ F capacitors, and that made a noticeable improvement. (In the FM-10, they are C2 and C5. In the FM-25, they are C17 and C25.)

I also noticed a slight 60-cycle (60-Hz) power-line hum in quieter portions of the audio. Additional filtering didn't seem to help very much. But I found the answer! A *regulated* 12-volt AC adapter did the trick. Stancor makes one: Its model STA-300R is available through electronics supply houses.

Now my FM transmitter sounds great! Solid bass response, and absolutely no background hum.

*Steve Keller
Cedar Rapids, IA*

20-WATT STEREO AMP UPDATE

The 20 watt stereo amplifier article by Gary Clifton in the February 1997

KEEP IN TOUCH

Now there are more ways than ever to contact us at **Popular Electronics**.

You can write to:

Letters
Popular Electronics
500 Bi-County Blvd.
Farmingdale, NY 11735

Or you can send e-mail to:

peeditor@gernsback.com

And don't forget to visit to our Web site at:
<http://www.gernsback.com>

issue of **Popular Electronics** was interesting and well written. However, it was slanted towards use in automobiles, and no mention was made of other applications. The amplifier can also be used for home stereo.

I constructed the amplifier from a kit supplied by DC Electronics, Scottsdale, Ariz. The kit number is S1554 and costs \$19.95: a real bargain since it includes all the parts, a precision drilled PC board, a huge heat sink and assembly manual.

After constructing the amplifier, I installed it in a Radio Shack enclosure (#270-274). The enclosure leaves plenty of room for the amplifier and power supply. Due to the large amplifier heat sink, it was mounted horizontally in the base of the cabinet, supported by two $\frac{1}{4}$ inch spacers.

The power supply must be capable of at least 2 amperes at about 12- to 14- volts DC. To control input levels, a dual 10K pot works fine. The TDA1554 has enough internal gain so no additional pre-amp is needed when used with the line outputs of most tape recorders. The amplifier works well with 8 ohm speakers too. Perhaps other readers will find this application useful.

*Robert O. Barg
Rochester, NY*

AUTHOR WANNA-BE

Greetings and congratulations on your updated web page. You made it even better than before. I love it! Keep up the good work!!

I'm interested in sending you some articles that you can publish as mentioned in your Web site. I would like to know how to get the sample issue you mention there, so I can get a good idea of how I'm going to edit my work.

*Carlos Eduardo Corpeno Dubon
Comayaguella, Honduras*

We got the message. You get the free copy. Remember, only one issue to a customer.

(Continued on page 77)

Patented microelectronic antenna converts your home's wiring into a giant signal-grabbing magnet!

This little box uses your home's electrical wiring to give non-subscribers, cable subscribers and satellite users better TV reception on your local broadcast networks!

Until recently, the only convenient way to guarantee great TV reception was to have cable installed or place an antenna on top of your TV. But who wants to pay a monthly cable fee just to get clear reception, or have rabbit-ear antennas that just don't work on all stations? Some people just aren't interested in subscribing to cable. Or they may live in an area where they can't get cable and TV-top antennas

aren't powerful enough. And what about those people who have cable or satellite systems but still can't get certain local stations in clearly?

Now, thanks to fifteen years of microelectronics research, a new device has been developed that actually makes conventional antennas a thing of the past. It's called the Spectrum Universal Antenna/Tuner!

Advanced technology.

If you live in a rural area, you may have resigned yourself to accept the fact that your local TV reception is poor. (This may be true even if you don't live in a rural area!) Now imagine watching TV and seeing a picture clearer than before. Simply plug the Spectrum Antenna into a standard AC outlet and plug your TV into the Spectrum. Get ready for great reception because your TV will display a clearer, focused picture, thanks to Spectrum's advanced signal controls.

Uses your home's electrical wiring. The Spectrum Antenna is a sophisticated electronic device that plugs into a standard wall outlet. Basically, the outlet interfaces the Spectrum with the huge antenna that is your home wiring network. Simply put, it turns the electrical wiring in your house or apartment into a multi-tunable TV reception antenna that will improve your TV's overall tuning capability.

How it works. Broadcast TV signals are sent out from the local broadcast station. Those signals interface with your home's AC power line system, creating an aerial antenna network of wiring as large as your home itself. When the Spectrum Antenna connects to the AC line, the signal is sent to its signal processing circuit. It processes and separates the signal into 12 of the best possible antenna configurations. These specially-processed signals route themselves into 12 separate circuits. A 12-position rotary tapping switch, the "Signal Switch" control, gathers 12 of the best antenna configurations resulting in improved picture quality.

Spectrum Antenna

Parallel 75 ohm resistance

For minimum loss of signal

Signal search control

For selecting multiple antenna configurations

Resonant fine tuner control

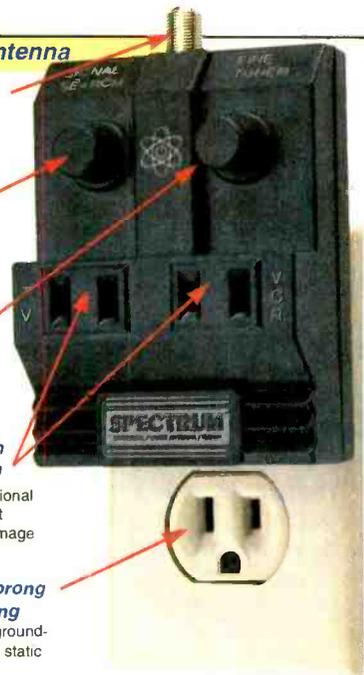
For dialing in crisp, clear TV/stereo reception, eliminates ghosting

Dual outlets with surge protection

For plugging in additional TV/stereo equipment guarding against damage and surges

Polarized three-prong plug for grounding

For optimum signal grounding to stop noise and static



Why don't conventional antennas work as well as the Spectrum?

Bandwidth of TV Signal

1 2 3 4 5 6



When TV signals are tuned at the TV channel's center frequency, optimum tuning has been achieved.

Other antennas can't offer center frequency tuning like the Spectrum Antenna can. They only offer such tuning up to the edge of the center frequency. As a result your TV picture remains snowy.

Spectrum system Precision tuning

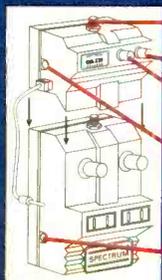
Other systems Non-precision tuning

Acting Antenna



The Spectrum Antenna "activates" the giant antenna that already is in your home. It uses all of the wiring throughout your home's walls and ceilings to make an antenna as large as your house for unbelievably clear reception of local broadcasting.

Spectrum with Gain Booster Features



Parallel 75 ohm resistance

Resonant fine tuner control

Spectrum gain control

Spectrum auxiliary jack

Spectrum Gain Booster Jack

Who can use Spectrum?

- **Cable users-You have cable but you can't get certain local stations in clearly.**
- **Non-cable users-You don't have cable and want the stations to come in more clearly.**
- **Satellite users-You have a digital satellite system but can't get local stations clearly.**



The Spectrum Antenna gets plugged into a three-prong outlet and can accommodate two additional plugs in its surge protected ports.

The "Signal Search" offers varying antenna configurations for you to select from the best signals of all those being sent. The signal then passes through the Spectrum Antenna's special "Fine Tuner" circuit for producing more clear reception.

Rural areas. Most TV signals in rural areas are weak, making them harder to fine tune. The "Gain Booster" is a high-frequency signal booster designed to increase the output level of the signal entering your television. It delivers a 10-fold greater signal which will bring richer color and a noise-free picture. By using the Gain Booster, Spectrum's fine tuning controls will function better, giving it a stronger signal to tune. It also works in conjunction with your outdoor antenna!

Risk-free. The Spectrum Antenna/Tuner comes with our 90-day risk-free trial as well as a 90-day manufacturer's warranty. Try it yourself, and if you're not satisfied, return it for a "No Questions Asked" refund.

Limited time offer! We realize that most people have more than one TV in their home. That's why we're offering a special discount on additional Spectrum Antennas so you get great reception on all your TVs!

Spectrum Antenna.....\$39 \$4 S&H
Additional antennas just.....\$34 S&H free

Gain Booster.....\$19 \$2 S&H
Please mention promotional code 2154-10622.

For fastest service, call toll-free 24 hours day

800-230-5023



comtradindustries
2820 Waterford Lake Drive, Suite 102 Midlothian, VA 23113

MULTIMEDIA WATCH

Sometimes I'd Be Lost without Removable Media

MARC SPIWAK
TECHNICAL EDITOR
WINDOWS MAGAZINE

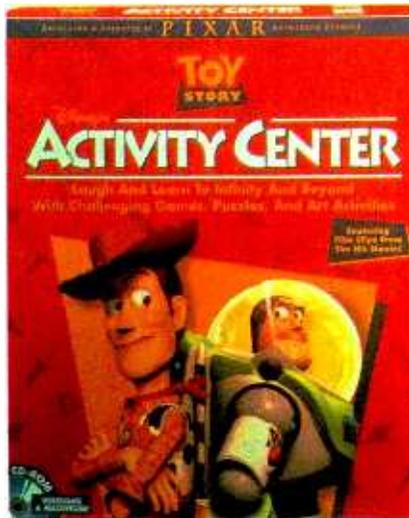
Every time I set up a new computer system at home, I'm reminded of how useful removable-media drives are. When I'm at work, and close to a network port, I can store stuff on the network in between systems. But, at home, it can be difficult to transfer files that are too big to fit on floppies. I use whatever is most convenient or on hand at the time, and at times this has been a CD-R drive. Then I simply burn a CD containing everything I want off an old system. But I don't really need a permanent recording of the stuff—just something temporary to pass between systems. More recently I used an Olympus magneto-optical, or MO drive. Everything I wanted to transfer fit on a single 230-MB disk.

An MO drive uses a laser-to-heat special magnetic media on an MO disk to the point where a magnetic field can rewrite the data. When the laser is removed and the material cools, the data is fixed. The laser is not used when reading data. The *Olympus SYS.230* packs 230 MB without compression onto \$10 cartridges. The price is \$359 for a portable SCSI model. SCSI is the way to go if you have a SCSI adapter in your computer. While it's not nearly as fast as a hard drive, I like this drive because it's very portable and 230 MB is plenty enough space for most things I want to move.

The Fujitsu *DynaMO 230* is an internal IDE MO drive that uses the same cartridges as the Olympus drive. The internal *DynaMO 230* can be installed in a standard 3-1/2-inch external drive bay, and mounting hardware is included for it to fit in a 5-1/4-inch bay as well. It's not portable, but it gives you ever-expanding storage space and disks that can be read on other compatible drives. This one sells for \$449.

Toray's *Phasewriter Dual* combines a 6X CD-ROM drive and a 650-MB optical media drive in a single 5-1/4-inch internal package. Blank 650 MB data cartridges cost about \$40 each, or about 6 cents per megabyte. This drive

costs around \$400. The *Phasewriter Dual*, or PD drive, is not a magneto-optical drive, or even magnetic at all. The media has a crystal layer that changes its reflectivity when exposed to laser light. The drive has a SCSI interface and looks just like a regular CD-ROM drive on the outside. Windows 95 automatically detects both the CD-ROM drive and the PD drive, and provides separate drive icons for each.



Disney's *Activity Center: Toy Story* features games, puzzles, arts and crafts, and film clips from the hit movie.

The motorized disc tray accepts a regular CD without a caddie or a 650 MB rewritable data cartridge.

The Pinnacle Micro *Apex 4.6 Gigabyte* is a *biggie*, both in price and capacity. It costs \$1895, but its cartridges can hold 4.6 GB apiece. The cartridges are double-sided, with 2.3 GB on each side. Cartridges cost \$169 each. That works out to 4 cents per megabyte. As a comparison, CD-R discs, at \$8 each, cost 2 cents per megabyte. This drive is great for backing up huge hard drives.

Then there's Iomega's *Jaz* drive, another of my favorites. It uses removable hard-disk cartridges. For around \$400 you get a removable-media drive

that packs 1 GB onto each cartridge, and the cartridges cost around \$125 each. The great thing about it is its speed, which approaches that of a conventional hard drive.

With so many different types of removable storage drives on the market, you must seriously consider your needs before you plunk down money on one of them. Each drive offers things that others might not, and you'll find that you purchase more useful drive if you put some thought into making your decision.

NEW STUFF

I've got two new titles from Voyager: *Dracula: Truth and Terror*, and *A Night to Remember*. *Dracula: Truth and Terror* is being released in anticipation of the 100th anniversary in 1997 of Bram Stoker's horror novel *Dracula*. *Truth and Terror* is chock full of vampire trivia and it reveals the facts behind the fiction. Learn about the man many consider to have been the "real" *Dracula*—Vlad the Impaler. The disc contains *Dracula* stories totaling over seven hundred pages, including Bram Stoker's novel *Dracula* and the complete film *Nosferatu*, the first faithful adaptation of Stoker's book. The disc has a suggested retail price of \$39.95.

On April 14, 1912, at 11:40 p.m., the *Titanic* struck an iceberg in the North Atlantic. It sank in less than three hours, taking with it 1,500 of its passengers. *A Night to Remember* is a CD-ROM that takes an in-depth look at the classic British *Titanic* movie. The disc contains the complete 123-minute, 1958 film with an additional commentary track by *Titanic* experts Don Lynch and Ken Marschall. A search tool lets you quickly locate dialogue, scenes, or images. You also get a detailed blueprint of the ship that contains hot-links to corresponding scenes, a passenger log featuring the real victims and survivors, a time line tracking the course of the ship from its launch to the rescue of the survivors, and a bonus disc featuring Ray

Take This Giant Circuit Library For Only \$14⁹⁵

when you join the
Electronics Engineers' Book Club®

Hundreds of circuit ideas
alphabetically arranged—from
Alarm circuits to Zero
crossing detector circuits!

"...includes schematics for the latest electronics
circuits from industry leaders..."—Popular Electronics

Turn to this comprehensive circuit library for hundreds of project ideas...and concise pinout diagrams and schematics. In each volume you'll find more than 700 electronic and integrated circuits and 100+ circuit categories right at your fingertips to give you ideas you can use on the job or at your workbench.

If coupon is missing, write to: **Electronics Engineers' Book Club®** A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies P.O. Box 549, Blacklick, OH 43004-9918

The Encyclopedia of Electronic Circuits Volumes 1-4

by Rudolf F. Graf



As a member of the Electronics Engineers' Book Club...

you'll enjoy receiving Club bulletins every 3-4 weeks containing exciting offers on the latest books in the field at savings of up to 50% off the regular publishers' prices. If you want the Main Selection, do nothing and it will be shipped automatically. If you want another book, or no book at all, simply return the reply form to us by the date specified. You'll have at least 10 days to decide. If you ever receive a book you don't want due to late delivery of the bulletin, you can return it at our expense. Your only obligation is to purchase 3 more books during the next 2 years, after which you may cancel your membership at any time. And you'll be eligible for FREE BOOKS through our Bonus Book Program. Publishers' Prices Shown © 1997 EEBC

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS' BOOK CLUB®

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, P.O. Box 549, Blacklick, OH 43004-9918

YES! Please send me *The Encyclopedia of Electronic Circuits-Vols. 1-4* (5861488), billing me just \$14.95, plus shipping/handling & tax. Enroll me as a member of the **Electronics Engineers' Book Club** according to the terms outlined in this ad. If not satisfied, I may return the books without obligation and have my membership cancelled.

Name _____
Address/Apt.# _____
City _____ State _____
Zip _____ Phone _____

Valid for new members only, subject to acceptance by EEBC. Canada must remit in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. banks. Applicants outside the U.S. and Canada will receive special ordering instructions. A shipping/handling charge & sales tax will be added to all orders.

PP1F697



In *Pie Jackers*, pizza deliverers race to pizza-obsessed customers who have to have it while it's hot.

Johnson's 60-minute 1993 documentary, *The Making of "A Night to Remember,"* and the original British trailer. It has a suggested retail price of \$29.95.

If you're into the country lifestyle, or would like to get into it, two new titles from Books That Work might just be for you. *Country Living Style* is loaded with ideas to help you decorate your country house in proper country style. The disc includes photos, video demonstrations, detailed instructions, and diagrams showing country living at its best. Much of the stuff comes right out of the pages of *Country Living* magazine. *Country Living Gardener: Great Home Gardens* is a similar title, except that it tells you how to go about treating the outside of your country home. There's a huge database of information on all kinds of plants, so you know beforehand which ones will do well where you live. You can also meet the nationally renowned gardeners responsible for ten of the most stunning gardens. These country titles sell for approximately \$30 each, or \$50 for both bundled together.

Philips Media is now offering *Fighter Duel—Special Edition*, which lets you fly one of 16 classic World War II dog-fighters in wild, realistic air battles. The special edition now allows two-player modem duels, or up to nine players can compete on a local area network. You can even face up to eight computer enemies at once—if you're good enough, that is. This one has an esti-

mated street price of \$49.95.

Another flight game this month, one from Activision, is *A-10 Cuba!* for Windows 95. This one puts you in the cockpit of one of the toughest, most versatile aircraft in the United States arsenal: the Fairchild A-10 Warthog. You're an airborne tank killer, out to destroy the rebel forces that have infiltrated the U.S. air base at Guantanamo Bay, Cuba. You have to be on your guard to avoid the Mig and Sukhoi fighters and surface-to-air missiles constantly coming at you. If you have to ditch the plane while flying over the Cuban terrain, you might just parachute into the outlying cigar factories. Test your flight skills in the exciting game for \$39.95.

Two other titles from Activision this month include *MechWarrior 2: Mercenaries* and *Hyperblade*. If you've enjoyed playing *MechWarrior 2* and all the expansion packs, you'll no doubt want to check out *Mercenaries*. This one features new missions, Mechs, worlds, and darker, more desperate realms of the universe. *Hyperblade* is a fast-action sports game that combines hockey, lacrosse, and extreme skating in a 3-D arena with a concave surface. You're armed with a throwing device and projectile, and protected by a custom armor suit. You have to penetrate the opposing team's zone and score goals. Both of these titles will sell for around \$49.95.

Apparently it's now common prac-

tice for big movie studios to release a companion CD-ROM for every movie that's released—at least that's what Disney seems to be doing. I've got three new titles from Disney Interactive, all for children, and all related to a children's movie. *Disney's Animated StoryBook, The Hunchback of Notre Dame* is an interactive reading adventure based on the full-length animated feature film. The disc features the full story, along with six challenging games and activities, lots to click on, and the entire celebrity voice cast from the film. *Disney's Animated StoryBook, 101 Dalmatians* is a similar title, except that you read along with Pongo, Perdy, and all of their spotted pups. There are also four interactive learning activities, six sing-alongs, and lots of surprise animation. *Disney's Activity Center, Toy Story*, is based on the movie, but it's actually eight new activities including games, puzzles, arts and crafts, and film clips from the hit movie. All of the above Disney titles sell for around \$35 to \$40 on the street.

I have many more children's titles this month. Three new games from Broderbund are intended for preschoolers, ages 2 to 5. All three sell for \$29.95.

My Very First Software is loaded with fun and games, but its main purpose is to teach the skills kids will need to use more advanced software. These skills include such things as pointing and clicking with the mouse, double clicking, and using the keyboard.

My Very First Art Studio is packed with activities that allow coloring, drawing, painting, and more, but with an interface that's easy for kids to use and even easier to enjoy.

My Very First Storybook is an interactive adventure game for very young people, about a gorilla that gets bored at the zoo and decides to explore life in the big city.

Blizzard's Holiday Jamboree is full of fun holiday activities for kids ages 3 and up. Kids can dress up Santa at the North Pole tailor shop, create custom greeting cards, play snowball games, listen to holiday songs, and more. This one's \$19.95.

Simon & Schuster Interactive's *Richard Scarry's Best Reading Program Ever* is targeted to children ages 3 to 6. The game lets kids help Mr. Fixit fill his new storymobile with stories. As

(Continued on page 75)

How to make your car invisible to radar and laser...legally!

Rocky Mountain Radar introduces a device guaranteed to make your car electronically "invisible" to speed traps—if you get a ticket while using the product, the manufacturer will pay your fine!

by Phil Jones



■ The Phazer will "jam" both radar and laser guns, preventing police from measuring your speed.

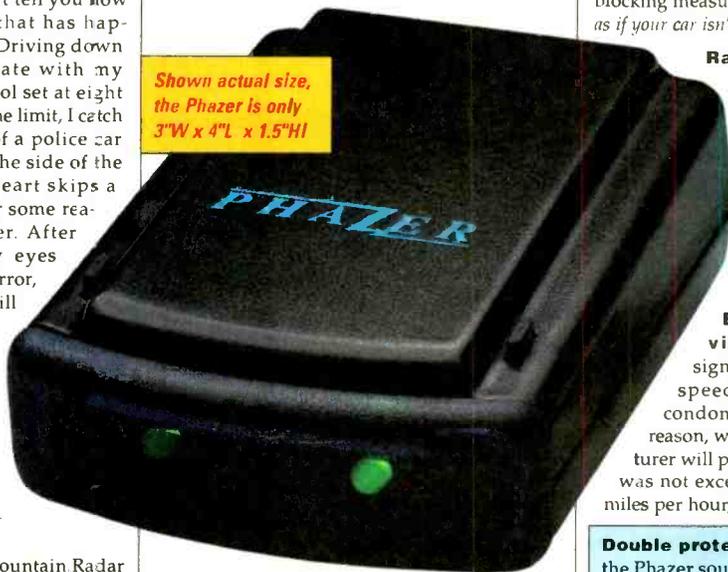
If your heart doesn't skip a beat when you drive past a speed trap—even if you aren't speeding—don't bother reading this. I can't tell you how many times that has happened to me. Driving down the interstate with my cruise control set at eight miles over the limit, I catch a glimpse of a police car parked on the side of the road. My heart skips a beat and for some reason I look at my speedometer. After I have passed the trap, my eyes stay glued to my rear view mirror, praying the police officer will pass me up for a "bigger fish."

It seems that as speed-detection technology has gotten more and more advanced, speeding tickets have become virtually unavoidable. And although devices exist that enable motorists to detect these speed traps, they are outlawed in many states... including mine.

The solution. Today, Rocky Mountain Radar offers drivers like me a perfect solution—the Phazer. Combining a passive radar scrambler with an active laser scrambler, the Phazer makes your automobile electronically "invisible" to police speed-detecting equipment.

The radar component works by mixing an X, K or Ka radar signal with an FM "chirp" and bouncing it back at the squad car by way of a

waveguide antenna, effectively confusing the computer inside the radar gun. The laser component transmits an infrared beam that has the same effect on laser Lidar units.



Perfectly legal. Some radar devices have been outlawed because they transmit scrambling radar beams back to the waiting law enforcement vehicle. The Phazer, however, reflects a portion of the signal plus an added FM signal back to the police car. This, in effect, gives the waiting radar unit an electronic "lobotomy."

Best of all, unless you are a resident of Minnesota, Oklahoma or Washington, D.C., using the Phazer is completely within your legal rights.

HOW TO MAKE YOUR CAR DISAPPEAR

Radar and laser scramblers are devices that foil speed traps by making vehicles electronically "invisible" to police radar. Radar scramblers mix a portion of the radar signal with background clutter and reflect it back to the squad car. This technique, pioneered by Rocky Mountain Radar, creates an unreadable signal that confuses the computer inside the radar gun.

The laser scrambler in the Phazer works in a similar manner. It transmits a special infrared beam with information designed to scramble the laser signal. The result? Readouts on police radar and laser guns remain blank. As far as the police officer is concerned, your vehicle is not even on the road.

■ The Phazer makes your car invisible to police radar and lasers or the manufacturer will pay your speeding ticket!



How it scrambles radar.

Police radar takes five to 10 measurements of a vehicle's speed in about one second. The Phazer sends one signal that tells the radar the car is going 15 m.p.h. and another signal that the car is going 312 m.p.h. Because police radar can't verify the speed, it displays no speed at all. To the radar gun, your car isn't even on the road.

Works with laser, too! The Phazer also protects your vehicle from Lidar guns that use the change in distance over time to detect a vehicle's speed. The Phazer uses light-emitting diodes (LEDs) to fire invisible infrared pulses through the windshield. Laser guns interpret those pulses as a false indication of the car's distance, blocking measurement of your speed. Again, it's as if your car isn't even on the road.

Range up to three miles.

The Phazer begins to scramble both radar and laser signals as far as three miles away from the speed trap. Its range of effectiveness extends to almost 100 feet away from the police car, at which point you should be able to make visual contact and reduce your speed accordingly.

Encourage responsible driving.

While the Phazer is designed to help you (and me) avoid speed traps, it is *not* intended to condone excessive speeding. For that reason, within the first year, the manufacturer will pay tickets where the speed limit was not exceeded by more than 30%, or 15 miles per hour, whichever is less.

Double protection from speed traps. If the Phazer sounds good, but you prefer to be notified when you are in range of a police radar, the Phantom is for you. The Phantom combines the Phazer (including the Ticket Rebate Program) with a radar detector. It's legal in every state except Minnesota, Oklahoma, Virginia and Washington, D.C. Ask your representative for more details!

4"W x 4"L x 1.5"H



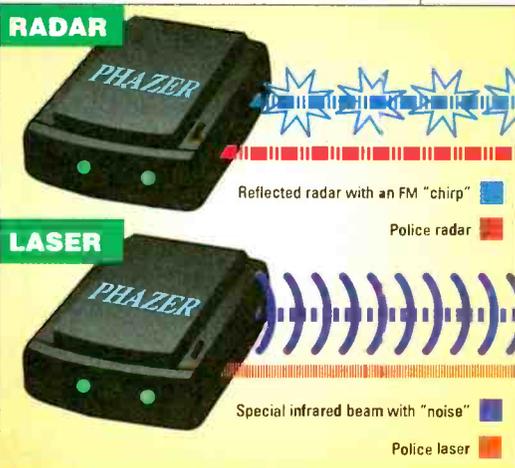
Risk-free. Thanks to Rocky Mountain Radar, speed traps don't make my heart skip a beat anymore. Try the Phazer or the Phantom yourself. They're both backed by our risk-free trial and three-year manufacturer's warranty. If you're not satisfied, return them within 90 days for a full "No Questions Asked" refund.

The Phazer \$199 \$14 S&H
The Phantom \$349 \$18 S&H
Please mention promotional code 1906-10621.

For fastest service call toll-free 24 hours a day
800-399-7863



comtradindustries
2820 Waterford Lake Drive, Suite 102 Midlothian, VA 23113



NET WATCH

New Ways to Search Online

DAN KARAGIANNIS

Search engines. If you've spent any time at all online, chances are you have used more than one. In fact, a search site is usually the first place you go your first time on the Web. After all, when the Net's new to you, you don't have favorite URLs.

In my opinion, when it comes to searching for a string of text and where it's found on the Web, the best choices are the Big Three: Excite (<http://www.excite.com>), InfoSeek

layout of these features is somewhat daunting. It feels as if you're just looking through more lists of search results, and not reviews.

This month we'll look at a couple of other options to find sites of interest on the Web. While the reviews found on these search pages don't go as in depth as, say, *Net Watch*, does, they're great places to visit for a brief look at what you're hunting for at the moment.

easy to use because it was created by the types of people it is designed for—busy executives, college and high-school students, parents, and even kids. By utilizing such a non-standard development team, NetWerks was able to deliver a directory that appeals to people who know what they want to find on the Net, but don't want to waste time searching through hundreds or thousands of results in a word search. The 10,000 plus websites found here were screened for their overall quality, consumer appeal, and ease of use.

While this large directory might seem just as intimidating as the search engines it's supposed to replace, it's actually quite manageable. The information is classified under the following familiar headings: Arts & Humanities, Business, Career, Computers, Consumer Products, Education, Entertainment, Government, Health, Home & Family, Internet, Kids, Media & News, Reference, Science & Nature, Society, Sports, and Travel & Weather.

There are subcategories under each of EZ Connect's headings; for example, Education has under it Colleges & Universities and Libraries. This type of layout will help you find what you're looking for. Once you find a category and subcategory you're interested in, click on it for a list of relevant websites. Each site has a brief review of what you'll find there.

For instance, if you're looking for car information simply click on the Autos button under Consumer Products & Shopping. From there, you can directly launch dozens of websites—from AutoSite, which provides automotive buying information, to Auto Jumble, a website for antique auto parts and gas-station collectibles.

Looking to change careers? You might want to check out the sites under Directories & Listings found in the Careers & Employment category.

FINDOUT

There's no doubt that the Information Superhighway has paved the road



EZ Connect might well be one of the simplest fastest ways to find a site on the Web.

(<http://www.infoseek.com>), and Yahoo (<http://www.yahoo.com>). Chances are if you're looking for terms as crazy and disjointed as "alien sausage factory" at one of the Big Three, you'll find a few thousand pages that mention these terms! No doubt about it, these sites are very powerful when it comes to brute-force searches.

But what if you'd like to find a good computer hardware site? Try entering "computer hardware" in one of those search lines and you'll most likely get a few hundred million results! Of course the Big Three also have searchable categories of "reviewed" sites, but the

AS EASY AS EZ CONNECT

If you've ever been frustrated with using standard word search engines, you'll want to immediately bookmark our first site. Called EZ Connect, this new website directory gives you quick and easy access to more than 10,000 of the most popular websites with only three clicks or so of the mouse. The information is intuitively organized under 16 major topics with subcategories, allowing you to quickly identify the places you want to visit.

According to NetWerks, a Southern California-based website design and management company, EZ Connect is

iC an Reaction Tune Another Receiver!

Reaction Tune the
NEW
ICOM IC-R10



Another radio to tune, another reason to purchase the Scout.

Until now the AOR AR8000/2700 were the only hand held scanners to take advantage of the *Scout's* Patented Reaction Tune function. The Scout can now tune the new ICOM IC-R10 hand held scanner (shown below). Connection is easy: No modifications required - No custom cables to buy - Just plug and play.

Scanner hobbyists and communication professionals benefit from the *Scout's* unique functions. Whether you're searching for new frequencies in your neighborhood, or testing for interference, the *Scout* is the ultimate communications tool.

Armed with a 400 frequency memory register, the *Scout* does not record duplicate frequencies, instead it coordinates repeated frequencies into a hit register storing up to 255 hits per frequency. Attach it to your belt and begin your day, the *Scout* will alert you when a signal is received by its beeper or vibrator function.

You won't miss a thing with Reaction Tune. The *Scout's* CI-V compatible output allows it to interface to the AOR AR2700/AR8000, ICOM R7000, R7100, R8500, R9000 and now the new IC-R10 (shown opposite). The *Scout* captures the frequency, then sends the serial data to the receiver and tunes the scanner to the frequency for instant monitoring in less than one second. Recorded frequencies can be downloaded to a PC using the optional OptoLinx universal interface.

SPECIFICATIONS

- ▶ 10MHz - 1.4GHz frequency coverage
- ▶ Stores and records 400 frequencies in memory with 255 hits for each
- ▶ Interface to a PC for frequency download using optional OptoLinx PC interface
- ▶ Distinctive beeps indicate frequency hits, pager style vibrator for discreet recording
- ▶ Automatic EL backlight for night operation
- ▶ 16 segment RF signal strength bargraph
- ▶ Frequencies are automatically saved when unit is turned off
- ▶ Reaction Tune the ICOM R7000, R7100, R8500, R9000, IC-R10, and AOR AR2700, AR8000, and the Radio Shack Pro 2005/6 using the Optoelectronics OS456, Radio Shack Pro 2035/42 using the Optoelectronics OS535

U.S. Patent No. 5,471,408



Scout with ICOM IC-R10
Mono Cable required (shown)

\$449
Includes Scout, DB32 Antenna, CC31 Case, & Spectrum CD

Use the OptoLinx
for computer controlling
the ICOM IC-R10
\$129.00



Computer Not Included

Radio Not Included

FACTORY DIRECT ORDER LINE 800-327-5912

OPTOELECTRONICS®

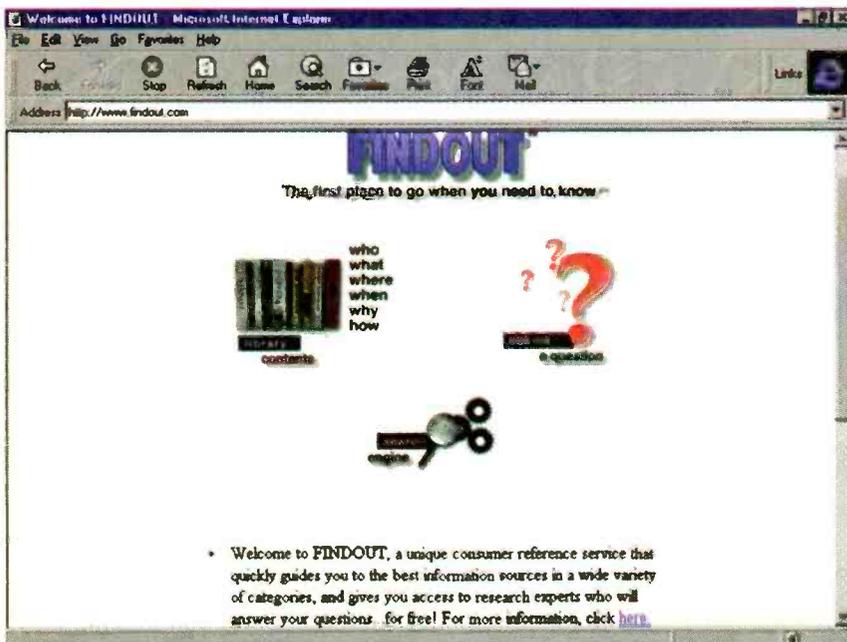
INNOVATIVE PRODUCTS FOR A MODERN PLANET

5821 NE 14th Avenue • Ft. Lauderdale, FL • 33334

Telephone • (954) 771-2050 Fax • (954) 771-2052

Visa, Mastercard, C.O.D. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation





FINDOUT lets you access information that companies have been paying big bucks for.

for countless jobs. New companies are forming all the time as a result of the Internet, and this is surely a phenomenon that will continue. But not every company on the Web is new.

Our second site this month is from a respected source of research expertise in the corporate market. Founded in 1969, FIND/SVP serves over 2200 corporate clients. The website of this enduring company is called FINDOUT.

Like EZ Connect, FINDOUT is not a search engine. Rather, it's a selective guide to the most useful and authorita-

tive information sources on subjects consumers want to know about. In other words, the expert advice that FIND/SVP has been providing for decades is now available for Net users.

While FINDOUT is certainly not the only site to categorize websites (obviously, we've already looked at another similar site), they claim to be unique in a couple of ways. First, they don't consider it important to rate or review sites. The fact that a site is included at all assures you, the Net user, that it's a quality location on the Web.

Second, you get more than just a list of websites when you select a category (we'll get to the categories in a moment). FINDOUT provides, in addition to website links, a roundup of relevant books, articles, periodicals, software, videos, associations, and guides. Many of the items lead to actual links on the Web. For example, you might be able to access the full online text of an article, or a site that shows you how to order a book or pamphlet. All in all, it's really quite impressive, and I think FIND/SVP has succeeded in making their site unique.

Now, on to the categories, which are called Libraries. When you first visit the site, you're given the opportunity to either search for an item or look through FINDOUT's Libraries. Select from Computers & Electronics, Money & Investments, Work & Career, Consumer & Legal Affairs, Hobbies & Interests, The Home, Travel & Transportation, Education, Family & Relationships, and Health. All of these are self-explanatory.

HOT SITES

- EZ Connect**
<http://www.ezconnect.com>
- FINDOUT**
<http://www.findout.com>

I found a pleasant surprise under the subcategory of Periodicals found under the Electronics Library. They listed **Popular Electronics** and mentioned the Gernsback website (<http://www.gernsback.com>). This proves that FIND/SVP's opinions can't be all that bad, right?

Obviously, though, the only way to really get a feel for either of these sites is to visit them and look for something you're interested in. While these two sites might share some links in common, there are thousands of places to visit on the Web that they don't list at both of these search sites.

That's it for this month. Until next time, feel free to drop me a line at *Net Watch*, **Popular Electronics**, 500 Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, NY 11735. Sending me e-mail at the old address will no longer work. However, I'll be setting up a new e-mailbox just for *Net Watch* correspondence. Watch for the address.

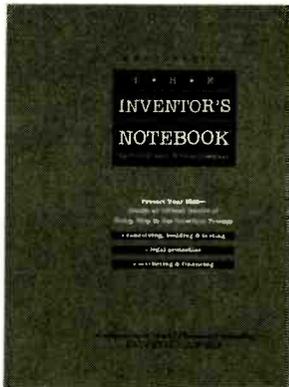


ELECTRONICS LIBRARY

THE INVENTOR'S NOTEBOOK

by Fred Grissom
& David Pressman

Your invention is your baby—and this book is the place in which to store all those memories that can be so precious when it comes time to patent it. If you don't keep careful records to document every step of the invention process, you may not be able to prove that you are the first and true inventor of your product. If your invention is ever challenged, your completed notebook can serve as the foundation of the legal protection of your idea.



The book provides all the materials you need to create an official record of your inventions. Beginning with a detailed description of the contents of a well-maintained work diary, it walks you through the four critical phases of the invention process—conception, legal protection, marketing, and financing—and offers dozens of worksheets and sample agreements along the way.

It also allows you to organize all the necessary information in one convenient location, and helps you bring your invention to the marketable stage. It explains how to assess the commercial potential of your invention and objectively evaluate and refine it during the building and testing stages. You'll learn how to calculate how much capital you are likely to need, including budget worksheets, and how to organize your search for funding to build, test, manufacture, and distribute your invention. Some of the included forms can be used to create a record of contacts who know of your invention and have signed

confidentiality agreements. That information will be crucial if a dispute arises later over inventorship or for violation of confidentiality. Recently updated to include a special section on using the Internet to develop and promote an invention, the book also includes three new agreements and a comprehensive glossary of patent terms.

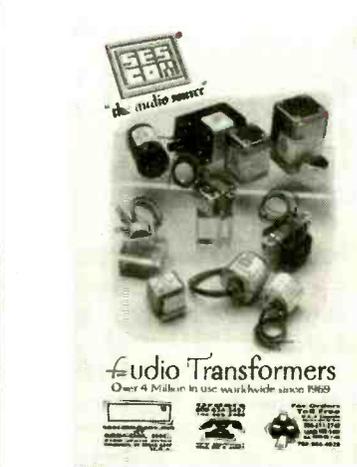
The *Inventor's Notebook* costs \$19.95 and is published by Nolo Press, 950 Parker Street, Berkeley, CA 94710; Tel: 800-992-6656; Fax: 510-548-5902.

CIRCLE 91 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

AUDIO TRANSFORMERS CATALOG

from Sescom, Inc.

Aimed at professional users, the 1997 *MI-Series Audio Transformer Catalog* describes 59 different transformers for high-quality audio applications. The 16-



page catalog includes selection charts, mechanical information and drawings, and pinout drawings. Also included is a brief history of audio transformers, a discussion of technical issues and terms, technical data, and an explanation of mechanical shielding.

(Continued on page 72)

Turn Your Multimedia PC into a Powerful Real-Time Spectrum Analyzer

Features

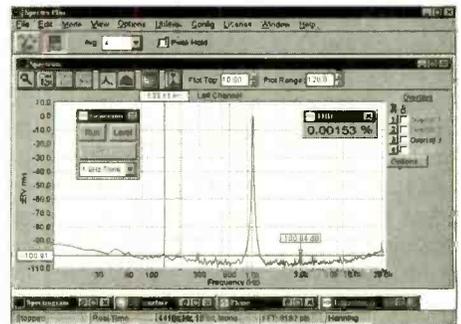
- 20 kHz real-time bandwidth
- Fast 32 bit executable
- Dual channel analysis
- Up to 65,536 pt FFT
- Octave analysis (1/1 - 1/24)
- THD, IMD, SNR measurements
- Signal Generation
- Digital Filtering
- Triggering, Decimation
- Transfer Functions, Coherence
- Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE)
- Time Series, Spectrum Phase, Spectrogram and 3-D Surface plots
- Real-Time Recording and Post-Processing modes

Applications

- Distortion Analysis
- Frequency Response Testing
- Vibration Measurements
- Acoustic Research

System Requirements

- 486 CPU or greater
- 8 MB RAM minimum
- Win. 95, NT, or Win. 3.1 + Win.32s
- Mouse and Math coprocessor



| | |
|--|-------|
| Real-Time FFT Analyzer (single channel) | \$299 |
| Options: | |
| Dual Channel Operation | \$99 |
| Recording, Post-Processing Modes | \$99 |
| Signal Generator | \$99 |
| Professional Quality Sound Cards Available | Call |

**DOWNLOAD FREE
30 DAY TRIAL!**

www.telebyte.com/pioneer

PHS

Pioneer Hill Software
24460 Mason Rd. N.W.
Poulsbo, WA 98370

Spectra Plus 4.0
Affordable Signal Processing Software

Sales: (360) 697-3472

Fax: (360) 697-7717

e-mail: pioneer@telebyte.com

CIRCLE 175 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

NEW PRODUCTS

GRAPHING CALCULATOR

Texas Instruments' TI-86 graphic calculator has all the power and functionality of its popular TI-85, but offers major enhancements for college mathematics, engineering, and science applications. The TI-86 boasts more math and graphing power, including a function evaluation table, deep entry recall, seven different graph styles with multiple line and shading options, and slope and direction field for exploring differential equations. It also has more than three times the available memory of the TI-85, allowing more data entry and programs.



Key locations and menus are virtually identical to those on the TI-85, and programs written for the earlier model will run on the TI-86, so the new model will be familiar to users of its predecessor. The function evaluation table shows numeric output for function, polar, parametric, and differential equation modes. A new matrix editor allows the user to view and edit a matrix in two directions, and a list editor lets users view multiple lists at the same time and attach formulas to the lists for automatic computation. New statistical features include traceable scatter plots, histograms, box and whisker diagrams, plus logistic and sinusoidal regression models.

The TI-86 is compatible with the Calculator-Based Laboratory™ (CBL™) and Calculator-Based Ranger™ (CBR™) systems. It can also use the Graphlink cable with Graphlink software, now available free for downloading on TI's Web site, and has an I/O port as well as a unit-to-unit cable for sharing data between calculators.

Users can customize the TI-86's functionality with machine language

programs downloaded from the TI Web site. The company is developing machine language extensions for inferential statistics, probability distributions, and final computations, all of which will be available later this year.

The TI-86 graphing calculator has an estimated street price of \$120 to \$130. For more information, contact Texas Instruments, Inc., Personal Productivity Products, P. O. Box 650311, M/S 3919, Dallas, TX 75267; Tel: 972-917-6278; Fax: 972-917-1592; Web site: <http://www.ti.com/calc>.

CIRCLE 80 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

TWO-LINE PHONES

You can opt to let your personal computer *do the walking* with Panasonic's KX-TS20 and KX-TS25 two-line cordless phones. That's because both models are equipped with an external data port that allows you to connect them to a PC or laptop for on-screen dialing or Internet access. You can even carry on a conversation on one line while browsing the Web or sending or receiving e-mail via the other phone line.

Designed for use in a home or small office, the phones easily connect with existing phone lines via RJ11 or RJ14 ports. Each line has its own distinctive ring. Both models allow three-way conference calls, and a speakerphone permits hands-free conversation or phone sessions with multiple people in the room.



The KX-TS20 has eight one-touch and 20 speed-dial memory locations, while the KX-TS25 has 24 one-touch memory slots. Both phones offer automatic redial, hold, flash, and pause functions. The KX-TS25 adds an LCD readout that shows number called,

duration of the call, line in use, and other information.

The KX-TS20 and KX-TS25 two-line cordless phones have suggested retail prices of \$79.95 and \$99.95, respectively. For more information, contact Matsushita Consumer Electronics Company, One Panasonic Way, Secaucus, NJ 07094.

CIRCLE 81 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

3-D VIEWING SYSTEM

NuVision's 3-D SPEX PC gaming system makes it possible to view PC-game graphics in dramatic stereoscopic 3-D for a richer gaming experience. The system consists of 3-D glasses with liquid-crystal shutter eyewear, three premium games, and all the necessary accessories. 3-D SPEX applies the same method used to create realistic three-dimensional images in industrial applications such as robotics control, molecular modeling, computer-aided design, and scientific visualization.



Stereoscopic 3-D works by emulating the way human vision presents images to the brain. The glasses' LCD shutters alternately open and close presenting right-eye then left-eye views. The PC monitor is synchronized with the shutters and presents slightly offset perspectives of the scene to give it any real depth. Recent improvements in 3-D graphics cards offer additional depth cues and further enhance the experience.

Unlike earlier introductions of 3-D eyewear, 3-D SPEX does not suffer from flickering images, high prices, and limited software. The LCD lenses are more than 50% larger than earlier

(Continued on page 73)

It's Not Just Training...

"I needed a refresher in fundamentals and a piece of paper that said I had a degree. CIE gave me both."

Louis P. Briant
Senior Engineer
Sentel Corp.

"CIE allowed me to use my G.I. Bill benefits and independent study allowed me to continue my studies while deployed."

Charles Hopper
Electronics Senior Chief
U.S. Navy

"The fact that I intended to continue pursuing my Associate Degree with CIE was a key factor in being considered for my current position."

Annamarie Webster
Project Engineer -
Instrumentation
Ketchikan Pulp

"My associates at work recommended CIE... The lessons were structured so they were easy to comprehend."

Vincent R. Buescher
Communications Technician
AT&T

"I reenrolled and received my A.A.S. degree from CIE because of the good experiences I had in one of CIE's career courses."

Maurice M. Henthorn, Jr.
Electronic Technician
The Denver Post

Independent study from CIE will give you the skills you need to win your own independence in a successful career.

At CIE, we pride ourselves in keeping pace with the latest developing technologies. In turn, this assures our students that upon graduation they can mesh seamlessly into a variety of exciting and rewarding technology-based careers.

Back in the 1930's, we specialized in teaching radio and television sciences. Today, it's computer technology, programming, robotics, broadcast engineering, information systems management, and the electronics behind it all.

But some things have not changed, like the desire of CIE's faculty and staff to see their graduates succeed.

That is why at CIE we teach not only the hands-on, practical aspects of electronics technology, but also delve into the "why" behind today's technology. Why does it work the way it does?

The insights to be gained from such a broad, rich and comprehensive

education at CIE matches or exceeds those gained through traditional commuter institutes while providing an education schedule to match your commitments and lifestyle.

Our patented learning program is specifically tailored for independent study and backed up by a caring team of professional educators who are at your call whenever you need their help.

At CIE, we'll match our training with your background and career goals and help you decide which of the many career courses that we offer suits you best. We offer an Associate Degree Program and through our affiliation with World College a Bachelor Degree

Program.

If you have the sincerity, the smarts and the desire, CIE can make it happen. CIE is already the institute of choice for many Fortune 1000 companies. Why shouldn't you be next?



Computer Programming



Electronics Technician

...It's an Education.



1776 East 17th Street
Cleveland, OH 44114
(216) 781-9400 • 1-800-243-6446

YES! Please send me more information on:

- CIE's Associate Degree Program
- CIE's Career Courses
- World College's Bachelor Degree Program

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone: _____

Check for G.I. Bill Active Duty Veteran

AH94

DX LISTENING

Shortwave Broadcasts Speak with Many Tongues

DON JENSEN

There are, linguists have counted, at least 2,796 different spoken languages. And this number doesn't include the virtually countless dialects, which are local forms of a language.

spoken in their American home by their first generation immigrant parents.

In these DX LISTENING columns, I often focus on English language programming that can be heard on short-

Lithuanian and English. Another frequency to try is 9,560 kHz.

For others of you who are looking for non-English programming from "the Old Country," whichever it may be, maybe this partial listing will help.

ARMENIAN—0000 UTC, Voice of Armenia on 9,965 kHz. Also try at 2000 or 2115 UTC.

CROATIAN—0000 to 0200 UTC, Croatian Radio on 5,895, 7,165 or 7,370 kHz.

DANISH—0230 UTC, Radio Danmark on 7,465 or 9,560 kHz.

FINNISH—0100 UTC, Radio Finland on 9,790 kHz. Also try at 1130 UTC on 11,700 and 15,365 kHz.

GREEK—0330 UTC, Foni tis Helladas on 6,260 or 9,935 kHz.

HEBREW—0000 UTC, Reshet Bet on 7,495 or 9,388 kHz.

ITALIAN—0130 UTC, Radio Roma on 6,005, 9,645 or 9,675 kHz.

ROMANIAN—0600 UTC, Radio Romania on 9,570 or 11,940 kHz.

UKRAINIAN—0100 UTC, Radio Ukraine on 7,150 or 9,735 kHz.

Republica Populară Română
Radiodifuziunea Romina
București Casa nr. poștală 111

| | | |
|--------------|------------------|------|
| | 15250 | |
| | 11937 | |
| Short waves | 9.570 | Kc/s |
| | 9.254 | " |
| | 4.278 | " |
| | 5.980 | " |
| Medium waves | 1.484 | " |
| | 1.457 | " |
| | 1.151 | " |
| | 1.052 | " |
| | 854 | " |
| | 755 | " |
| Long waves | 155 | " |

THESE ARE WHAT'S CALLING

Bucharest's shortwave service broadcasts Romanian language programs for listeners abroad.

There are more than 100 languages which are spoken by more than a million people each. Thirteen of these have over 50 million speakers; Chinese, English, Hindustani, Spanish, Russian, German, Japanese, Indonesian, French, Italian, Portuguese, Arabic and Bengali. All of the "Big 13" can be heard on shortwave, and scores more of the other languages of the world.

For most of us, English is our native, and perhaps our only, tongue. But among our readers there also is a significant number who grew up with some other language, perhaps because they were born abroad, or because it was

wave radio in North America. But there are also many SWLs among us who prefer, or would if they knew where and when to tune them, programs in other languages.

A recent letter from reader Pete Kavaliunas of Miami Beach, FL, added some emphasis to this point.

"I've been listening to SW for nearly a year now," writes Nick, "and have managed to hear stations in quite a few countries, from Australia to Holland. But every time my great uncle—he came to America from Lithuania a few years ago—visits my home, he asks why can't I tune in some programs in Lithuanian? Can you help?"

Maybe, Pete. Try 6,120 kHz, around 0030 UTC for Lithuania's Radio Vilnius. The station beams SW signals in our direction with programming in both

TUNING BUDAPEST

Maybe you, or someone you know, would like to hear shortwave programs in Hungarian. If so, it's Hungary's Radio Budapest you want.

At this writing, Radio Budapest airs its Hungarian language broadcasts to North America from 0100 to 0200 UTC on 5,905 and 9,8840 kHz, and from 0230 to 0330 UTC on 6,195 and 9,840 kHz.

Other Hungarian language programming, primarily intended for audiences in Europe and other parts of the world, is broadcast at 1900 UTC on 9,710 kHz; 2100 UTC on 9,840 kHz; and 2300 on 9,835 and 11,660 kHz.

Radio Budapest's two powerful 250-kilowatt shortwave transmitters at Jaszbereny usually put good signals into North America. At two other sites, Szekesfehervar and Diosd, the station operates four more transmitters ranging from 20 to 100 kilowatts of power. Radio Budapest also broadcasts in

eight other languages, including English. English programs for listeners in the U.S. and Canada can be found at 0200 UTC on 5,905 and 9,840 kHz, and at 0330 UTC on 6,195 and 9,840 kHz.

Among the programs worth tuning are the musical features aired during the Sunday night (because of the time difference, that's actually 0200 UTC Mondays) transmission.

On successive weeks, you can hear a range of Hungarian music on Peter and Pop, Kata Chooses Folk, Balint and the CD and Take One.

MORE MAIL

Harris Arch, Huntingdon Valley, PA, writes this month with a couple of questions.

"About a month ago, I bought a shortwave radio at a garage sale for only \$2, just to get a taste of international listening. Now I want to hear many more stations from many more foreign countries.

"I'm 14, and I'm considering buying the Realistic DX-375 from RadioShack for \$70. Is that a decent radio? In a shortwave book I read, it referred me to *Passport to World Band Radio*, but the most recent issue my library has is 1993, so I cannot find a review for this model."

Hey, Harris, good job! You're approaching SWling in the right way. Start out inexpensively, and then, as you can afford it, move up to better listening equipment. And the receiver reviews in the annual *PWBR* can be a very useful guide when buying a shortwave radio. But I think its time you began bugging your librarian to get a 1997 edition.

The latest *PWBR* calls the Realistic DX-375 an "excellent value" and "a sensible choice" if you "absolutely, positively don't want to spend more than \$100." Don't expect performance equaling one of the more costly SW receivers, but you'll find it a big step up on performance from your \$2 Bon-Sonic H1180, which, by the way, isn't even listed in *PWBR*.

Harris' second question has to do with International Reply Coupons (IRCs), which some SWLs include with their reception reports to help the stations cover their costs of mailing QSL card replies.

"How many IRCs are needed for a reply? I usually send one when my post office has them, which is rare."

In this day and age, with many SW stations struggling with tight budgets, it seems a decent thing to include return postage if you are requesting a QSL verification card for your reception report. But, obviously, U.S. postage can't be used overseas. So that's where IRCs come in. Your locally purchased are exchangeable in many foreign countries for local postage stamps sufficient to send a letter by regular surface mail—not airmail—back to you. One IRC ought to be enough, unless you hope for an airmail, then send two!

And I should point out that a number of the larger international broadcasters still will send you a QSL even if you don't, or can't, help with the return postage.

IRCs should be, but clearly aren't always, available at the stamp counter of your local post office. Nag your postmaster to keep a supply on hand!

DOWN THE DIAL

What are you hearing? Why not drop me a note with your reception notes. Send your letters in care of **DX Listening, POPULAR ELECTRONICS**, 500-Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, NY 11735-3931

In the meantime, here are some goodies to try.

ISRAEL—7,465 kHz, KoL Israel was heard with an economic commentary in English at 2010 UTC.

JORDAN—11,970 kHz, Radio Jordan has been reported on this frequency from 1500 UTC with interview and feature English programming.

MONACO—6,230 kHz, Trans World Radio, Monte Carlo, was logged on this frequency, and parallel 7,160 kHz, with German language programs at 0830 UTC.

ROMANIA—7225 kHz, R. Romania International was noted with a jazz music program and Romanian announcements at 2320 UTC. A parallel frequency is 6,105 kHz.

SAO TOME—4,750 kHz, Voice of America's English language morning program, "Daybreak Africa" is heard here at 0330 UTC, relayed by a transmitter on this West African island nation.

SYRIA—12,085 kHz, Radio Damascus was heard with popular Arabic music at 2015 UTC, but the station was experiencing sporadic transmitter difficulties. ■

ATTENTION! ELECTRONICS TECHNICIANS



EARN YOUR B.S.E.E. DEGREE

THROUGH HOME STUDY

Our Highly Effective Advanced-Placement Program for experienced Electronic Technicians grants credit for previous Schooling and Professional Experience, and can greatly reduce the time required to complete the program and reach graduation. No residence schooling required for qualified Electronic Technicians. Through our Special Program you can pull all of the loose ends of your electronics background together and earn your B.S.E.E. Degree. Upgrade your status and pay to the engineering level. Advance rapidly! Many finish in 12 months or less! Students and graduates in all 50 states and throughout the world! Established Over 50 Years! Write or call for free Descriptive Literature. (601) 371-1351

COOK'S INSTITUTE

OF ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING



4251 CYPRESS DRIVE
JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI 39212

CIRCLE 170 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

ANTIQUE RADIO CLASSIFIED

Free Sample!

Antique Radio's
Largest Circulation Monthly.
Articles, Ads & Classifieds.



6-Month Trial: \$18.95. 1-Yr: \$36.95 (\$53.95-1st Class).
A.R.C., P.O. Box 802-L16, Carlisle, MA 01741
Phone: (508) 371-0512 VISA/MC Fax: (508) 371-7129

THE COLLECTED WORKS OF MOHAMMED ULYSES FIPS

#166—By Hugo Gernsback. Here is a collection of 21 April Fools Articles, reprinted from the pages of the magazines they appeared in, as a 74-page, 8 1/2 x 11-inch book. The stories were written between 1933 and 1964. Some of the devices actually exist today. Others are just around the corner. All are fun and almost possible. Stories include the Cordless Radio Iron, The Visi-Talkie, Electronic Razor, 30-Day LP Record, Teleyeglasses and even Electronic Brain Servicing. Get your copy today. Ask for book #166 and include \$16.00 (includes shipping and handling) in the US and Canada, and order from **CLAGGK Inc., P.O. Box 4099, Farmingdale, NY 11735-0793**. Payment in US funds by US bank check or International Money Order. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. MA05



RETAILERS THAT SELL OUR MAGAZINE MONTHLY

Alaska

Frigid North Co.
1207 W. 36th Avenue
Anchorage, AK 99503

California

California Electronics
221 N. Johnson Ave.
El Cajon, CA 90202

Ford Electronics
8431 Commonwealth Avenue
Buena Park, CA 90621

All Electronics
14928 Oxnard Street
Van Nuys, CA 91411

Gateway Electronics of CA
9222 Chesapeake Drive
San Diego, CA 92123

Mac's Electronics
191 South "E" Street
San Bernardino, CA 92401

Electronics Warehouse
2691 Main Street
Riverside, CA 92501

Orvac Electronics
1645 E Orangethorpe Ave.
Fullerton, CA 92631

Sav-On Electronics
13225 Harbor Blvd.
Garden Grove, CA 92643

JK Electronics
6395 Westminster Blvd.
Westminster, CA 92683

Marvac Dow Electronics
980 S. A Street
Oxnard, CA 93030

Kandarian Electronics
1101 19th Street
Bakersfield, CA 93301

Whitcomm Electronics
105 W. Dakota #106
Clovis, CA 93612

Marvac Dow Electronics
265-B Reservation Road
Marina, CA 93933

Minuteman Electronics
37111 Post St., Suite 1
Fremont, CA 94536

HCS Electronics
6819 S. Redwood Drive
Cotati, CA 94931

Halted Specialties Co.
3500 Ryder Street
Santa Clara, CA 95051

Metro Electronics
1831 J Street
Sacramento, CA 95814

The Radio Place, Inc.
5675-A Power Inn Road
Sacramento, CA 95824

HSC Electronics
4837 Amber Lane
Sacramento, CA 95841

Colorado

Gateway Electronics of CO
2525 Federal Blvd.
Denver, CO 80211

Connecticut

Signal Electronics Supply
589 New Park Avenue
W. Hartford, CT 06110

Cables & Connectors
2198 Berlin Turnpike
Newington, CT 06111

Electronic Service Prod.
437 Washington Avenue
North Haven, CT 06473

Georgia

Norman's Electronics, Inc.
3653 Clairmont Road
Chamblee, GA 30341

Illinois

Tri State Elex
200 W. Northwest Hwy.
Mt. Prospect, IL 60056

Maryland

Mark Elec. Supply Inc.
5015 Herzel Place
Beltsville, MD 20705

Amateur Radio Center
1117 West 36th Street
Baltimore, MD 21211

Massachusetts

U-Do-It Electronics
40 Franklin Street
Needham, MA 02194

Michigan

Purchase Radio Supply
327 East Hoover Avenue
Ann Arbor, MI 48104

The Elec. Connection
37387 Ford Road
Westland, MI 48185

Minnesota

Acme Electronics
224 Washington Avenue N.
Minneapolis, MN 55401

Missouri

Gateway Electronics Of MO
8123-25 Page Blvd.
St. Louis, MO 63130

William Elec & Ind Supply
803 Davis Blvd.
Sikeston, MO 63801

New Jersey

Lashen Electronics Inc.
21 Broadway
Denville, NJ 07834

New York

Sylvan Wellington Co.
269 Canal Street
New York, NY 10013

R&E Electronics
4991 Rt. 209
Accord, NY 12404

Unicorn Electronics
Valley Plaza
Johnson City, NY 13790

Ohio

Philcap Electronic Suppliers
275 E. Market Street
Akron, OH 44308

Oregon

Norvac Electronics
7940 SW Nimbus Avenue
Beaverton, OR 97005

Pennsylvania

Business & Computer Bookstore
213 N. Easton Road
Willow Grove, PA 19090

Texas

Mouser Electronics
2401 Hwy. 287 N
Mansfield, TX 76063

Tanner Electronics
1301 W Beltline
Carrollton, TX 75006

Electronic Parts Outlet
3753 B Fondren
Houston, TX 77063

Electronic Parts Outlet
17318 Highway 3
Webster, TX 77598

Washington

Amateur Radio Supply Co.
5963 Corson Ave., Ste 140
Seattle, WA 98108

If you'd like to sell our magazine in your store,
please circle 180 on Free Information Card.

GIZMO®

The Latest and Greatest

A look at some of the hot new products highlighted at this year's Consumer Electronics Show

Every year, the Consumer Electronics Manufacturers Association (CEMA) presents Innovations Awards to honor products that stand out for being exceptionally well-designed and -engineered. The Innovations Awards, which are endorsed by the Industrial Design Society of America, are the most prestigious awards in the consumer-electronics industry.

Last month, we covered some of the new technologies demonstrated in January at the Consumer Electronics Show in Las Vegas. In this month's *Gizmo*, we present a sampling of the cutting-edge products featured in the Innovations exhibit at the show. Keep reading for hands-on evaluations of a few award-winners.

Innovative Video

Digital dominates the newest crop of video gear

Projectavision's Digital Home Theater might look like a typical rear-projection TV—but looks can be deceiving. In fact, it's anything but typical, for several reasons. The Digital Home theater is a 100% digital television that combines a 60-inch rear-projection television with a front-projection system that delivers images up to 260 inches in diameter. In either front- or rear-projection mode, the set can deliver either VGA or SVGA computer images, as well as standard NTSC video fare. It uses Texas Instruments' Digital Light Processing™ projection technology, built around an advanced microchip that allows both video and computer-generated images to

be reflected onto a screen with their full color spectrum intact.

"This is accomplished by digitally controlling the impact of light on projected images," explained Martin Holleran, president and CEO of Projectavision. "The result is true-to-life picture quality whether you're watching your favorite team ... on the 60-inch rear-projection TV, or surfing the Internet with an image the size of your family-room wall."

While traditional rear-projection sets weigh in at around 300 pounds, and require intricate wiring and frequent convergence adjustments, the Projectavision Digital Home Theater is relatively portable. The system—which weighs a total of 100 pounds—comes in three boxes that can be carried home from the retailer. The projector, which can be moved about for portable use, is placed into the base of the cabinet, and all connections are made with the company's proprietary docking-station design. All functions are accessed through a remote control when the drawer is closed, and there is never a need to adjust the convergence.

The Digital Home Theater has a suggested retail price of \$7999.



Projectavision's Digital Home Theater

Samsung's CompacTheater Model TXE2759 provides instant home theater right out of the box. The 27-inch television is enhanced by a powerful, front-firing, six-speaker sound system. Its ultra-flat screen offers edge-to-edge clarity and 800 lines



Samsung CompacTheatre Model TXE2795

of horizontal resolution. The sound system delivers 30 watts of total RMS power and three surround-sound modes (concert, stadium, and simulated stereo). The CompacTheater features dual front-panel stereo headphone jacks to allow two people to enjoy its dual-tuner picture-in-picture mode. It also offers three preset audio modes, front and rear S-video inputs, and access to the on-screen menu from the front panel as well as the remote control.

The CompacTheater TXE2759 has a suggested retail price of \$999.99.

Did you know that your subscription to DSS satellite programming is good wherever you (and your receiver) happen to be? You can take your receiver with you easily enough, but you're not likely to climb up to the roof to disconnect your 18-inch dish to take along on your two-week vacation to the shore.

RF-Link Technology's Portable Direct Broadcast Satellite (PBDS) Model SKD 10-014 lets you enjoy DirecTV/USSB DSS programming, as well as EchoStar DISH Network programming, via a 14-inch dish, from anywhere—campground, ski house, RV, or tailgate party. The PBDS system includes a suction-cup mount for



RF-Link Portable DBS 14-inch Dish

smooth surfaces, a C-clamp for rough surfaces, a proprietary alignment system (compass/level/wedge) to quickly orient the dish, a 25-foot length of coaxial cable, a 6-foot length of A/V cable, and a sturdy carrying case. No tools are needed for installation. A universal mounting kit is available as an option.

The pizza-sized dish delivers large-dish performance thanks to something called Pseudo-morphic High Electron Mobility Transistor (PHEMT) device technology, and the entire system meets airline regulations for carry-on luggage. (It is not a Hughes-certified DSS product however, because its 31.5-dBi gain does not meet Hughes' 33.5-dBi specification.)

The PBDS Model SKD 10-014 has a suggested retail price of \$229.95.

According to *Toshiba*, its 40-inch *TheaterWide Model TW40F80* is the first widescreen TV whose cabinet is less than 16 inches deep. For viewing versatility, the set's 16:9 aspect-ratio screen can be split in two. The Double Window feature divides the screen vertically into two equal-sized areas in which users can view sepa-



Toshiba 40-inch Widescreen Rear-Projection TV

Gizmo is published by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, NY 11735. Senior Writers: Christopher Scott and Teri Scaduto. Copyright 1997 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Gizmo is a registered trademark. All rights reserved.

rate programs from the two built-in tuners or from external video sources. A multi-window search function lets viewers scan through and monitor nine individual broadcast channels on one side of the screen while viewing a separate program in the other window.

The TW40F80's 7-inch CRT system delivers a picture with more than 600 foot-lamberts and 800 lines of horizontal resolution. "Dynamic Quadruple Focus" circuitry continuously adjusts the focus of the electron beam to compensate for varying distances to the surface of the screen. The resulting image is sharp even at the edges and corners. Convergence adjustments can be made via the remote control instead of directly at the set.

The *Video ToolKit 3.0* from *Videonics* is the first edit-control package capable of including video story boards (edit decision lists or EDLs)—complete with video "snap" of in and out edit points for users with a video capture card—into fully functional HTML Web pages. It allows video producers to collaborate on video projects from anywhere in the world.



Videonics Video ToolKit 3.0

Aimed at post-production professionals, corporate and communications training departments, independent videographers, and high-end consumers, Video ToolKit 3.0 turns a PC (with Windows 95 or NT 4.0) into a powerful edit controller. Its intuitive graphical interface makes it easy to build on-screen edit decision lists, rearrange scenes, and automatically assemble finished productions with the click of a mouse or standard joystick. Productions can be assembled from multiple sources, including virtually any controllable consumer or professional VCR and camcorder.

The included AV/Net Universal Module lets users create fully integrated multimedia editing studios by linking up to seven separate controllable post-production devices—including mixers, titlers, special effects generators, audio devices, VCRs, and camcorders—through one computer serial port. Video ToolKit 3.0 also offers enhanced, on-screen computer control of the Videonics MX-1 Mixer.

The Video ToolKit 3.0 has a suggested retail price of \$279.

With *Matsushita's Panasonic PV-L606 Palmcorder*, you can watch your subject through a traditional viewfinder, or on its DisplayMate 3.2-inch color LCD screen with built-in speaker. The LCD rotates 270 degrees vertically and 180 degrees horizontally, for creative, unusual camera angles and for flexible viewing during playback. When not in use, the screen folds against the body of the camcorder. The image has more than 100,000 pixels, and color and tint are adjustable.

The MotionSensor feature automatically switches the camcorder from standby to record mode as soon as the lens detects movement in the field of view, and stops recording 30 seconds after the movement stops. That feature makes it easy to capture unexpected events, and also makes the PV-L606 well suited for security applications.



Panasonic DisplayMate Palmcorder

The compact VHS camcorder features a 16:1 optical zoom that goes up to 22:1 with digital enhancement. A digital electronic image-stabilization system compensates for the shakiness that tends to creep into the picture as the zoom ratio is increased. Other picture-quality enhancers include a VCR-sized head cylinder, four recording heads, and a color-enhancement light that comes on automatically in low lighting conditions. Digital effects include seven fade patterns and a negative/positive reverse feature that can be used to convert photo negatives into video.

The PV-L606 has a suggested retail price of \$1099.

DVD DEBUTS

After all the hoopla and anticipation, it's not surprising that several DVD players won Innovations '97 Awards. Here's a look at just a few that have just become available. (Keep in mind that many of the capabilities mentioned depend upon the content of the DVD discs as they become available—the DVD players can allow you to select different story lines, subtitles, or languages only if the software providers have included such options.)

Samsung's DVD705 offers "multi-video stream capability," which allows viewers to select different camera angles in such programs as recorded concerts or story lines in films. Dolby Digital optical and coaxial



Samsung DVD 705 DVD Player

terminals provide 5.1-channel surround sound for output to a Dolby Digital decoder. Two sets of stereo audio terminals and two composite video terminals are provided, as well as an S-VHS video output. The DVD705 can provide stereo playback of up to eight different languages and can display as many as 32 possible subtitles. The DVD player has 500 lines of resolution and a host of special effects capabilities including clear fast-forward, slow-motion, still-frame, and single-frame advance playback. It accurately reproduces a variety of aspect ratios, such as letterbox, widescreen, and pan-and-scan. The DVD705 has a suggested retail price of \$699.

From *Toshiba*, the *Model SD-3006* offers all of the above, including component video outputs—with a difference. “Color-difference” outputs allow users to route a component video signal directly to line-scanning converters (doubblers or quadruplers, for instance), bypassing the set’s comb filter and NTSC decoder. By retrieving the signal before it is converted to composite form, typical NTSC artifacts such as dot crawl and moire are virtually eliminated. In addition to Dolby Pro Logic and HiFi stereo, the SD-3006 supports Dolby Digital; however, an external Dolby



Toshiba SD-3006 DVD Player

Digital decoder (or an amplifier equipped with one) is required to enjoy 5.1-channel audio. DVD PCM audio surpasses the standards of today’s best CDs with 24-bit quantization, 96-kHz sampling frequency, and a dynamic range of up to 138 dB. The DVD player’s remote control can also be used to operate a TV, VCR, and cable box. The SD-3006 will carry a suggested retail price of \$699.

Targeting audiophiles as well as videophiles with its *DVP-S7000* DVD player, *Sony* is promising incomparable CD sound as well as digital video playback. The player features current-pulse D/A converters and a 45-bit “Full Feed Forward” digital filter for high music resolution. The front panel and chassis are crafted to suppress even subtle distortion-causing vibrations, and twin monaural audio circuitry is mounted on a separate glass epoxy board



Sony DVP-S1000 DVD Player

for protection from video interference. A Dual Discrete™ optical pickup incorporates both 650-nm red laser and 780-nm infrared laser diodes for accurate tracking of different substrate thicknesses and pit sizes in CD and DVD discs.

As for DVD playback, Sony’s own MPEG IC accurately decompresses MPEG2 video signals, and a 10-bit video D/A converter minimizes digital artifacts. A 32-bit RISC processor allows the deck’s Smooth Scan feature to operate smoothly, frame-by-frame, in either fast forward or reverse.

The DVP-S1000 has a suggested retail price of \$1000.

Award-Winning Audio

Innovative personal-, home-, and car-audio products

Pioneer is offering a relatively affordable consumer CD recorder (CD-R), the *Model PD-R04*, which allows users to make digital copies of prerecorded CDs, putting up to 74 minutes of audio onto blank recordable CDs. “The PD-R04 is the only consumer model on the market for under \$1000,” noted Matthew Dever, Pioneer senior brand manager. The write-once format is completely compatible with all existing CD players.

The under-\$1000 price tag was achieved by eliminating a sampling-rate converter (found on Pioneer’s pricier CD-R models) needed to make digital recordings from DAT decks or satellite signals. Those signals can still be recorded to blank CDs, but will have to pass through the unit’s analog inputs in the process.

The PD-R04 features Pioneer’s Stable Platter CD mechanism to reduce disc-surface vibrations, as well as Automatic Dig-



Pioneer PD-R04 Compact Disc Recorder

ital-Source Syncro Recording (both one-track and all-track recording) with automatic level control and a table-of-contents writer.

The PD-R04 CD recorder has a suggested retail price of \$999.

Built to withstand the rigors of everyday use, *Matsushita’s Panasonic RQ-SX40* personal cassette stereo offers long life in terms of both design and playback. For durability, it features a rubberized body, a thick aluminum lid, and a buckle lock to keep the cassette secure inside. For extended performance—up to 40 hours of



Panasonic RX-SX40 Personal Cassette Player

continuous play—the personal stereo uses both the included rechargeable battery and one AA alkaline battery (not included). Convenience features include a wired remote control with backlit LCD readout that allows users to play, rewind, or fast-forward a tape without touching the stereo itself. Tape Program Search lets them skip to a desired song using the remote. The SXBS Super Extra Bass System (and matched “insidephones”) provides deep bass response even when the volume is turned down.

The RX-SX40 personal cassette stereo has a suggested retail price of \$169.95.

For music lovers who still consider speakers to be focal points in their homes, *NHT’s Focused Image Geometry Series* speakers, including the *Model 1.5* shown here, are now available in sycamore and mahogany laminate finishes, as well as high-gloss black and white. The sycamore finish lends a light, airy feel to rooms with Scandinavian or other light-wood decorating schemes, while the rich mahogany complements more traditional cherry or rosewood furnishings. The 1.5 is a two-



NHT Model 1.5 Speaker

way, compact speaker with a one-inch, fluid-cooled aluminum dome tweeter and a custom-designed 6.5-inch long-throw polypropylene woofer. Focused Image Geometry technology, which directs sound into the listening area and away from room boundaries, is said to ensure precise, accurate imaging and an overall detailed soundstage.

The Model 1.5 speakers have a suggested retail price of \$675 per pair.

Proton's AS-2600 preamplifier is designed to deliver superior home-theater audio and video processing today, and to meet the needs of tomorrow's evolving A/V standards. Its multi-channel surround processor handles Dolby Pro Logic as well as Dolby Digital AC-3. It reproduces six independent audio channels—left, right, center, left and right surround, and sub-woofer.

The unit's remote control allows the user to make over-all system adjustments, which can be monitored with an on-screen display. Advanced speaker-modulation controls help match speaker tone and timbre. The AS-2600's master volume control has a range of 85 decibels, adjustable in discrete single-decibel increments. And each of the six separate channel levels can be stepped up or down one decibel at a time with a range of ± 9 dB. Rear-channel delay can be set from 0 to 30 milliseconds. A built-in six-channel crossover delivers ac-



Proton AS-2600 Dolby Digital and Pro Logic A/V Preamplifier

curately reproduced soundtracks without the telltale dropouts or slurring common in some traditional processor systems.

The AS-2600 has a suggested retail price of \$999.

SoundTube Entertainment set out to "create an extraordinary sounding, yet affordable speaker that can be enjoyed from anywhere in a room ... a speaker that can be visually customized to fit any environment or decor without compromising sound quality." The resulting *SoundTube Visual-Audio™ Speaker System* brings a whole new look to audio while eliminating the small, limited "sweet spot" produced by conventional speakers. SoundTube speakers combine 360° sound dispersion with an efficient and accurate flexible tubular enclosure. Those enclosures are available in an array of stock and custom colors and patterns, with interchangeable "Sound-Sleeve" coverings available.



SoundTube Visual-Audio Speaker System

The tube enclosure acts as a passive radiator that is said to actually improve bass response and eliminate standing wave distortion. Proprietary "Lens-Direct Technology" expands the sweet spot, allowing the SoundTube to energize an area with "Omni-Dynamic" sound that can be equally enjoyed from virtually any location. Lens-Direct uses a series of computer-optimized acoustic lenses to smoothly deflect and disperse low, mid, and high frequencies in a 360° area.

Available in two-way and three-way full-range systems, SoundTubes are priced starting below \$450.

The *Bass Shaker Plus* from *Aura Systems* is a fully integrated car-audio bass-enhancement system, complete with a pair of Pro Bass Shakers, a remote level control, and a highly efficient digital amplifier. "This system will allow customers to purchase one package containing all the



Aura Systems Bass Shaker Plus

components necessary for a successful installation, eliminating the guesswork of selecting the proper amplifier," said Bob Goodman, Aura's vice president of sales.

The amplifier has a small footprint that enables under-seat installation, is rated at 100 watts continuous, and is optimized for the bass-enhancement system. The Pro Bass Shakers, which hook up like speakers to the amplifier and also fit under the seats, are designed to respond to all low frequencies of music from 100 Hz down. When properly installed, they make the car's interior resonate with bass, without the damaging effects of high sound-pressure levels.

The Bass Shaker Plus has a suggested retail price of \$329.

Pioneer has introduced "the last tape deck you'll ever buy." No, the *CD-W616DR* won't last forever, but it has what it takes to bring your extensive, but aging, cassette library into the future—until the format becomes totally obsolete. Its Digital Processing System (DPS) examines the high-frequency content, level, and noise content of the audio, and digitally processes the signals for the best results. It allows very little signal degradation compared with standard analog circuitry, and suppresses the tape hiss better. DPS separates the music signals from the hissing sound, and passes the music through directly. The hiss is fed through bandpass filters and removed.



Pioneer Digital Processing System Cassette Deck

"Now those people who still enjoy listening to tapes in their home or car can enjoy digital quality sound, either when the tape is recorded on the deck, or when played back on it," said Matthew Dever, Pioneer senior brand manager.

The resulting signal-to-noise ratio is 90 dB—quite impressive when you consider that tapes played on decks with no noise reduction circuitry activated have a 57-dB

S/N, and with Dolby C it's about 73 dB. We heard a demo in which a tape was played with no noise reduction, and then with each of the CT-W616DR's NR circuits (Dolby B, Dolby C, and DPS) switched on in turn. The audible results were dramatic.

Tape-duplication noise suppression and CD-deck synchronization make it easy to create digital-sounding copies of CDs. The dual-cassette deck also offers FLEX (frequency level expander) for accuracy in recreating high-frequency sounds, and allows level EQ testing and adjustment to be performed separately.

The CT-W616DR has a suggested retail price of \$300.

We're not sure why its Innovations award was granted in the home-theater category, but JVC's F3000 Super Digifine mini-component system offers superior sound quality, attractive champagne-gold front panels, compact size, and ease of use. The system consists of the AX-F3000 integrated amplifier, the FX-F3000 tuner, the XL-F3000 CD player, and the TD-F3000 cassette deck. The SX-F3000 speaker system is available separately. The amplifier features a power output of 35 watts per channel into 4 ohms and JVC's proprietary "Advanced Super-A" technology with "Constant Current" circuitry. It provides six audio inputs: phono, CD, tuner, tape, auxiliary, and MD. The tuner has 40 station memories and a programmable timer. The



JVC F3000 Super Digifine Mini System

magnetically shielded, two-way bass-reflex speakers feature 5/8-inch corrugated cone woofers and one-inch dome tweeters. Hooking up the components is easy with the included ribbon cable connectors, and "Compu Play" allows for instant playback performance with the simple touch of any source button.

The F3000 Super Digifine system has a suggested retail price of \$830; the SX-F3000 speaker system costs \$420.

An even more unlikely home-theater award winner is Matsushita's Panasonic SL-650 portable CD player. The player is notable for its ability to play for almost two days straight with four AA alkaline batteries (not included), as well as for its "Anti-Shock Memory." The SL-650 delivers up to 45 hours of continuous play time—when the anti-shock memory feature is not engaged. That feature uses extra battery power as it spins discs faster than normal, allowing the player to store up to ten sec-



Panasonic SL-650 Portable CD Player

onds of music in its memory reserve. If rough conditions cause a skip, the CD player continues to play music from that buffer, so there is no audible interruption.

The included wired remote control with backlit LCD display can be used to control the unit and monitor information such as track number and elapsed time. The slim unit's thickness is less than that of two CD jewel boxes, and a heat-resistant polycarbonate shell helps protect the player's inner mechanisms, as well as the loaded disc, from warping and other heat-related problems. The SL-650 uses Panasonic's MASH 1-bit digital-to-analog converter, said to provide excellent signal integrity, and the XBS Extra Bass System for improved bass response. Also included are XBS inside-the-ear headphones and an AC adapter.

The SL-650 has a suggested retail price of \$199.95.

THE BEST OF THE REST

Consumer electronics covers a lot more than just audio and video gear. The following award-winners represent the broad scope of today's consumer-electronic marketplace.

Based on the Windows CE platform, the Velo 1 handheld computer from Philips Mobile Computing Group is a lightweight, portable solution for mobile computing, communications, and information management. Microsoft Windows CE is a familiar, easy-to-learn user interface modeled after Windows 95. It comes with Microsoft Pocket Word, Pocket Excel, Inbox, and Pocket Internet Explorer, which allows the user to access the Internet, browse the World Wide Web, and send and



Philips Velo 1 Handheld Computer

receive e-mail.

"For many people, the Velo 1 will provide the equivalent functionality of a con-

ventional notebook PC, without the weight, inconvenience, and high price," said Alan Soucy, general manager of the Philips Mobile Computing Group. "The Velo 1 is configured with everything a busy professional needs, right out of the box. To achieve this, we have gone well beyond the base Windows CE applications and added extensive communications capabilities and expansion options that will keep the Velo 1 useful for years to come."

In addition to the basic functions of Windows CE, the Velo 1 has a built-in 19.2-Kbps modem, fax-send capability, access to corporate cc:Mail and Microsoft MS mail systems, a low-profile RJ-11 jack, and an integrated voice recorder called the Velo Voice Memo. The built-in data/fax modem and dual "Miniature Card" expansion slots allow users to expand the unit's memory and upgrade its operating system without sacrificing communications capabilities—or using PC cards. (However, recognizing the PC cards are the current industry standard, Philips developed an add-on module that supports the use of PC cards for wireless communications, global positioning systems, and other applications.)

Other advantages to the Velo 1 are multiple power options, a high-speed chipset, and easy transfer of information to and from a PC equipped with Windows 95. Available power sources include AA batteries, an optional nickel-metal hydride rechargeable battery, and an AC adapter. The PR31500 processor, based on a MIPS 3910 RISC core, "moves at the speed of work, determined not to slow a user down." And the Velo Dock (included) provides PC connection, synchronizes all the personal information management (PIM) functions of Windows CE, and charges the optional battery pack.

The Velo 1 with 2MB of memory costs \$599; with 4MB, it costs \$699. A 4MB unit with the rechargeable battery pack costs \$739.

Intended for consumers and business users, Motorola's Wordline FLXTM word message pager features a backlit, one-line, continuous scrolling display and a 2000-total-character memory. When messages are received, the pager alerts the user with a standard beep, one of eight musical alerts, or a standard vibration.

"We have found that people prefer to receive pages that are complete messages rather than just phone numbers," said Jennifer Hansard, senior marketing manager of Motorola's North American Paging Subscriber Division. "The Wordline FLX pager's word messages are valuable time-savers, frequently eliminating the need to call back for a more detailed message."

The pager is equipped with Motorola's FLEX technology, a high-speed, high-volume paging protocol that moves messages more quickly through the paging system,



Motorola Wordline FLEX Pagers

at up to 64,000 bits per second. FLEX technology also improves message reliability and battery life.

The Wordline FLX has the memory capacity to receive two information services, such as news, weather, sports, traffic, or financial updates. It receives and stores up to 16 personal messages, which are retained even when the device is turned off and when the battery is changed.

Private Time allows users to turn off all pager alerts at pre-selected times. A Bookmark feature enables users to interrupt reading an information service update and mark their place so that the message, when resumed, will begin again at the exact point. Three built-in alarm clocks can be programmed.

The Wordline FLX, in cranberry ice, smoke, willow green, or black, has a suggested retail price of \$169; add \$10 for Motorola's Cybersplash™ "Monet Mystique" pattern.

Bringing the Internet into America's living rooms, *Philips' Magnavox Internet TV Terminal*, a.k.a. *WebTV™*, is a set-top box that provides Net access via a standard TV and phone line. A computer, and computer literacy, are no longer required for surfing the Net or sending e-mail.

"Our research shows that while American consumers have a general awareness of the Internet, the cost of hardware is perceived to be prohibitive," said Ed Volkwein, Philips Consumer Electronics Company senior vice president and general



Philips Magnavox WebTV

manager of marketing and sales. "Priced at \$329, the Philips Magnavox WebTV is the user-friendly, affordable option for consumers who want accessibility to the Internet without investing in a home computer or for families who want to experience the Internet in the living room at an affordable cost."

Family-friendly WebTV has a built-in parental-control feature as well as a "Kids" icon for connection to interactive field trips, reference resources, and other youth-oriented sites. Its plug-and-play setup requires no technical knowledge, and a familiar remote control is used to operate the device. Yet WebTV provides full Internet access via a 33.6Kbps V.34 modem and WebTV Browser. It also offers CD-quality sound; an ISO smartcard slot that supports ISO-compliant Visa/MasterCard, cash card, and ATM smartcards for online shopping; patent-pending image-enhancement technology to eliminate interlace flicker without blurring; and an industry-standard, PC-compatible keyboard port.

WebTV™ has a suggested retail price of \$329.00.

Consumers who already have a multimedia PC, a soundcard, and an Internet provider can use *InterAct Accessories' WorldTalk Internet Phone* to have two-way voice conversations with other Net surfers around the world. "With the WorldTalk Internet Phone, making phone calls on the Internet is as easy as calling Grandma," said InterAct president Todd Hays.



InterAct WorldTalk Internet Phone

The Internet Phone connects to the user's existing sound card and features adjustable microphone sensitivity and automatic switching between speakerphone and handset functions. It comes bundled with Microsoft Internet Explorer and Microsoft NetMeeting for Windows 95.

The WorldTalk Internet Phone has a suggested retail price of \$39.95.

Jet-skiers and users of other high-speed water crafts will like the *HH 940* from *Uniden*. It's the first wearable, waterproof two-way VHF marine radio. Weighing in at just 8.8 ounces, the radio has been proven to withstand high-velocity water-impact



Uniden HH 940 Wearable Marine Radio

tests of up to 50 mph. Its waterproof construction reduces the possibility of salt-water corrosion and protects against the harshest marine conditions. The radio can even be worn attached to a life jacket while waterskiing.

The HH 940 is equipped with all U.S. and international marine channels. Its triple watch feature allows users to continually observe emergency channels 16 and 9 while monitoring a third selectable channel. Users can also simultaneously activate the weather-alert feature, which periodically refers to the NOAA weather service to monitor inclement conditions. The radio has a waterproof electronic touch keypad, a backlit Super Twist LCD readout, a drop-in charger, a flexible rubber antenna, all-channel scan feature, and keypad lockout to prevent accidental reprogramming.

The HH 940 has a suggested retail price of \$239.95.

According to *Cobra*, its *HH-45WX*, which measures 5¼×2½×1½ inches, is the world's smallest full-featured handheld CB radio. The diminutive radio provides convenient, affordable communications and vital weather information for those involved in outdoor sports and recreational activities. It is equipped to receive ten National Weather Service channels for up-to-the-minute local weather, emergency, and disaster information 24 hours a day, seven days a week, across the United States. Four-watt power capabilities ensure maximum range.

"It's the only unit on the market small enough to fit into a shirt pocket that can



Cobra Family Radio Model HH-45WX

still offer maximum range capability and features usually found only in much larger CBs," said Don Wisniewski, Cobra marketing manager. "No matter where you go—whether camping, biking, boating, or hiking—this CB provides you with an affordable security network, serving as a reliable form of communication, a weather guide, and emergency aid."

The radio's dual-watch feature provides simultaneous monitoring of any two channels, while its full scan feature allows scanning of all 40 channels at the push of a button. It provides instant access to emergency channels 9 and 19 as well as an eight-channel memory setting for easy access to favorite channels. The HH-45WX comes with a removable battery pack and offers power-saving features that dramatically increase battery life. A 12-volt power adapter is included.

The HH-45WX CB radio has a suggested retail price of \$149.90.

Time On Your Side

THE TIME MACHINE MODEL RM-116E. From Oregon Scientific, 18383 South West Boones Ferry Road, Portland, OR 97224. Tel: 1-800-853-8883; Fax: 603-684-8883. Price: \$99.95.

Most of us are pretty good when it comes to time. Sure, we might press the snooze button a few too many times on cold Monday mornings, or arrive at the dentist a couple of minutes past our scheduled appointment time. But, barring unforeseen emergencies, we get to work or school when we're supposed to, we don't leave

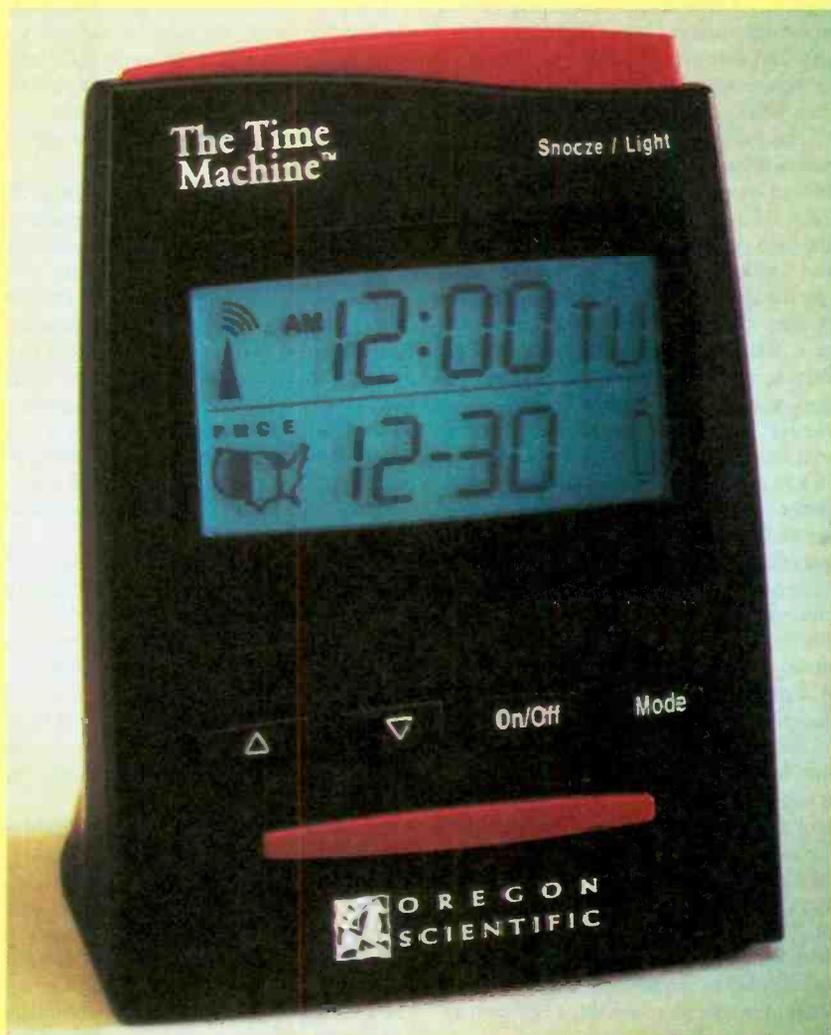
our friends or spouses waiting for hours in restaurants, our kids aren't left standing outside the daycare center after everyone else's have been picked up, and we get to the movies early enough to buy popcorn and see the coming attractions.

There are, however, two separate groups of time extremists: We'll call them the punctually-challenged and the time-obsessed. Everyone knows someone who seems to live in a time warp. We quickly learn never to count on such a person to show up anywhere near the expected time. For instance, we have a friend who held up the bus for so many of her ski club trips that the rest of the group learned to lie about the departure time, telling her the bus left at 6 AM instead of the actual 6:30. And a close relative actually had his mother call him every morning for all four years of college—from 700 miles and one time zone away—to wake him up in time to get to his first class. As an adult, he is routinely two hours late for any social appointment. Whether habitual tardiness is caused by some cerebral glitch or simply bad manners, dealing with the punctually-chal-

lenged can cause severe aggravation.

So, also, can dealing with the time-obsessed—those people who never say it's a quarter past six when they can say 6:13. Not as numerous, nor as obvious, as the punctually-challenged, they get on your nerves by expecting everyone to be as prompt as they are, and by being a little too perfect. They never leave their VCR and coffee-maker clocks blinking 12:00 after a power outage. They set their clocks ahead and behind each spring and fall before they go to bed, not the morning following Daylight Savings Time changes. They can tell you if the Times Square ball drops a second too early or too late on New Year's Eve, and if the local fire house blasts the noon whistle at 11:59. They might never keep you waiting—but they're not likely to put up with any lateness on your part, no matter the cause. They can even tell you the frequencies of all broadcasts that contain time signals derived from atomic clocks, because they synchronize their watches and clocks (right down to the ones on the stove and the car dashboard) to them.

Oregon Scientific has come up with an



Innovations '97 award-winner that the compulsive clock watcher will love. *The Time Machine (Model RM-116E)* is an alarm clock that automatically sets itself, using the radio signals transmitted by WWV, which broadcasts the time of day as determined by the U.S. Atomic Clock.

The U.S. Atomic Clock is one of the most accurate timepieces in the world. Located in Boulder, Colorado, and run by the U.S. Department of Commerce's National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), its signal has been used for years in commercial and industrial applications requiring precise time-keeping, such as aircraft and ship navigation, television and radio broadcasting, and scientific facilities. Civilians equipped with a shortwave radio can pick up the signal on 2.5, 5, 10, 15, and 20 MHz, and then manually set their clocks and watches to match it.

Or, they can buy *The Time Machine* and never have to worry about setting the clock again. An internal radio receiver allows it to pick up the Atomic Clock signals six times each day—at 2, 3, 4, and 9 AM, and 3 and 8 PM. The included external T-bar antenna can be draped behind a desk or night stand to facilitate reception anywhere in the continental United States. The time, day, and date are set automatically, as are adjustments for daylight-savings time and leap years.

The palm-sized, wedge-shaped clock stands 4½ inches tall. Its front panel is dominated by an oversized (approximately 2½ × 1¼-inch) LCD readout that displays the time (in hours and minutes) and day of the week on the top line, and the date (month/day) below it. Alternately, the time display can show the time in hours, minutes, and seconds, with the seconds display displacing the day of week. The day can appear in English, French, or Spanish. To the left of the time is a radio-tower icon that indicates reception strength. Below it is a map icon, divided into the four time zones of the continental U.S., with the user-selected time zone highlighted. The LCD is backlit with Oregon Scientific's bright-blue electroluminescent HiGlo illumination, making it easy to read at night. The backlight is activated by pressing a red bar at the top of the clock. The light bar is also used to activate the clock's 8-minute snooze function while the alarm is ringing.

Below the LCD is a row of buttons—up arrow, ZONE, ON/OFF, and MODE—that serve a variety of purposes. They are used to select the time zone, set the alarm time, turn the alarm on or off, and change the top line of the display to show seconds instead of the day of the week. A press of the red alarm bar replaces the date line on the LCD with the alarm time; a second press returns the display to month and date. (When the alarm function is activated, a bell icon appears on the display.)

It is possible to manually set the time, day, and date, but we can think of only one reason why you might want to—impatience. Although it should take only three to seven minutes to set itself, *The Time Machine* does not always receive a signal right away. Like any radio device, it is subject to propagation conditions and interference;



The Time Machine's LCD displays more than just time, day, and date. The radio tower icon indicates excellent reception, and the map shows that the time zone is Mountain Standard Time.

for that reason, the best reception generally occurs late at night.

The manual suggests that you give the *Time Machine* a full 72 hours to set itself before becoming concerned. It includes advice on how to orient the antenna for best reception (near a window, away from TVs or PC monitors, and preferably not in a heavily reinforced concrete or steel structure).

The signal-strength indicator on the LCD lets you know how good your reception is. A full-strength indicator (a radio tower with four waves beaming from it) means that signal reception was excellent for the last signal broadcast and that synchronization has occurred. If reception is poor, and you need to reposition the clock, the LCD shows instead a radio tower with just two waves, with a curved arrow next to it. No radio tower at all means that radio reception is nonexistent; a tower with no waves shows that the displayed time has been manually set.

In our suburban New York setting, the *Time Machine* took more than two days to synchronize itself to the U.S. Atomic Clock. That's really not too bad, especially considering that we are right in the middle of the northeastern seaboard—an area "where urban interference or signals from the United Kingdom's radio control tower may distort or delay the time setting signal," according to the manual.

If, for whatever reason, the *Time Machine* fails to pick up the Atomic Clock signals for an extended period of time, its quartz clock movement should maintain a precise time. We did not have to put it to the test; after the initial setup, it continued to synchronize itself several times each day, and we couldn't have set it more accurately ourselves.

The Time Machine has actually saved us some time. After a brief power interruption, we had to reset quite a few clocks around the house, from the VCR to the bread-baker. Setting them using the time machine as our reference was far quicker than tuning into WWV.

No electronic product is going to improve the promptness of the punctually-challenged. But the *Time Machine* just might improve the on-time performance of the average person. And the time-obsessed will adore it. ■

Quiet Down!

NOISEBUSTER EXTREME! STEREO HEADPHONE SYSTEM. From: Noise Cancellation Technologies, Inc., 800 Summer Street, Stamford, CT 06901-1023; Tel: 203-961-0500. Price: \$69.

Silence may be golden, but it can also be rather eerie. We live in such a noisy world that it can be disconcerting to be away from the constant background hum associated with civilization.

Stop and listen. What do you hear? Maybe the roar of a distant highway, maybe a train, maybe the wind whistling outside. Even if your house is closed up tight, you'll have plenty to hear—maybe the boiler or furnace, the refrigerator, the power-supply fan on your PC, the TV in another room, the neighbors in the next apartment, or the dog across the street. Perhaps even all of the above.

Most of us ignore virtually all of the sounds we hear—we'd go crazy, otherwise. We're so adept at tuning them out that we tend to worry only about loud noises that we fear could damage our hearing. But loud noise isn't the only damaging noise. Constant exposure to noise can lead to stress, and recent studies have shown that noise can even elevate blood pressure.

Although we are not always able to control the sounds to which we're subjected, we can take some steps to reduce our exposure. In our homes we can insulate walls, close windows, and perhaps even use a white-noise generator to mask external sounds. We can wear ear plugs. (While they're essential when using power tools, lawn mowers, and other generators of excessive noise, ear plugs can also be effective just to quiet our noisy world.)

At CES, we found a new way to stifle the cacophony around us: active, electronic noise cancellation as provided by the *NoiseBuster Extreme!* from *Noise Cancellation Technologies*. Three years ago, we examined the original *NoiseBuster* system here in *Gizmo*. *NoiseBuster Extreme!* is a new update, offering more features, smaller size, lighter weight, higher perfor-

mance—and even lower cost.

NoiseBuster Extreme! is powered by two AAA batteries—another improvement over the original, which was powered by a 9-volt battery. It looks something like a small personal stereo. A pair of comfortable, on-the-ear headphones is hardwired to a plastic “audio enhancer pack” that measures about 2 × 3½ inches and contains most of the NoiseBuster circuitry. Unlike the original, the newer headphones fold flat, which makes it much easier to slip them into a briefcase. The normal appearance of the headphones is deceiving. Pull off the foam padding around each earpiece, and you’ll see the difference: Each earpiece contains not only a driver, but also a small microphone.

Those microphones listen for the offensive noise that would reach your ears, and feed the information back to the audio enhancer pack, where its level and frequency are analyzed. The NoiseBuster then creates a noise signal of its own—an “anti-noise wave” that is a copy of the original noise, but 180 degrees out of phase with it. That anti-noise wave is fed to the headset, where it is output by the speakers. You can’t hear it, though. When the anti-noise meets the offending noise, they cancel, and the noise is reduced.

The NoiseBuster Extreme! is designed to operate within the frequency range from 30 Hz to 1500 Hz, and provides better than 15 dB of cancellation between 150 and 300 Hz. The intent is to reduce or eliminate low-pitched rumbles and hums, without interfering with speech or music. The effectiveness of the device depends on how much of the ambient noise falls within its operating range. On an airplane, for example, the effect can be dramatic.

Although the NoiseBuster Extreme! can be used as a stand-alone noise-reduction device, it can accept an input from, for example, a personal portable stereo. A cable with miniature stereo plugs on each end is provided to link the output of an audio source to the input of the NoiseBuster. Also, an adapter is provided so that the NoiseBuster can be connected to airplane audio systems that require two-prong plugs.

Our first experience with the NoiseBuster Extreme! was on the way back from the Winter Consumer Electronics Show in Las Vegas. Normally, we hate the cross-country airplane flight. This flight was different for a couple of reasons. First, we watched the in-flight movie and could actually understand the dialogue thanks to the NoiseBuster Extreme!’s effectiveness. Second, we were able to fall asleep—something that we normally can’t do on an airplane, even when taking the red-eye flight back to New York.

Airplanes are incredibly loud, with noise levels in the passenger cabins somewhere around 80 decibels (dB). Typically, that

MANUFACTURERS LIST

ATLANTIC, INC.
10240 Matern Place
Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670-0399
Tel: 310-903-9550
Fax: 310-903-9053
E-mail: atlantic@atlantic-inc.com

AUDIO HIGHWAY
20600 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
Tel: 800-77-LISTEN
Fax: 408-255-5591
Web site: <http://www.audiohwy.com>

AURA SYSTEMS, INC.
2335 Alaska Avenue
El Segundo, CA 90245
Tel: 800-909-AURA
Fax: 310-643-8719

CONSUMER ELECTRONICS
MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION
(CEMA)
2500 Wilson Boulevard
Arlington, VA 22201-3834
Tel: 703-907-7674
Fax: 703-907-7690
Web site: <http://www.eia.org/cema>

COBRA ELECTRONICS
CORPORATION
6500 West Cortland Street
Chicago, IL 60707
Tel: 773-889-8870
Fax: 773-794-1930

INTERACT ACCESSORIES, INC.
9611 Pulaski Park Drive
Suite 309
Baltimore, MD 21220
Tel: 410-238-2424
Fax: 410-238-1427
Web site: <http://www.interact-acc.com>

JVC COMPANY OF AMERICA
41 Slater Drive
Elmwood Park, NJ 07407
Tel: 201-794-3900
Fax: 201-523-3601

MOTOROLA
North American Paging
Subscriber Division
1500 Gateway Boulevard
Boynton Beach, FL 33426-8292
Tel: 800-548-9954
Fax: 407-739-8565

NHT (NOW HEAR THIS)
535 Getty Court
Benicia, GA 94510
Tel: 707-747-3300

MATSUSHITA CONSUMER
ELECTRONICS COMPANY
One Panasonic Way
Secaucus, NJ 07094
Tel: 201-348-7000
Fax: 201-348-7209

PHILIPS MOBILE COMPUTING GROUP
441 DeGuigne Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3409
Tel: 888-FOR-VELO
Fax: 408-523-7800
Web site: <http://www.VELO1.com>

PIONEER ELECTRONICS (U.S.A.) INC.
2265 East 220th Street
Long Beach, CA 90810-1639
Tel: 310-952-2260
Web site:
<http://www.pioneerelectronics.com>

PROJECTAVISION, INC.
2 Penn Plaza
Suite 640
New York, NY 10121
Tel: 212-971-3000
Fax: 212-971-6016

PROTON CORPORATION
13855 Struikman Road
Cerritos, CA 90703-1031
Tel: 310-404-2222
E-mail: ProtonUSA@worldnet.att.net

RF-LINK TECHNOLOGY, INC.
411 Amapola Avenue
Torrance, CA 90501
Tel: 310-787-2328
Fax: 310-787-2323

SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS
AMERICA, INC.
105 Challenger Road
Ridgefield, NJ 07660-0511
Tel: 201-229-4000

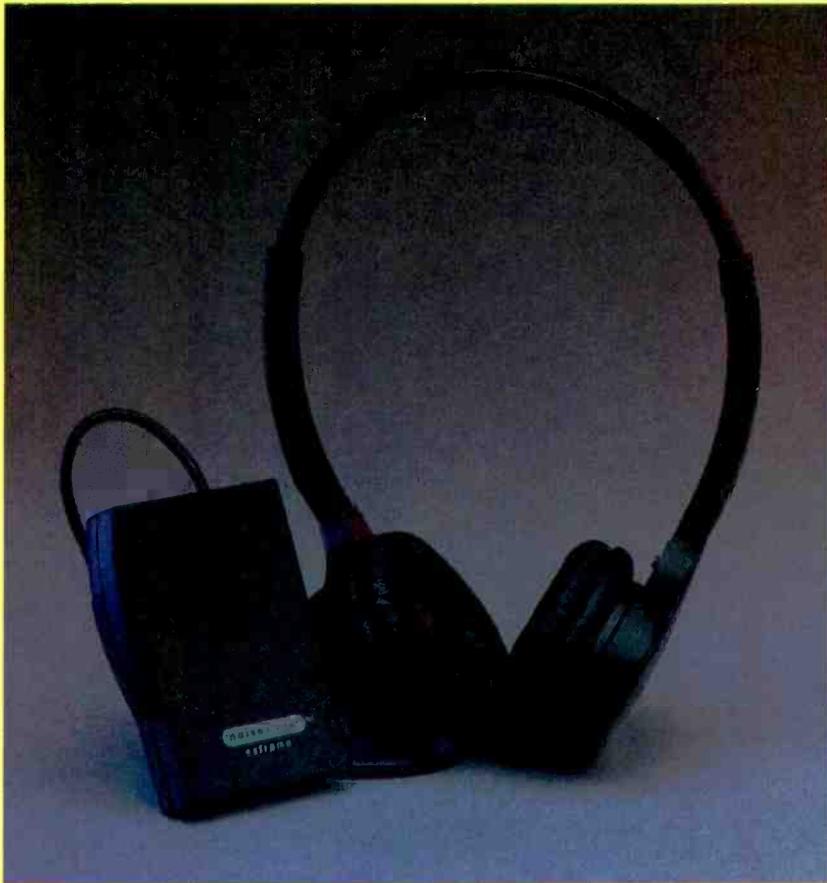
SONY ELECTRONICS
1 Sony Drive
Park Ridge, NJ 07656
Tel: 201-830-1000

SOUNDTUBE ENTERTAINMENT, INC.
505 Main Street
Park City, UT 84060
Tel: 800-647-TUBE
Fax: 801-647-9666

TOSHIBA AMERICA CONSUMER
PRODUCTS, INC.
82 Totowa Road
Wayne, NJ 07470
Web site: <http://www.toshiba.com/tacp>

UNIDEN AMERICA CORPORATION
4700 Amon Carter Boulevard
Fort Worth, TX 76155
Tel: 817-858-3300
Web site: <http://www.uniden.com>

VIDEONICS
1370 Dell Avenue
Campbell, CA 95008-6604
Tel: 800-338-3348
Fax: 408-866-4859
Web site: <http://www.videonics.com>
E-mail: info@videonics.com



noise—about the same as you might expect during the daytime in a busy city—makes it difficult to listen to a personal stereo, in-flight audio entertainment, or the soundtrack for an in-flight movie. To compensate for the noise, your first inclination might be to simply increase the volume—which doesn't do your ears any favors.

Of course, the airplane cabin is still a loud place even with the NoiseBuster turned on and its adjustable cancellation turned to its maximum. (The device can be varied to provide between 8 and 15 decibels of attenuation with a slide potentiometer.) But the difference with and without the headphones is nothing short of dramatic. We kept them on for the entire flight—the most restful airplane trip we've ever taken.

Back on the ground, we found a few other situations in which the NoiseBuster Extreme! proved handy. Most notably: When our boiler kicks in, you definitely know it. The resultant rumble has us reaching for the remote controls to turn up the volume on the stereo several times in the course of an evening. When using the NoiseBuster Extreme! with a personal stereo, however, we could keep the volume constant. As an added bonus, we didn't hear any complaints about the increasingly loud music from other family members—another sort of noise-busting, we suppose. ■

NOW Find the Right Part for Your VCR!



The 119-page Fifth Edition of the VCR Cross Reference contains both model and part number cross references. Over 1300 new parts and 360 new models have been added.

VCR's are made in a few factories from which hundreds of different brand names and model numbers identify cosmetically-changed identical and near-identical manufactured units. Interchangeable parts are very common. An exact replacement part may be available only a few minutes away from you even though the original brand-name supplier is out of stock. Also, you may be able to cannibalize scrap units at no cost.

Only \$38.00 for pages
\$69.95 diskette

with the **IS CET VCR CROSS REFERENCE**

NEW! The Fifth Edition is contained on a diskette for IBM PC AT/XT compatibles, DOS 2.1 or higher. The disk software allows technicians to search by manufacturer for model numbers and description of part numbers. A parts editing sequence gives an on-screen view of all substitutes for parts entered. With the diskette, the technician can update files by adding model and parts

crosses of future models. The Fifth Edition can be printed on pages completely from the diskette.

The IS CET VCR Cross Reference, Fifth Edition, is on 8½ × 11-in., pre-punched pages and sell for **\$38.00**. The 3½ inch diskette sells for **\$69.95** and you can view listings from a monitor or printed page.

Clagg Inc.
VCR CROSS REFERENCE OFFER
P.O. Box 4099
Farmingdale, New York 11735

Name _____
Business _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____

Enclosed \$38.00 for the IS CET VCR Cross Reference, Fifth Edition.

Enclosed \$69.95 for the diskette containing the IS CET VCR Cross Reference, Ver. 6.0. Please specify:

5½ Diskettes (2) 3½ Diskette (1)

Include \$3.00 for shipping each Cross Reference (Pages or Diskette)

The total amount of my order is \$ _____

Check enclosed—do not send cash.

Visa MasterCard Exp. Date ____/____/____

Signature _____

New York State residents must add applicable local sales tax to total.

CB03

BUILD AN LED OSCILLOSCOPE

Popular Electronics
JUNE 1997

BY CARL J. BERGQUIST

While thumbing through a recent catalog from "the guys from Van Nuys" (All Electronics), I encountered an item that included eight 5x7 dot-matrix displays, and a PGA style driver, all for a very reasonable price. That reminded me of a project I had been promising to try for some time, and, since I have a hard time staying away from a bargain, I placed an order. The project is an LED display oscilloscope.

While LED display scopes have been around for some time, they always make an interesting project and a practical pursuit. A major construction deterrent, however, is the tedious wiring of the display board. That's because to obtain satisfactory resolution, a minimum of about 200 LED's is necessary, and, that represents 800 tight solder joints. Perhaps, that's why I had not to this point pursued the project with more vigor, but the use of those 5x7 LED arrays would greatly simplify the construction. Therefore, I felt compelled to venture forth (or something like that).

One of the appealing aspects of this type of "solid-state" oscilloscope is its simplicity. With the absence of a cathode ray tube (CRT), the need for a high-voltage power supply, associated sync circuits, and coils are eliminated. And through the use of two integrated circuits for the vertical gain and horizontal sweep circuits, the overall configuration could be made com-

With just a handful of readily available components and a little patience, you can build a simple scope and add a new dimension to your electronics experiments!



fact as well as economical. Like CRT scopes, this unit can display sine, square, and triangular waves, as well as other commonly encountered patterns.

Circuit Operation. Figure 1 is a schematic diagram of the *LED Oscilloscope*. The scope revolves around the light-emitting diode, dot-

matrix display, which is used to visually illustrate the wave form of the input signal. The prototype uses twelve 5x7 LED arrays to provide 20 rows of horizontal dots and 20 columns of vertical dots. That's a total of 400 LED's. With that in mind, let's look at the vertical gain circuitry.

The circuit uses a pair of LM3914 dot/bar display drivers (IC1 and

IC2) for vertical (row) attenuation. The LM3914 has ten outputs that activate progressively as the input voltage increases. The outputs go low, on activation, thus, accommodating the LED cathode junctions, so, whenever an LED's anode is high, the diode lights.

The outputs of IC1 and IC2 can be configured in two different fash-

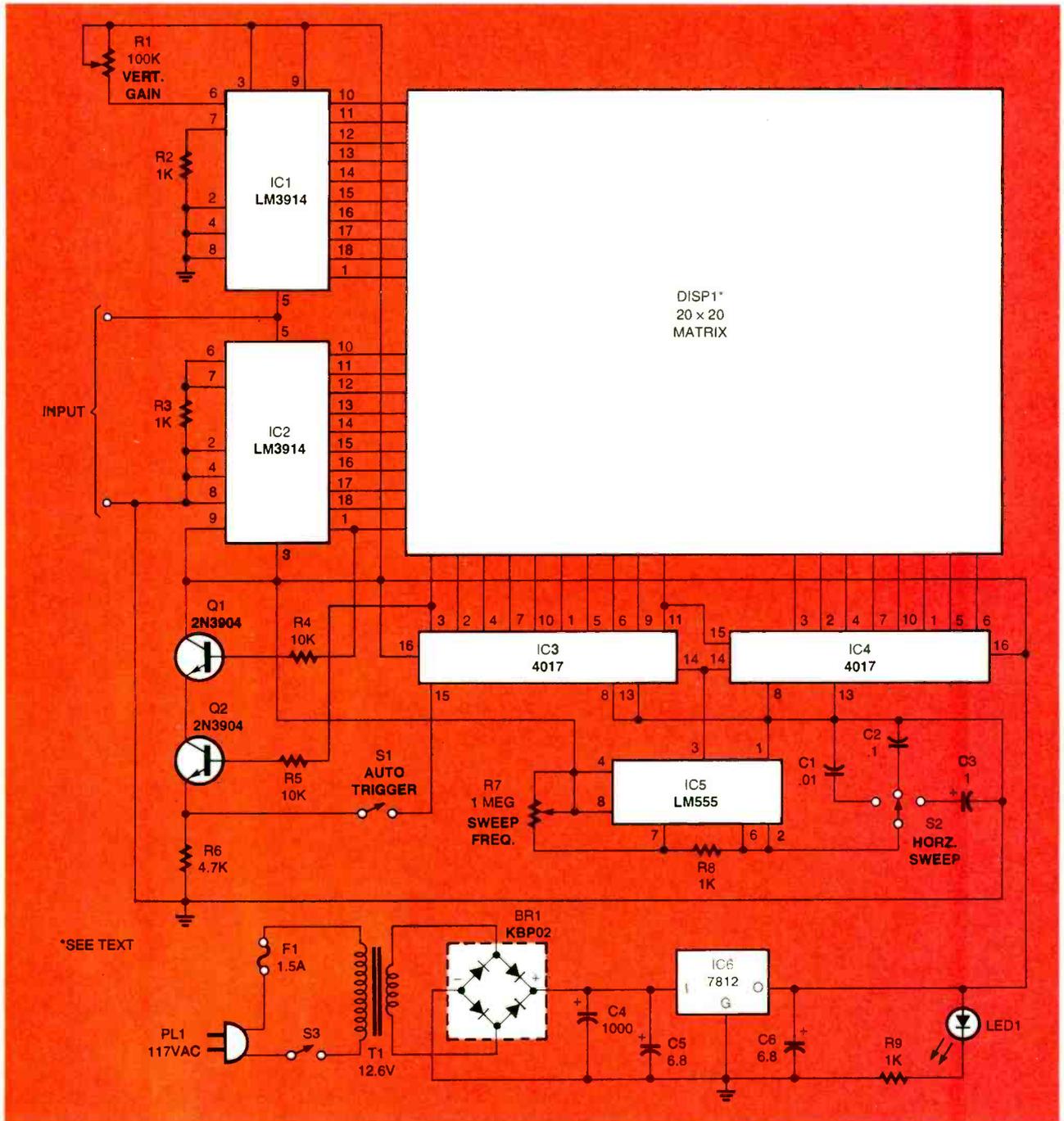
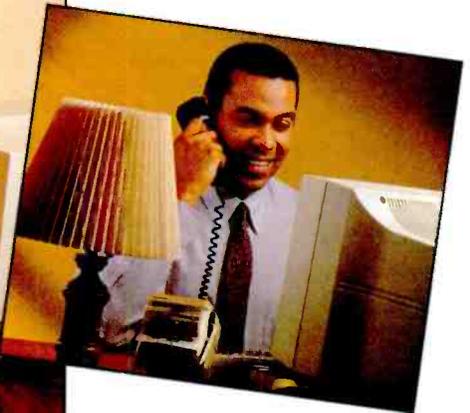
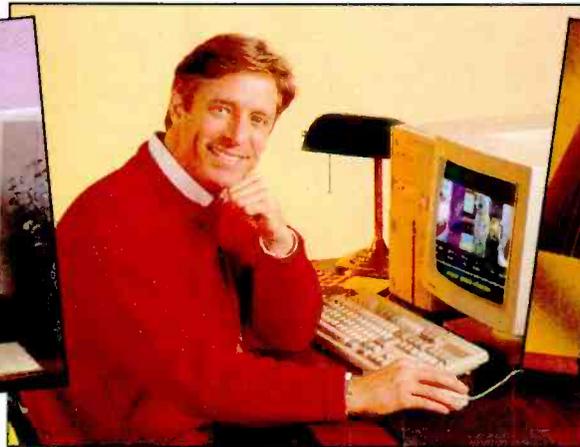
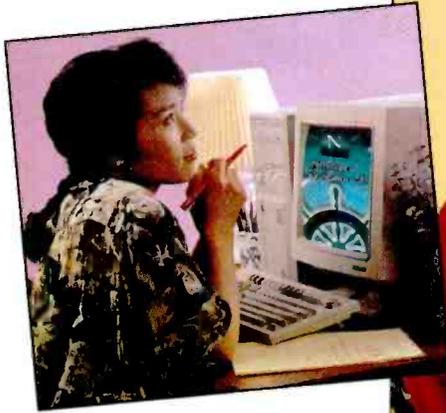


Fig. 1. The Solid-State LED Oscilloscope is built around six IC's and twelve 5x7 LED arrays that are arranged to form a 20 x 20 LED display matrix. Two of the chips, IC1 and IC2, form the vertical circuit, while the horizontal circuit is formed by two more

chips, IC3 and IC4. The clock, which provides the sweep frequency, is built around a simple 555 oscillator/timer (IC5). The final IC (IC6) is used to provide a stable power source to power the entire circuit.

Want a great reason to become a computer programmer?



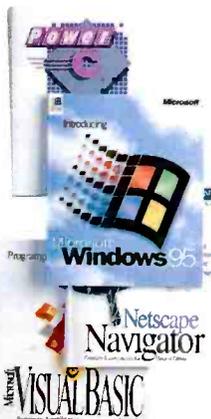
How about 400,000!

It's a fact: Computer programming jobs will increase faster than average over the next 10 years, with as many as 400,000 NEW jobs available by the year 2005. And while 400,000 may sound like a lot...you won't land even one of those great jobs if you don't have the high-tech skills to compete in this growing field.

Now, with NRI training, you can get the skills and equipment you need to succeed as a highly paid computer programmer.

Hands-on training includes a 133 MHz Pentium® processor-based PC and professional software

Whatever your previous experience may be, NRI hands-on training gives you the computer and programming skills you need to compete in today's high-tech marketplace. Step by step, you're guided through projects that help you acquire basic skills and master more complex programming design concepts and techniques.



Best of all, you'll be working with a multi-media Pentium® 133 PC, complete with:

- ✓ 8 meg RAM
- ✓ 1 gigabyte hard drive
- ✓ Super VGA color monitor
- ✓ 28,800 baud fax/modem
- ✓ Netscape Navigator™ Web browser
- ✓ 8X CD-ROM drive
- ✓ Windows 95
- ✓ BASIC, C, and Visual Basic compilers

**NEW!
PC Options
Plan!**
(See other side)

With your NRI instructor behind you every step of the way, you first explore the capabilities of your computer. You customize your Windows

95 desktop and use your fax/modem to access NRI's new "cyberschool," try out America Online (for 10 free hours!), and explore the World Wide Web with Netscape Navigator™.

You then learn to design, code, run, debug, and document programs in BASIC, C, and Visual Basic. Plus, you'll be on the cutting edge of today's latest technology as you learn to generate full-featured programs for Windows 95 — complete with text boxes, command buttons, and other sophisticated graphical interface elements.

See other side for more details ➔

**FOR A FREE CATALOG,
CALL 1-800-321-4634, EXT. 2452**
Visit our Home Page on the World Wide Web at <http://www.mhcee.com>.

MAIL CARD TODAY FOR YOUR FREE COLOR CATALOG

NRI Schools

4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20008

For career courses approved under GI bill
 check for details.

OR GET YOUR DEGREE!

- New! AAS Degree in Accounting**
- New! AAS Degree in Business Management**

✓ **Check one FREE career catalog only:**

- | | | |
|---|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Computer Programming | <input type="checkbox"/> LAN Servicing | <input type="checkbox"/> Fiction/Nonfiction Writing |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Visual Programming in C++ | <input type="checkbox"/> Basic Electronics | <input type="checkbox"/> Paralegal |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Electronics | <input type="checkbox"/> Desktop Publishing with PageMaker | <input type="checkbox"/> Multimedia Programming |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Computer-Aided Drafting | <input type="checkbox"/> Microcomputer Servicing | <input type="checkbox"/> Mastering Microsoft Office |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bookkeeping & Accounting | <input type="checkbox"/> Networking with Windows NT | <input type="checkbox"/> Webmaster |
| <input type="checkbox"/> PC Applications Specialist | <input type="checkbox"/> TV/Video/Audio Servicing | |

Name _____ (please print) _____ Age _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Accredited Member, Distance Education and Training Council

5413-0697

With NRI Training, WYSIWYG

(What You See Is What You Get!)

**Unless you want
something
even better!**

Now, with NRI's new PC Options Plan, you can keep up with late-breaking advances in technology by upgrading your computer system at special student rates. You'll get all the details shortly before your computer is scheduled for shipment. It's NRI's state-of-the-art guarantee!



**133 MHz
Pentium®
processor-based
PC included!**

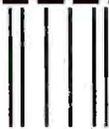
**You're backed
by a team of pros**

NRI's team of skilled programmers and instructors make sure you get the most out of the hands-on equipment included in your course. Through electronic mail, in personal letters, and over the phone, they'll give you the help and guidance you need to succeed as a programmer.

Train with and keep this powerful computer system!

- ▶ Reliable Pentium CPU
- ▶ Super-fast 133 MHz clock
- ▶ 1 gigabyte hard disk drive,
- ▶ 3.5" high-density floppy disk drive
- ▶ 8 meg RAM (expandable on-board)
- ▶ 14" SuperVGA color monitor plus 1 meg video memory
- ▶ Netscape Navigator™ Web browser
- ▶ 28,800 baud fax/modem plus 10 free hours of *America Online*
- ▶ 8X CD-ROM drive
- ▶ 16-bit sound card with speakers
- ▶ Mouse and mouse pad
- ▶ Windows 95
- ▶ Professional compilers for programming in BASIC, C, and Visual Basic

SEND POSTAGE-PAID CARD FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG!



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 10008 WASHINGTON, D.C.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

NRI Schools

4401 CONNECTICUT AVENUE NW
WASHINGTON DC 20078-3543

**Send today for
your FREE catalog**

Prepare now for a high-paying career as a computer programmer. Send today for your FREE color catalog and see how NRI at-home training can get you started fast!

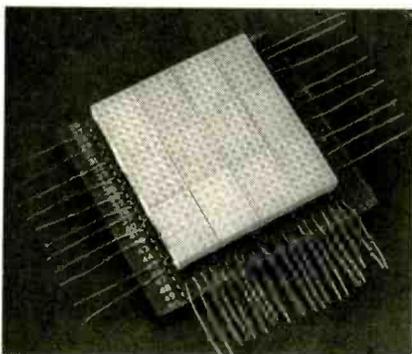
If the reply card is missing, write to NRI Schools, 4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008. Or...

**Call
1-800-321-4634
Ext. 2452**

Visit our Home Page
on the World Wide Web at
<http://www.mhcc.com>.



ions. The two chips can be cascaded, as shown in Fig. 1, to form a 20-dot full-scale display for a single trace unit. Or each IC can have separate inputs to yield two 10-dot full-scale displays: i.e., forming a "dual trace" arrangement. The dual trace arrangement allows two individual signals to be viewed and/or compared at a given time. Figure 2 illustrates the wiring changes required to produce a dual-trace arrangement. Note that in the dual-trace arrangement a second vertical-gain control (R10) has been added to the circuit and pin 1 of IC1



Twelve 5x7 LED arrays were mounted on a section of perboard in a 3 by 4 configuration, as shown here, to form the oscilloscope's 20x20 display matrix.

and IC2 are connected to R4. The vertical-gain control(s) sets the parameters for IC1 and IC2.

The horizontal sweep circuit is comprised of a pair of 4017 decade counter/dividers (or Johnson counters), IC3 and IC4. Since a full horizontal sweep involves 20 columns, IC3 and IC4 are cascaded to produce 20 outputs. Thus, the display now has both vertical and horizontal control. The 4017 sequentially sends one of its ten outputs high at a frequency that's determined by sweep clock. The sweep clock is built around a 555 oscillator/timer (IC5) that's laid out in a standard astable configuration. Potentiometer R7 along with a capacitor (either C1, C2, or C3) are used to set the sweep frequency. Switch S2 is used to select one of three capacitors (C1, C2, or C3) (to provide the sweep a timing range, which is then "fine tuned" via R7. The higher the setting of R7 and/or the greater the

capacitance value selected by switch S2, the slower the sweep frequency. Conversely, lower R/C values the faster the clock speed. The clock output at pin 3 of IC5 is applied to pin 14, of both IC3 and IC4.

Finally transistors of Q1 and Q2, plus R4, R5, and R6 are configured as an AND gate. One input of the AND gate is tied to the first output of the vertical circuit (pin 1 of IC2) and the other input tied to the first

the counter, and readying it for the sweep cycle. Note that the AND gate can be disengaged via switch S1, allowing manipulation of the display, if desired.

Now let's see how those individual circuits interact as we follow the scope through its paces. When a signal of sufficient voltage is applied to the input of the circuit, the first output of the LM3914 activates, creating the AND action required to reset the 4017. For the

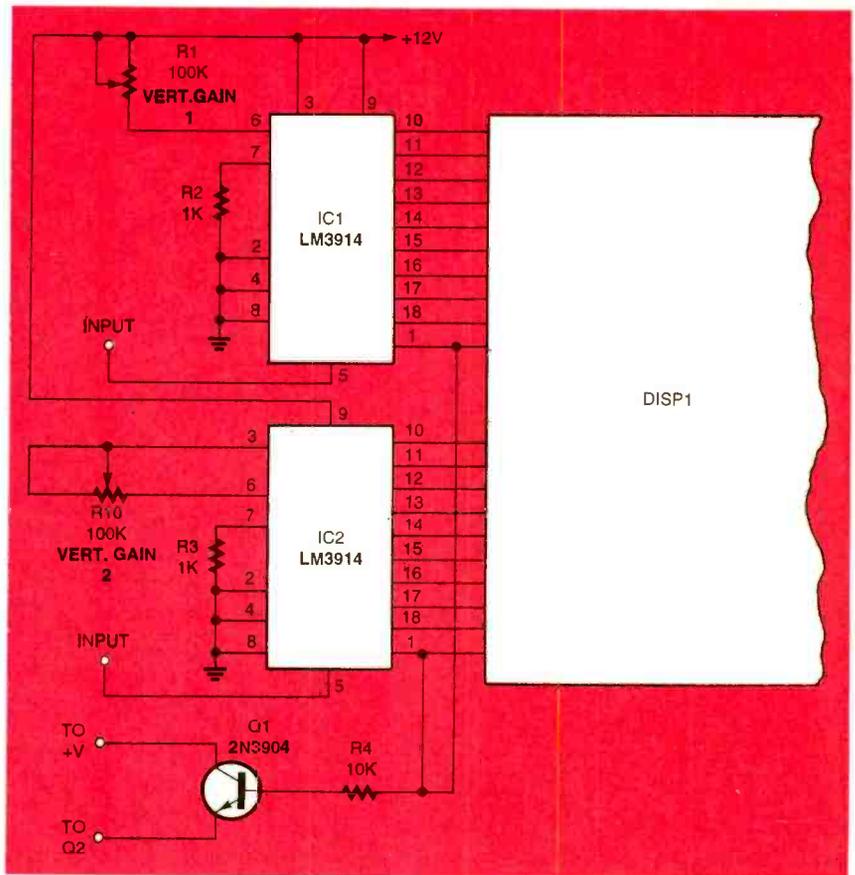


Fig. 2. By altering the input of the Solid-State LED Oscilloscope, as shown here, the single-trace circuit illustrated in Fig. 1 can be converted to a dual-trace unit. Other modifications are possible as well (see text for details).

output of the horizontal circuit (IC3 pin2). When pin 1 of IC2 and pin 3 of IC3 are activated, a high from IC3 is applied to the anode of the row 1, column 1 LED and the active low output of IC2 at pin 1 is applied to its cathode, causing it to light. That situation also results in a high at one input of the AND gate and a low at the other, forcing the AND gate output low. The low output of the AND is fed to the reset terminal of IC3 at pin 15, thereby clearing

sake of discussion, let's assume that the LM3914 is set for dot-mode operation and that signal input is initially at some low value. As the applied signal voltage increases, the first out of IC2 at pin 1 activates, producing a low. As the input signal voltage continues to rise, the next successive output of IC2 is activated, sending its output low, as the previous one is deactivated; i.e., goes high. The opposite occurs as the signal voltage decreases.

The active low output of the LM3914 is simultaneously applied to the cathodes of the all the LED's connected in that row. Thus, increases and decreases in the input voltage determine which output is activated, and, thus, the vertical height of the display.

At the same time, the horizontal sweep (which is governed by the clock, IC5) pulls the vertical image across the display, by sequentially activating the outputs of IC3 and IC4, sending them high one at a time. That sweeping action causes any LED that has its cathode pulled low via IC1 or IC2 to light, producing a corresponding waveform to appear in the display. The higher the sweep frequency, the more continuous, or solid, the pattern appears. Conversely, the image appears to "walk" across the display as the clock speed is decreased.

Construction. Since the circuit configuration isn't all that critical, perfboard, point-to-point, or printed circuit construction techniques can be used. The author's prototype was configured for dual-trace operation, with the main assembly mounted to a printed-circuit board and the display assembled on a section of perfboard. Since most tedious and demanding procedure is wiring the display board, so, let's get that out of the way first. The display was assembled on a section of perfboard and connected to the printed-circuit board through hook-up wire.

Twelve Hewlett Packard HDSP-L203, 5x7 LED arrays were used to form the 20 (20 LED display matrix. While the individual LED arrays fit standard 14-pin IC sockets, sockets are not recommended (the arrays are a 12-pin configuration, which tends to throw off the spacing if sockets are used. In addition, the individual arrays must be placed tightly together, making it necessary to solder the displays directly to the perfboard. When connecting adjacent rows of pins, take care to avoid solder bridges. Patience is the key to preparing a successful display board. Although

there are some 335 connections to make, that is a far cry from the 1,680 solder joints required if individual LED's are used.

Figure 3 shows the wiring layout for the display board; start with row 19 and work down the board. Then, go to column 20 and work across. It is best to visually inspect each row and column upon completion for possible shorts, and make the necessary corrections then and there. Once the board is complete, run a test to make sure all the LED's light,

board is shown in Fig. 4. A parts-placement diagram for the printed-circuit board is shown in Fig. 5. Assembly of this section is relatively straightforward. Begin by installing the jumpers and IC sockets first. Note that four of the jumper leads run beneath the sockets for U3 and U4. With the jumpers and sockets in place, install the discrete components (resistors and capacitors), followed by the regulator and transistors. Finally, connect appropriate lengths of hook-up wire to the

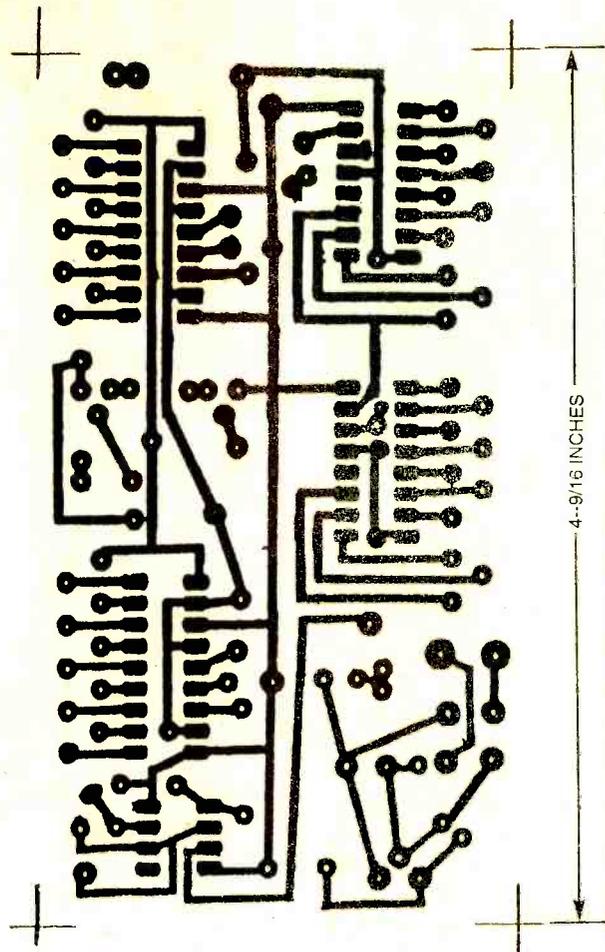


Fig. 3. The display portion of the Solid-State LED Oscilloscope is comprised of twelve 5x7 LED arrays mounted to a section of perfboard to form a 20x20 LED display matrix. The layout for that matrix is shown here.

and the assembly follows the "X-Y" configuration. If all is well, set the display aside, and move on to the control circuit.

The control circuit was built on a printed-circuit board, measuring 4-9/16 by 2-1/2 inches. A full-size template of the author's printed-circuit

points indicated for the off-board components (switches, potentiometers, input jacks, and transformer.

With that done, apply power to the circuit and check the power terminals of each IC socket (pin 9 of IC1 and IC2, pin 16 of IC3 and

IC4, and pin 8 of U5 (for +12-volts DC. If the voltage checks out, connect the display to the circuit board, paying very close attention to lead orientation. Last, solder the off-board components to the hook-up wires and install the integrated circuits, again observing proper orientation. The scope is now ready for testing.

Testing and Final Assembly. With the vertical gain control(s) and hor-

zontal sweep control set to mid range, plug the project's line cord into an AC socket and turn on switch S3. That should cause a column of dots to start moving across the display. Actually, you will see two columns about ten spaces apart. Next, introduce a stable audio-frequency signal to the input(s), and, a sinewave should appear on the display. By adjusting the vertical gain, the height of the image can be varied; similarly, the

width of the displayed waveform can be varied by adjusting the clock frequency. Increasing the clock will expand the waveform, while decreasing it will compress it.

With some experimenting, a grid can be developed to give accurate voltage and frequency readings, at various level settings. For example, let's say that an input of 10 Hz at 5 volts is applied to the circuit, and the vertical gain and clock are set at mid-range. If the waveform runs halfway up the display and halfway across, then full

PARTS LIST FOR THE SOLID-STATE SCOPE

SEMICONDUCTORS

- IC1, IC2—LM3914 dot/bar display driver, integrated circuit
- IC3, IC4—4017 decade counter/divider, integrated circuit
- IC5—555 oscillator/timer, integrated circuit
- IC6—7812 12-volt, 1-amp voltage regulator, integrated circuit
- Q1, Q2—2N3904 general-purpose NPN transistor
- BR1—KBF02 full-wave bridge rectifier
- DISP1—Twelve HDSP-L203 dot matrix display (see text)
- LED1—Light-emitting diode (any color)

RESISTORS

- R1, R10—100,000-ohm potentiometer
- R2, R3, R8, R9—1000-ohm
- R4, R5—10,000-ohm
- R6—4700-ohm
- R7—1-megohm panel mount potentiometer

CAPACITORS

- C1—0.01- μ F Mylar
- C2—0.1- μ F Mylar
- C3—1- μ F, 35-WVDC, electrolytic
- C4—1000- μ F, 35-WVDC, electrolytic
- C5, C6—6.3- μ F, 35-WVDC, Tantalum

ADDITIONAL PARTS AND MATERIALS

- S1—SPST toggle or push button switch
 - S2—SP3T rotary switch
 - S3—SPST miniature or micro toggle switch
 - S4—SPST power switch
 - T1—12.6 volt, 1-amp step down transformer
 - PL1—117-volt AC line cord with molded plug
 - F1—1.5-amp fuse
- Printed-circuit materials, enclosure, heat sink, IC sockets, panel-mount fuse holder, transparent red plastic, knobs, wire solder hardware, etc.

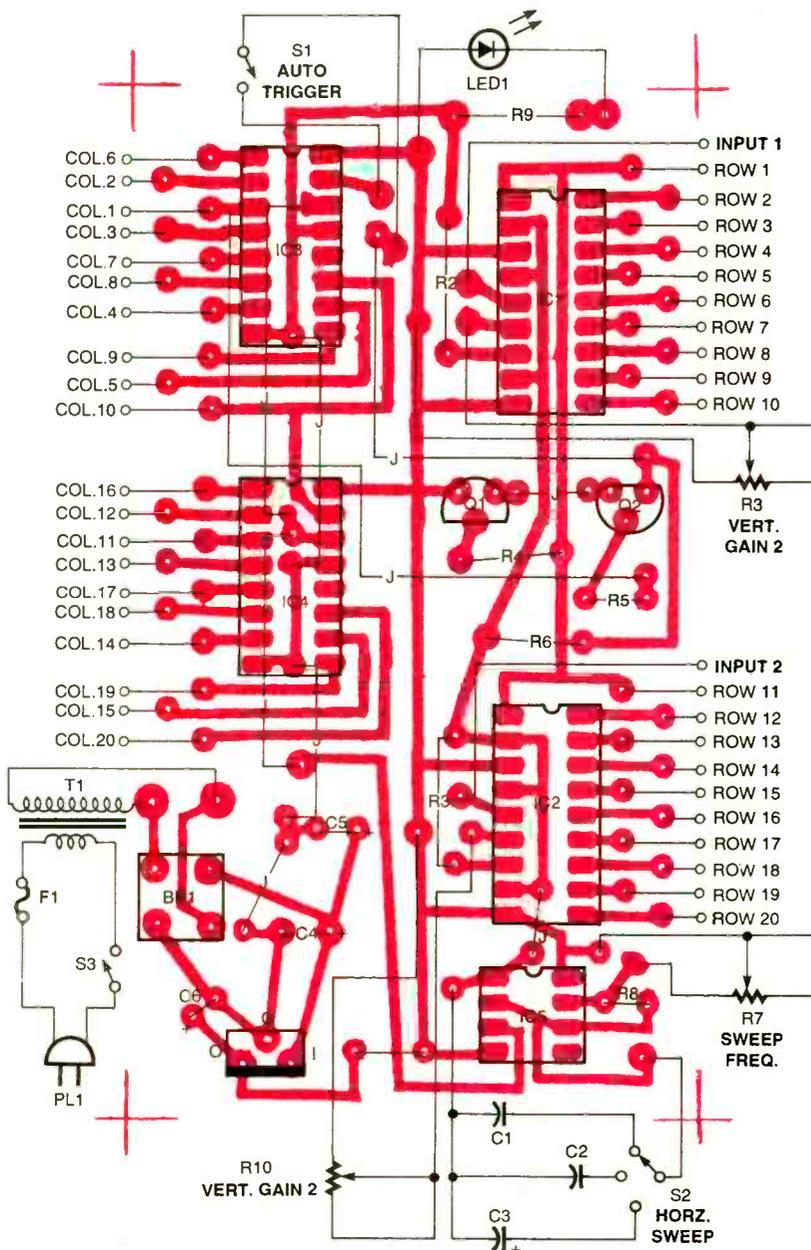


Fig. 4. The control circuits for the Solid-State LED Oscilloscope were assembled on a small printed circuit board, measuring 4-9/16 inches by 2-1/2 inches. This template can be copied and used to etch your own printed circuit board.

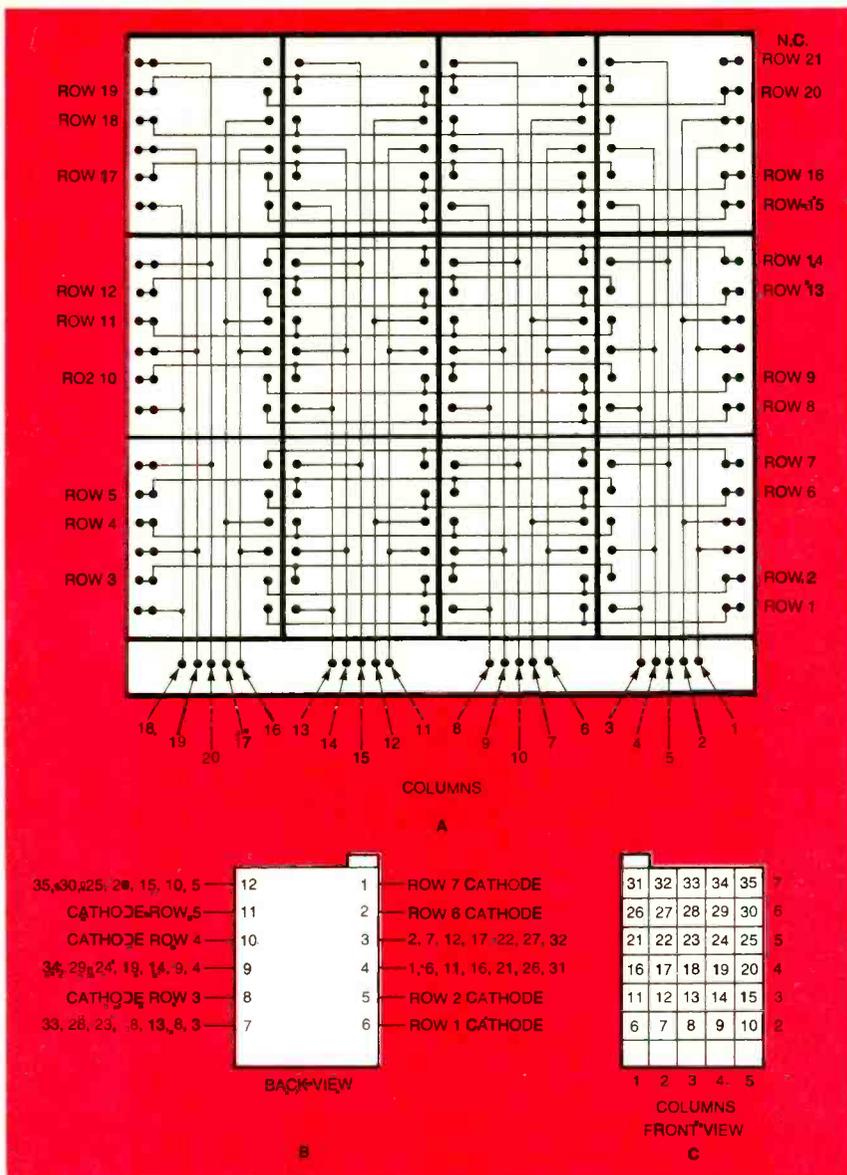


Fig. 5. Once you've etched your board, install the parts guided by this parts-placement diagram. Install the jumper connections first, as at least four of them must run beneath the IC sockets for U3 and U4.

scale for those settings will be 20 Hz, and 10 volts. By plotting several known input values references can be established.

The last step in construction is to house the unit in a suitable enclosure. The prototype was housed in a standard bench-style instrument case, measuring 2-1/2 inches high, 8-1/2 inches wide, and 6 inches deep. Those dimensions easily handle the scope and the power supply.

The front panel is 1/16-inch sheet plastic with holes drilled for the switches, jacks, and potentiometers, and a 2 x 2-1/8-inch rectangular

cutout for the display. If you choose to house your unit in a similar enclosure, the template shown in Fig. 6 can be used. Always use caution, when working with plastic to prevent cracking or chipping. After making the appropriate alterations to the front panel, it can be painted and labeled with dry transfer lettering, and then given a final spray coat of clear plastic to protect the labels. The back panel only needs holes for the power cord, and fuse holder.

Once the finish is dry, mount the display and other off-board com-

ponents to the front panel. Secure the control board and power transformer, to the bottom of the enclosure, and close up the case. For cosmetics, and greater contrast, a thin piece of clear red plastic can be mounted over the display. If more diffusion is desired, try frosted plastic sheeting (which is available in most art supply stores).

Modifications. If desired, the circuit can be modified to take advantage of the mode select terminals of IC1 and IC2 by placing a single-pole single-throw switch (let's call it S4) from pin 9 of the LM3914's. With pin 9 connected to the 12-volt supply (as shown in the schematic diagram), the circuit is set to the bar mode, causing the display to fill the inside of the waveform, thereby accentuating the shape. However, if a more traditional single-line pattern is desired, opening the switch sets the circuit to the dot mode. In the dot mode only the highest output is activate.

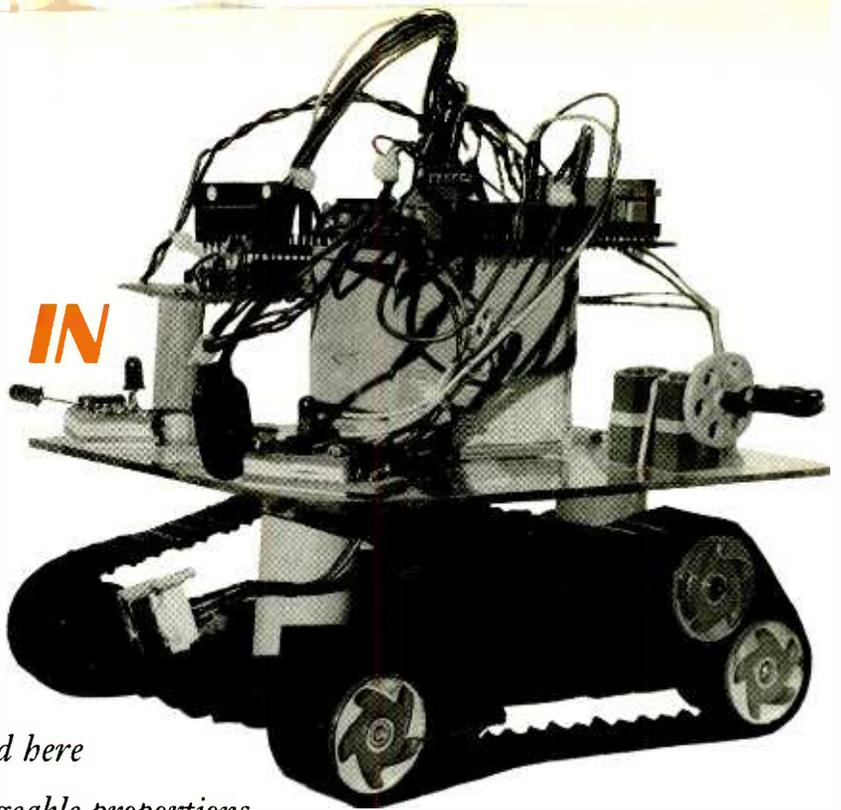
The author's prototype is a dual-trace unit with channel 1 configured for mode selection. However, if desired, a DPDT switch can be used to convert both channels at once, or two separate switches could be used to allow selective conversion. In each case, the dot mode results from either floating pin 9, or connecting it to ground. If the dot mode is desired, it will be necessary to alter the printed-circuit board severing pin 9's connection to +V and connecting a switch in series with the severed trace.

Conclusion. Solid-state displays have come along way since the first light-emitting diodes hit the market back in the 1960's. Both LED and LCD (liquid crystal displays) are commonly used for clocks, watches, test equipment, games, TV screens, signs, and a variety of other applications, where a visual annunciation is desired. Their popularity is due, in part, to ease of use, modest power requirements, accuracy (especially in measurements), and enhancement of appearance

(Continued on page 78)

GETTING STARTED IN ROBOTICS

Finding information on building robotic devices can be a daunting task, but with the help of the information that's presented here that task can be reduced to manageable proportions.



By the time I finished reading Mike O'Connor's article "Build a Mobile Robot" that appeared in the September 1996 issue of **Popular Electronics**, I wanted to know more about robotics so that I too could get started in this interesting and challenging hobby. My problem was that I knew nothing about robotics, nor where to turn to get information, and I knew no one who could advise me either.

After several weeks of perusing the bookshelves of my local libraries and visiting countless Web pages on the Internet, I was able to gather enough information to begin building my own robot and to endow it with a variety of robot behaviors. If Mike O'Connor's article piqued your interest in robotics as it did mine, then I hope the following information will make it just a little easier for you to begin experiencing the joy of this fascinating hobby.

My biggest startup hurdle was gaining an understanding of all that the hobby of robotics entails. An amateur robot might have a simple function with only a single behavior, as with the unit shown in Fig. 1, or it might have a complex function with multiple behaviors like the robot

WILLIAM T. BENSON

shown in Fig. 2. In every case however, a mobile robot will include, in some important way, elements of electrical, mechanical, and software engineering. Since I have no professional training in any of those disciplines, everything about this hobby was going to be a new learning experience for me.

Getting Started. My local libraries had a disappointing lack of useful information about amateur robotics. On the other hand, the Internet's World Wide Web, not surprisingly, was the richest source of information about all aspects of robotics. In fact, most of the information sources recommended in this article first came to my attention while perusing the Web.

If you don't have access to the Internet, you should get connected without delay. Too much is happening out there not to be a part of it. You can get access to the Internet by joining one of the major on-line services such as America On-line or CompuServe, or by opening an account with a local Internet ser-

vice provider (ISP). The Internet will prove to be one of your most valuable resources and research tools to help you get the most out of the robotics hobby.

The World Wide Web. The Internet offers an abundance of information sources that you will find useful. Among them are World Wide Web pages hosted by commercial suppliers of robotics related stuff, university researchers, other robotics hobbyists, and robotics clubs. In addition, you'll find robotics-related forums, called newsgroups, where subscribers interested in robotics can exchange information or ideas, and seek or offer help to other subscribers. It is not

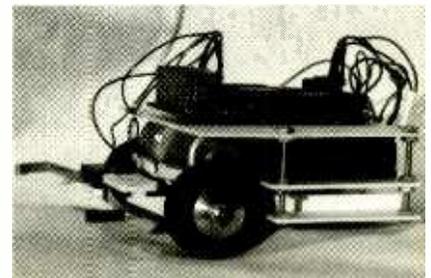


Fig. 1. This simple robot roams aimlessly, but if it hits a wall or other obstacle, its single behavior causes it to back up and turn in another direction.

possible to list all of the Web pages that have robotics content, because there are so many. So, instead, I have listed several sites, each of which contains large lists of links to other robotics sites. One of the many features that has made the Web so popular is its inter-connectivity to other Web sites via hypertext links. By clicking on one of those links, you can travel from one Web site to another. Most robotics Web sites offer at least one or two links to other robotics related Web sites. The Web site descriptions below include the site's address called a URL (Universal Resource Locator).

Portland Area Robotics Society (PARTS)—This Oregon club's members include professionals, amateurs, students, college professors, engineers, artists, hobbyists, and tinkerers. They are actively involved in learning about and building amateur robots. The club publishes a monthly newsletter featuring some aspect of robot building. You can download and file it for future references.

URL: <http://agora.rdrop.com/users/Marvin/>

Triangle Amateur Robotics (TAR)—This club serves the Raleigh-Durham-Chapel Hill area of North Carolina. Topics include news & ideas, other robotics WWW links and scheduled robotics events.

URL: <http://www4.ncsu.edu/~rnbowen/tar/>

Arrick Robotics—This site provides information of interest to robotics hobbyists. There are numerous links to suppliers, robotics clubs, designs and tools.

URL: <http://www.robotics.com/index.html>

Frequently Asked Questions (FAQ)—This list was prepared for the Internet robotics newsgroups comp.robotics.misc and comp.robotics.research. It provides answers to a variety of questions about robotics systems, organizations, periodicals, and pointers to numerous other resources on the net.

URL: <http://www.frc.ri.cmu.edu/robotics-faq/>

Internet Newsgroups—The

ROBOTICS CLUBS

Triangle Amateur Robotics (TAR)
P.O. Box 17523
Raleigh, NC 27619
Attn.: Russell Lynday, Jr.,
Club President
<http://www4.ncsu.edu/~rnbowen/tar/>

Dallas Personal Robotics Group
5112 Hardaway Circle
The Colony, TX 75056
Attn.: Eric Yundt
<http://199.1.173.112/>

The Robot Group Home Page
P.O. Box 164334
Austin, TX 78716
<http://www.robotgroup.org/>

The Rockies Robotics Group
13702-E E. Lehigh Ave.
Aurora, CO 80014
<http://www.he.net/~roundy/RRG.html>

Twin Cities Robotics Group
Computer Science Dept.
200 Union Street
University of Minnesota
Minneapolis, MN 55455
Attn.: Martin Maiers
<http://www.webconn.com/tcrobots/>

Northern New Mexico Robotics
2805-B Walnut Street
Los Alamos, NM 87544-2051
<http://www.acl.lanl.gov:80/~mwd/NNMR.html>

PARTS (Portland Area Robotics Society)
821 SW 14th
Troutdale, OR 97060
Attn.: Marvin Green
<http://agora.rdrop.com/users/marvin/>

Seattle Robotics Society
P.O. Box 6815
Bellevue, WA 98008-0815
<http://www.hhhh.org/srs/>

Connecticut Robotics Society
Hartford, Connecticut
e-mail:

jake_mendelssohn@circellar.com
Atlanta Hobby Robotics Association
P.O. Box 2050
Stone Mountain, GA 30086
Attn: John Gutmann
e-mail: jgutmann@robot4u.atl.ga.us

Robotics Society of Southern California
P.O. Box 26044
Santa Ana, CA 92799-6044
Attn: Jess Jackson
e-mail: rssc@netcom.com

Robotics Society of America (San Francisco)
P.O. Box 1205
Danville, CA 94526-1205
Attn.: Robert McAdams, Treasurer
e-mail: bsmall@sfrsa.com

Homebrew Robotics Club (Santa Clara County)
561 Hyannis Dr.
Sunnyvale, California 94087
Attn: Chuck McManis
e-mail: cmcm manis@freenet.net

Nashua Robot Builders
133A Haines St.
Nashua, NH 03060
Attn: John D. Cook
e-mail: jdcook@mv.mv.com

Robotics International Student Group
University of Cincinnati
Center for Robotics Research
M.L. 72
Cincinnati, OH 45221
Attn: Bradley Matthews
e-mail: robot@uceng.uc.edu

Robotics Club of Maryland
Computer Science Department
Room 1151
A.V. Williams Bldg (115)
University of Maryland
College Park, MD 20742-3255
Attn: Stephen P. Klueter

Internet also features a huge number of newsgroups dealing with every conceivable subject. The most popular robotics newsgroup is called comp.robotics.misc. Here you can meet others who are interested in amateur robotics to exchange information and get help with problems. You can post your own personal messages for others to read simply by sending e-

mail addressed to the newsgroup. Reading this newsgroup on a regular basis helps keep you up-to-date on the latest happenings in the field of amateur robotics.

Important Reference Books. Thinking about building a robot and imagining the surprise and enjoyment of others who see it in action is easy, but often getting started is not.

While Internet resources will give you information about virtually every aspect of robotics, putting these elements together into a functioning robot can be a daunting task to the newcomer. But do not despair, there is help here too! There are two popular hobbyist books devoted exclusively to the design and construction of amateur robots: *Mobile Robots: Inspiration to Implementation* and *The Robot Builders Bonanza: 99 Inexpensive Robotics Projects*. Each book focuses on a wide range of amateur robotics topics from construction practices to the final implementation of hardware and software.

Of the two, the *Mobile Robots* book is a must have. This book is often referred to as the "robot hobbyist's bible." It probably presents the most comprehensive treatment of autonomous mobile amateur robotics that you will find in one document. If you read this book, you will not only learn how to build robots that have a variety of behaviors, but you'll also acquire the requisite skills and tools to

implement creations of your own imagination.

An added bonus of the *Mobile Robots* book is its appendices. They provide the reader with a list of over 150 suppliers and distributors of robot parts a list of magazines and trade journals, and a list of semiconductor manufacturers' data books.

A third book that you may want to consider is: *Sensors for Mobile Robots—Theory and Application*. This book consists of a collection of information about non-visual sensors. You may not need this book immediately, but it is one that you'll eventually want to have on your reference bookshelf.

Robotics Periodicals. Periodicals are probably the best way to stay up on current events in the field of robotics, to learn about new developments and to read about recent robot projects built by other hobbyists. Three of my favorites are:

Robotics Digest—Published quarterly, the *Robotics Digest* is a new magazine. Whirlwind Publications purchased an old favorite, *The*

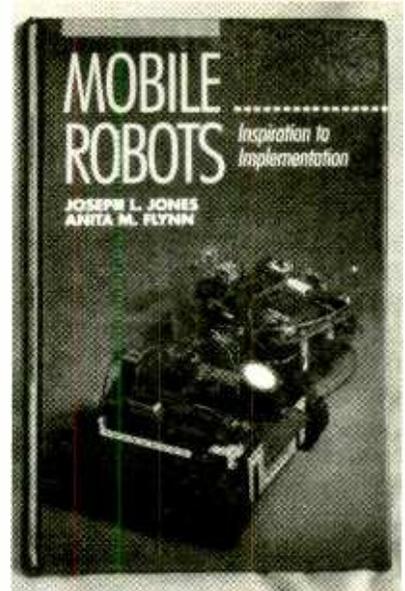


Fig. 3. Known as the robot hobbyist bible, this book—*Mobile Robots: Inspiration to Implementation*, by Joseph L. Jones and Anita M. Flynn—provides a tutorial on building autonomous robots, and covers all basic robotic technology, including sensors, actuators, power supplies, and intelligence systems.

Robotics Practitioner to consolidate it with one of their existing publications.

This publication is of interest to both the amateur and the professional, but it focuses on practical not theoretical applications.

Nuts and Volts Magazine—Published monthly, this magazine has a feature column entitled "Amateur Robotics" written by Karl Lunt. Karl is also a member of the Seattle Robotics Society.

Circuit Cellar Ink—Published monthly, this magazine focuses on microcontroller and computer applications. About every six months, it publishes a robotics edition that features a number of excellent articles about amateur robotics.

Robotics Clubs. Finally, if there is a robotics club where you live, join it. Club meetings and activities provide a wonderful opportunity to meet other hobbyists with whom you can trade information about individual projects. Knowing an expert in one of the technical fields of robotics can be an invaluable resource

(Continued on page 76)



Fig. 2. A more complex robot, such as this one, can maneuver while avoiding obstacles and can locate, identify, and retrieve designated objects by using a combination of infrared, tactile, and vision sensors.

BUILD A SOFT SWITCH

Have you ever noticed that light switches are often mounted in the most inconvenient locations. If your furniture arrangement does not mate well with your light switch location, you can spend a lot of time stubbing your toes once the light goes out. In my bedroom, for instance, when I turn off the light, I usually have to leave the TV on so that I won't be tripping over things as I make my way to my bed. Then, once in bed, I use the TV's remote control to turn it off.

Perhaps you are fortunate enough to have conveniently located light switches throughout your home. But what about when you first awake in the morning? You still must contend with the strain placed on your eyes as they try to adjust to the sudden flash of light when you first turn on your lamp.

One answer to those and other of life's little inconveniences is the Soft Switch described in this article. The Soft Switch takes its sweet time coming to full brilliance, allowing your eyes to gradually adjust to the light's intensity. When turned off, the Soft Switch causes the light to gradually decrease in intensity, thereby allowing you to exit the room before darkness strikes. The gradual on and gradual off times are independently adjustable from two seconds to one hour, allowing the circuit to be custom tailored to your specific needs.

Circuit Operation. A complete schematic diagram of the Soft Switch is shown in Fig. 1. The circuit is built around four integrated circuits: IC1, a TEA1007 phase control; IC2, a 4093 CMOS quad 2-input NAND Schmitt trigger; and ICs 3 and 4,

which are 4516 CMOS binary up/down counters. Other active components used in the circuit are a Triac, Zener diode, two switching transistors, and various diodes.

The circuit is operated from a 117-volt AC source. Zener diode D6, switching transistor Q1, and associated components are used to rectify the incoming AC waveform and regulate the resulting DC output voltage to 5.6 volts. The circuit can be configured for four different operating modes — *Slow On/Slow Off*, *Instant On/Slow Off*, *Timer/Dimmer*, and *Slow On/Slumber Switch* — all of which have a maximum load capacity of 200 watts. Any of the four modes can be selected by

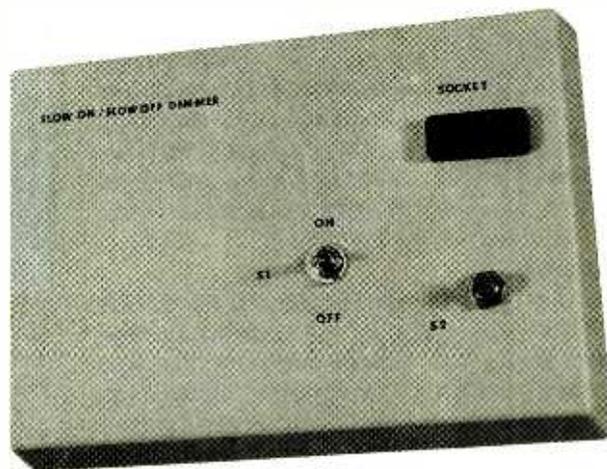
switching a few components and moving a couple of jumpers. We'll describe how to configure the circuit for the various modes later.

In describing the circuit's operation, we'll concentrate on two basic modes: the slow on/slow off modes and the timer/dimmer mode. In both modes, IC2 is used to create two clock circuits, the off-time clock and the on-time clock. The off-time clock is built around IC2-c with potentiometer R33 and capacitor C7 determining the clock's output frequency. With R33's resistance set close to zero and C7 at 1 μ F, the output frequency is at maximum. With R33 set to 500k and C7 at 100 μ F, the circuit's output frequency is at minimum. The operation of the on-time clock (which is built around IC2-d) is similar, with R34 and C8 determining its output frequency.

In the Slow On/Slow Off Mode, jumper JU1 is installed. With this configuration, closing S1 causes the input to NAND gate IC2-a (which is configured as a NOT gate) to go high,

forcing its output low. That low is delivered to the input of IC2-c at pin 9. With one input to a NAND gate low, its output is always high. Hence, the off-time clock is disabled. That is not the case with the on-time clock. With pin 12 of IC2-d high, the on-time clock is "free" to generate pulses. Those pulses are passed by NAND gate IC2-b to the clock input of IC3 and IC4 (a pair of cascaded CMOS 4516 binary up/down counters). The clock inputs to the two ICs are tied together.

With S1 closed, pin 10 (up/down count select) of both IC3 and IC4 are pulled high, placing them in the count up mode. Hence, clock pulses from the on-time clock causes are



Tired of stumbling around in the dark as you attempt to exit a room after turning out the light? Here is a device that can eliminate the problem.

RONALD A. REIS

get, the Triac turns the load lamp on to full brightness.

At the same time, the input to NAND gate IC2-a goes high. Pulses from the on-time clock are fed to the clock inputs of the binary up/down counters, while clock pulses from the off-time clock are blocked. Furthermore, since S1 is open, the pin10 (U/D select) inputs to both counters are low. The coun-

ters begin counting down.

During the first half of the 256-bit down count, the most significant bit (MSB) of IC4 remains high. Therefore, the maximum voltage is applied to IC1, and the light remains at full brilliance. During the second half of the 256-bit down count, that same MSB goes low, causing two things to happen. First, the input to NAND gate IC2-a goes low, thereby allowing the off-time clock's signal to pass, while disabling the on-time clock. Second, as the binary count decreases, the voltage applied to pin 6 of IC1 also decreases, causing the lamp to gradually dim. As you can see, the on-time clock determines how long the lamp remains at full brightness, while the off-time clock determines how long it takes the lamp to go out.

seconds to one hour.

Mode 2: Instant On/Slow Off. In mode 2, pressing a normally open pushbutton switch causes the lamp to immediately light to full brightness. Releasing the switch causes the lamp to slowly dim until it is fully off. The slow off time is adjustable from two seconds to one hour, as illustrated in Fig. 2B.

Mode 3: Timer/Dimmer. In mode 3, when the pushbutton switch is pressed, the lamp lights to full brightness immediately. When the switch is released, the lamp stays at full brightness for a period that's adjustable from 1 second to 30 minutes. The lamp then dims to fully off over a time period that is adjustable from 1 second to 30 minutes. The two time periods are independent of each other. (See Fig. 2C.)

Mode 4: Slow On/Slumber Switch. In this mode, closing the toggle switch causes the lamp to slowly light to full brightness (adjustable from 1 second to 30 minutes). After the lamp reaches full brightness, it remains that way until the toggle switch is opened. When the switch is opened, the lamp then remains at full brilliance for a preset period ranging from 1 second to 30 minutes. Once that period has lapsed, the lamp begins

Operating Modes. *Mode 1: Slow On/Slow Off.* In the slow-on/slow-off mode, closing a toggle switch causes the lamp's light intensity to slowly increase until it reaches full brilliance, as illustrated in Fig. 2A. The light then remains at full brilliance for an indefinite period. Opening the switch has the reverse effect, causing the lamp to slowly dim until it is fully off. The slow on (brightening) and slow off (dimming) times are independently adjustable from two

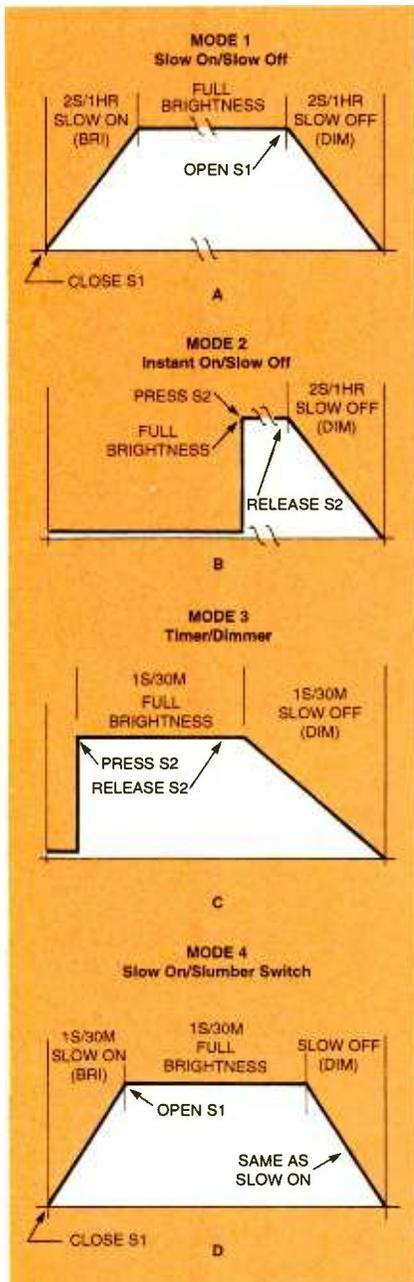


Fig. 2. The brightening and dimming sequences of the Soft Switch in its four modes are illustrated here. A little component swapping (see text for details) allows the circuit to operate in any of these modes.

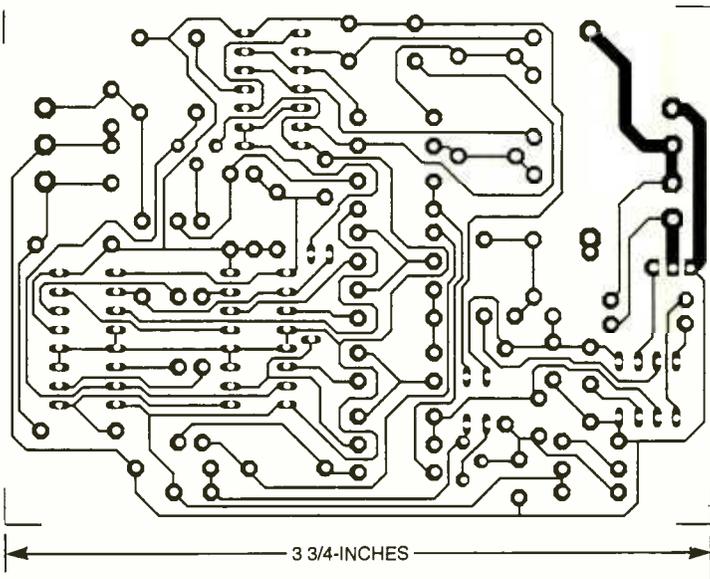


Fig. 3. If you choose to go the do-it-yourself route, this full-size, printed-circuit template, which measures 3-3/4 by 2-3/4 inches, can be copied and used to etch your own board.

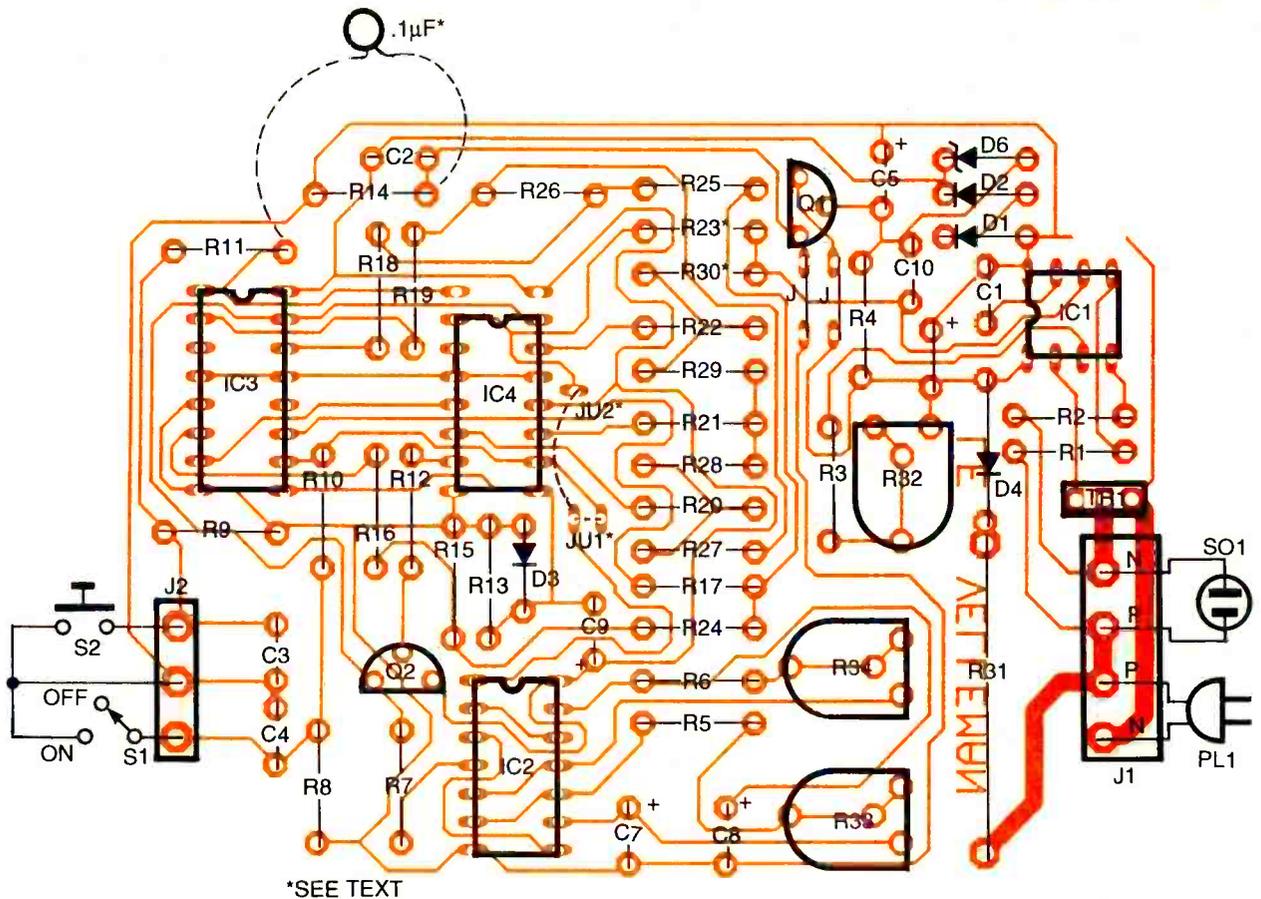


Fig. 4. Assemble the Soft Switch's printed-circuit board according to this parts-placement diagram. Note the components marked with an asterisk. Those components are either included in or left out of the circuit depending on the mode of operation that you are configuring your circuit for.

to gradually dim to fully off at a rate equal to that of its brightening rate. In other words, the brightening and dimming times are *not* independently adjustable. (See Fig. 2D.)

Construction. The author built the Soft Switch from a kit of parts, containing a pre-etched and drilled printed-circuit board. The kit is available from the source mentioned in the Parts List. But if you are a dyed-in-the-wool do-it-yourselfer, a full size template of the unit's printed-circuit board is shown in Fig. 3. Note: If you choose the do-it-yourself route, you might encounter some difficulty in finding the TEA1007 phase converter (IC1). That component is available from JAMECO for \$4.95.

Before you begin assembling the circuit, it will be necessary to select the desired operating mode. If you choose modes 1 or 2, install jumper

JU1 and resistors R23 and R30 flush to the PC board. If you choose modes 3 or 4, install jumper JU2, and omit JU1. Instead of R30, install a jumper wire JU3. And instead of R23, install D5 (either a 1N914 or 1N4148 small signal diode), paying particular attention to diode orientation.

Now, regardless of which mode you have chosen, assemble the rest of the circuit guided by the parts-placement diagram in Fig. 4. Install two jumpers, just below Q1 and to the left of R4, as shown. Then install diodes D1-D4 and D6, paying attention to their orientation. Next install all of the 1/4-watt resistors flush to the PC board. Tack solder a 0.1-μF capacitor between the right end of R11 and the right end of R14. Keep the capacitor leads as short as possible.

Install the three trimmer potentiometers, R32-R34. Install the four IC

sockets, making sure that they face in the correct direction. Install the non-polarized ceramic capacitors, C1-C4. Install the two transistors, T1 and T2. Install the six polarized electrolytic capacitors, C5-C10. Pay close attention to polarity. For C7 and C8, use 1-μF capacitors. Install power resistor R31. Do not mount this resistor flush to the board. Place it about a quarter of an inch above the board to allow for cooling. Install screw connector J1. Install Triac TR1, with the metal tab facing the screw connector J1. Using about 6 inches of #28-gauge or larger wire, connect switches S1 and S2 to J2.

Connect a two-conductor line cord with plug (PL1) to J1. Then connect a length of two-conductor line cord between the board and AC receptacle (SO1) as shown in the parts-placement diagram. Finally, place ICs 1-4 into their sockets. Be sure they are properly seat-

PARTS LIST FOR THE SOFT SWITCH

SEMICONDUCTORS

IC1—TEA1007 phase control, integrated circuit
 IC2—4093 quad 2-input NAND Schmitt trigger, integrated circuit
 IC3, IC4—4516 CMOS binary up/down counter, integrated circuit
 TR1—TIC226 Triac or equivalent
 Q1, Q2—BC557 PNP (ECG 159) or equivalent
 D1-D3, D5—1N914 or 1N4148 signal diode
 D4—1N4001, 1-amp, 50-PIV rectifier diode
 D6—5.6-volt Zener diode

RESISTORS

(All resistors are 1/4-watt, 5% fixed units unless otherwise noted.)
 R1, R10, R11—100,000-ohm
 R2—220,000-ohm
 R3—470,000-ohm

R4—4,700-ohm
 R5, R6—22,000-ohm
 R7—68,000-ohm
 R8, R9, R12-R14—10,000-ohm
 R15-R23—100,000-ohm, 1% or 2%, metal film
 R24-R30—51,000-ohm, 1% or 2%, metal film
 R31—8,200-ohm, 5-watt
 R32—1,000,000-ohm trimmer potentiometer
 R33, R34—500,000-ohm trimmer potentiometer

CAPACITORS

C1—4.7-pF ceramic disc
 C2-C4—0.1-pF ceramic disc
 C5—10- μ F, 35-WVDC electrolytic
 C6—100- μ F, 35-WVDC electrolytic
 C7-C9—1- μ F, 35-WVDC electrolytic
 C10—4.7- μ F, 35-WVDC electrolytic

ADDITIONAL PARTS AND MATERIALS

J1—4-pin screw connector
 J2—3-pin screw connector
 PL1—2-conductor AC line cord with plug
 SO1—2-conductor AC receptacle
 Printed-circuit materials, enclosure, IC sockets (8-pin, 14-pin, 16-pin), bus wire, solder, hardware, etc.

Note: The following is available from JAMECO (1355 Shoreway Road, Belmont, CA 94002-4100; Tel. 415-592-8097; Fax: 415-592-2503): kit of parts, including printed circuit board (less line cord and appliance receptacle) as part number 127589 for \$29.95, plus \$5.00 shipping and handling. California residents please add 8% sales tax. IC1, the TEA1007, is also available from JAMECO as a separate item for \$4.95.

ed and correctly oriented.

If you opted to go the kit route, don't be alarmed by the left over components. Those components fall into two categories: those used for a mode or time delay that you did not select, or those needed to operate the circuit from a 220—240-volt AC line. The former we'll discuss in a moment; the latter is of little interest here in the United States. Nonetheless, if for some reason you wish to configure your circuit for 220—240 volt operation, instructions supplied with the kit explain what components to install.

You might be asking: "If I choose a particular operational mode, am I stuck with it?" Not at all. When you desire a mode change, just switch components as described earlier.

Test and Adjustment. Regardless of which mode of operation you've decided to configure your project for, before applying power, turn all of the trimmer potentiometers to their center position. Next, plug a lamp (no greater than 200 watts) into SO1. Plug the project's line cord into a wall outlet. The lamp will come on and then dim slightly. Wait a couple of minutes to be sure that the lamp doesn't fade further. Now, slowly adjust R32 until the lamp just goes out.

The circuit is now ready for test-

ing and adjusting. How you proceed from here depends on which mode you've chosen. However, it's advisable to read over the instructions for all modes. In that way, you'll be prepared if you decide to switch modes later, plus you'll have a better understanding of the cir-

cuit's operation.

Mode 1: Slow On/Slow Off. Close S1. The lamp will begin to brighten, reaching full brightness in about 20 seconds (adjustable by R34). Leave S1 closed for a minute or so, thus keeping the light at full brilliance.

(Continued on page 76)

| MODES 1 AND 2 | | | |
|---------------|---------------------|-------------|---------------------|
| C7 | Off-Time | C8 | On-Time |
| 1 μ F | 2SEC. 30SEC. | 1 μ F | 2SEC. 30SEC. |
| 10 μ F | 30SEC. 5MIN. | 10 μ F | 30SEC. 5MIN. |
| 100 μ F | 5MIN. 1HR. | 100 μ F | 5MIN. 1HR. |
| MODES 3 AND 4 | | | |
| C7 | Off-Time | C8 | On-Time |
| 1 μ F | 1SEC. 15SEC. | 1 μ F | 1SEC. 15SEC. |
| 10 μ F | 15SEC. 2.5MIN. | 10 μ F | 15SEC. 2.5MIN. |
| 100 μ F | 2.5MIN. 30MIN. | 100 μ F | 2.5MIN. 30MIN. |

Fig. 5. The on and off times of the Soft Switch can be custom tailored by selecting the appropriate capacitor values for C8 and C7, respectively, to set a specific timing range, and then by adjusting potentiometers R34 and R33, respectively, to achieve the exact time period desired. The table shown here gives different timing ranges for different values of C7 and C8.

KEEP TRACK



OF



DRIVING HABITS

The automotive equivalents of the aircraft flight recorder, here are some aftermarket products that can monitor driving habits, maintain mileage records, and can even reconstruct events leading up to an accident.

BILL SIURU

Today's cars have more "computer power" than the Apollo spacecraft that put astronauts on the moon. Here are some more computers you can add to keep track of how your vehicle is used. These aftermarket computers let you monitor the driving habits of a teenage driver or your employees. Or how about at income tax time having complete mileage and other vehicle expenses on neat printouts rather than having to tediously tabulate them from scribbled entries on crumpled slips of paper? With these automotive equivalents of the aircraft flight recorder, you can even reconstruct the events leading up to a serious accident.

DriveRight. Davis Instrument's DriveRight 10, DriveRight 100, DriveRight 130AL and DriveRight Trip Computer all monitor and record how a vehicle is used, differing in details as to the type of data presented and stored. A sensor that monitors vehicle speed is mounted on the driveshaft on rear wheel drive vehicles and on the CV joint on front

wheel drive vehicles. The display unit itself can be mounted on the dashboard, console, or visor (the highway police do this, too!).

All DriveRight versions display items like current speed in mph or km/hr, time and date, acceleration/deceleration in "g's", and distance traveled in miles or kilometers. You can program in speed and acceleration/deceleration limits, and an optional alarm will sound if the limits are exceeded. To monitor the driving behavior of a teenage driver or employees, the DriveRight records on a daily basis items like maximum speed, time of maximum speed, amount of time the vehicle was driven over a set speed limit and number of times the set acceleration/deceleration limits were exceeded. By selecting another mode, you can obtain data on first and last time the vehicle was moved each day and the total time the vehicle was in motion.

A Trip Computer version aimed at

the individuals and businesses who need to track mileage can store information on 204 individual trips. That includes start, end, and total time; distance traveled; maximum and average speed; stop times between trips and whether the trip was made for business or pleasure purposes. On the Trip Computer (DriveRight 130AL), vehicle speed at each of the last 10 seconds before a sudden deceleration is stored for subsequent accident investigations.

The systems have password protection so the settings cannot be changed by a driver and there is an indicator to show if someone tries to tamper with the settings or disconnects the display. The tamper indicator will remain on until you re-enter the password. Data is also pro-



An example of one display available on Davis Instruments' DriveRight computer

tected against power failure or removal so it is never lost—even if the wires are cut and the batteries removed.

Optional software is available so information on the DriveRight computer can be downloaded into an IBM compatible PC or laptop. Prices run from \$195 for the DriveRight 10; \$245 for the DriveRight 100; and \$295 for the DriveRight 130AL and Trip Computer. The numbers indicate the number of days of logging ability—10, 100 or 130 days—and the 130AL and Trip Computer have the accident log capability.

Auto Ledger. The Auto Ledger™ offered by Transportation Recording Systems, Inc. makes record keeping

categories of expenses can be logged on Auto Ledger. Data entry procedures can be programmed to be menu-driven and TRS can custom program the Auto Ledger to match up with individual user's reporting procedures. This feature can save big tax bucks.

Once you set up the categories, a couple of button pushes will log an expense in the proper place. The buttons and display are a bit small, so don't do this while driving. The Auto Ledger stores data until it is retrieved or the memory becomes full - the capacity is about 60 days. There is a "memory full" warning on the display. Data can be retrieved in daily, weekly, bi-weekly, monthly, or year-to-date reports by plugging

when it is plugged in.

The Auto Ledger can do more than just "real-time" bookkeeping. It can serve as a security system when set-up so that the vehicle cannot be started if the Auto Ledger is not plugged in. Besides preventing theft,

FOR MORE INFORMATION

DriveRight™ Davis Instruments
3465 Diablo Avenue
Hayward, CA 94545
(510) 732-9229
Fax: (510) 732-9188

**Auto Ledger™ Transportation
Recording Systems, Inc.**
110 Orbison Street
Barneveld, WI 53507
(608) 924-3333
Fax: (608) 924-1333



Here is Transportation Recording System, Inc.'s Auto Ledger mounted and ready for easy use by the driver.

much easier and definitely more accurate. The portable, pocket-sized recorder is wired into the vehicle's electrical system so odometer readings are automatically recorded to keep track of mileage as well as stops and starts. Time and date are also recorded automatically. An alphanumeric keypad is used to input data like clients and reason for stop; whether the trip is business, personal, or a commute; and food, toll, parking, lodging, fuel, or repair payments. Indeed, over some 200

directly into a serial printer. Alternatively, you can download the data into an IBM compatible computer. Auto Ledger comes with its own DOS or Windows software, so you can generate a wide variety of complete, detailed tax reports to secure the maximum deductions allowed by law as well as for tracking vehicle and other travel expenses. Data can also be transferred via a modem using a cellular phone. A built-in charger automatically charges the battery to full charge

that feature reminds you to use the Auto Ledger to keep track of all travel. The Auto Ledger can also record up to four vehicle functions such as the use of brake lights, turn signals, seat belts and the speed of the vehicle so it can serve as a "flight recorder" for use in accident reconstruction. Or how about having the output of Auto Ledger to show you were traveling at 55 mph when fighting a speeding citation in court.

The Auto Ledger comes with a video giving operating and installation instructions. Installation of the unit's Vehicle Interface Unit (VIU) does require cutting into and attaching to many wires in the vehicle's electrical system. Unless you know your way around under the dashboard, it is probably prudent that you leave installation to a professional automotive electronics installer. With additional VIU's, a single Auto Ledger can be used in up to five different vehicles. Likewise, DriveRight units can be used in multiple vehicles.

TRS offers several versions with prices starting around \$160 and going up to \$400 for the unit with all the bells and whistles. According to TRS, documenting as few as five more miles per business day would pay for the Auto Ledger in a few months. ■



SEMICONDUCTOR DIODE GUIDEBOOK

Here's a simple guide to understanding diode characteristics and their use in circuit design.

Although diodes have been around for many years, few hobbyists truly understand how the devices operate, nor are they aware of the many applications to which these little "globs of grease" are suited and so they are ill equipped to take full advantage of their various "talents." So what we'll attempt to do in this space is set you on the road to enlightenment. We won't get into the composition of the device, but instead concentrate on biasing characteristics as they relate to circuit design. But, before we begin any discussion of diode circuit design, we must first discuss current flow. That's because semiconductor diodes are much easier to control with a *bias current*, than with a *bias voltage*.

As you already know, the electron current theory states that electrons flow from a negative point to

SKIP CAMPISI

a positive terminal. Although electron current flow is useful to understand the physics of the device, it is rather awkward when reading schematic diagrams. Ben Franklin originally theorized that current flow was from the *positive* terminal to the *negative* terminal. That theory is called *conventional* current flow. You'll notice that the arrows used in all semiconductor symbols point in the direction of conventional current flow, which we will use here, rather than electron current flow. Those facts allow us to describe a current generator circuit by its function: a current *source* would supply current from its positive output terminal to a load, which is, in turn, connected to a negative terminal. A current *sink*

would draw current to its negative terminal through a load, which would be connected to a positive source. A current *pump* could perform either function.

To properly demonstrate the characteristics of semiconductor diodes, we will require a current generator of some type. Once we have a working generator, we will be able to take an in-depth look at small-signal diodes, Zener diodes, light-emitting diodes (LEDs), and even laser diodes! The only tools required are a small solderless breadboard and a DMM.

A SIMPLE CURRENT SOURCE. The basic current source can actually be no more than a resistor connected in series with a load that is, in turn, connected to a voltage source. Such an arrangement works fine for a fixed voltage source

driving a fixed load. However, the diode characteristics that we will be observing are far from fixed. Therefore, an adjustable constant current source is required for our experiments.

To understand how the current source operates, refer to Fig. 1A as we begin our discussion. At this point, we will have to make a few simple assumptions. However, those assumptions will become clear to you after we have actually completed a few experiments using the circuit. The basic circuit shown in Fig. 1A features a single transistor (Q1) configured as an emitter follower amplifier. In that circuit, transistor Q1 (a 2N3906 PNP unit) has an input voltage that is determined by the forward voltage drop across LED1 (a standard red, light-emitting diode). Bias current (more about that later) to the LED is supplied via a 1500-ohm resistor (R1), setting bias current at about 5 milliamps (mA). At that current level, the voltage drop across LED1 is about 1.7 volts; the voltage drop across the LED varies for different units.

The forward voltage drop across the base-emitter junction of Q1 is about 0.7 volts. Since the base voltage of Q1 is fixed at +V minus V_{LED} , or 9-1.7, the voltage appearing at Q1's emitter is fixed at 7.3 volts plus 0.7 volts, or 8.0 volts. Thus, nearly 1 volt appears constantly across R2 (the sense resistor) no matter what load is connected to Q1's collector.

Neglecting Q1's finite gain and other effects, we can state that the current through the load at Q1's collector is constant and equal in magnitude to the current through R2, which is simply 1 volt divided by the value of R2. Thus, by simply changing R2's value, we can vary the magnitude of constant current that is being supplied to the load. As Q1's collector voltage can approach its emitter voltage when fully turned on; the current source's compliance, or maximum usable voltage, is about 8 volts, which can vary down to 0 volts for different loads.

CURRENT SOURCE CONSTRUCTION.

52 Assemble the circuit shown in Fig.

| DIODE TYPE | VF @ 5 mA |
|--------------------|-----------|
| 1N4148 (silicon) | 0.70 V |
| 1N34A (germanium) | 0.38 V |
| Infrared LED (T-1) | 1.20 V |
| Red LED (T-1) | 1.70 V |
| Yellow LED (T-1) | 1.85 V |
| Green LED (T-1) | 2.00 V |
| Blue LED (T-1) | 2.70 V |

1A on a solderless breadboard. Be sure to leave terminal points to accommodate various resistor values for R2, and also for various diode loads. A standard 9-volt battery is sufficient to power all of our experiments that we'll be performing. Figure 1B shows the standard current source symbol. That symbol, which can replace the entire diagram shown in Fig. 1A, will be used for the remainder of our discussion. Prepare a set of 5% resistors to be used for R2 in the following values: 100k, 10k, 1k, and 100 ohms. They'll yield currents on the order of 10 μ A, 100 μ A, 1 mA, and 10 mA, respectively. Bend their leads in a similar fashion for easy insertion into the correct points on the breadboard.

Set your DMM to the current mode and connect it from the collector of Q1 to ground. Starting with R2 at 100k, apply power to the circuit and note the current; it should be about 10 μ A. Similarly, change R2 to 10k, 1k, and 100 ohms and check the resulting current levels. Short the collector to ground, and set your DMM for voltage measurement. Check the voltages at Q1's base (which should be about 7.3V) and emitter (about 8V); the voltage across R2 should end up at about 1 volt. If everything checks out (within about 10% or so), you're ready to go!

SMALL-SIGNAL DIODES. The first experiment paves the way for all of the rest of the information you'll glean as you proceed. It demonstrates the dependence of the forward conduction characteristics of the diodes on current, voltage, and temperature. Install a 100k resistor for R2 (see Fig. 1A), and referring to Fig. 2A, install a 1N4148 silicon diode

as the load, D_X . Connect your DVM across the load diode and note the voltage; the voltage should be about 0.37 volts with a bias current of 10 μ A. Change R2 to 10k (100 μ A), 1k (1 mA), 100 ohms (10 mA) and note the resulting forward voltage drops across the 1N4148 diode.

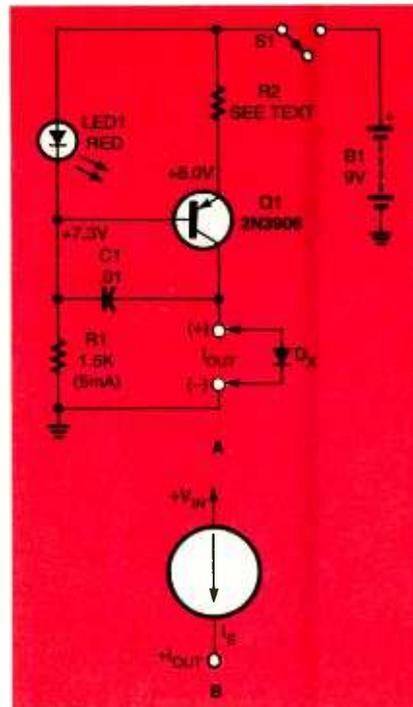


Fig. 1. When assembling the constant-current circuit shown in A on your solderless breadboard, be sure to leave terminal points so that various resistor values can be substituted for R2; do the same for load connections at D_X for various diode loads. The circuit is powered from a standard 9-volt battery, which supplies sufficient energy to power all of our experiments. Shown in B is the standard current source symbol, which can replace the entire diagram in A, and will be used for the remainder of our discussion.

You'll quickly notice the logarithmic characteristic of the diode: i.e., for every decade increase in bias current, the forward voltage increases by about 120 millivolts (mV), up to about 0.72 volts at 10 mA. Let's assume for a moment that a fixed voltage of 1 volt is applied across the diode instead of a bias current. What would happen? The forward current would try to rise to a dynamic level to match the 1-volt forward voltage and promptly damage or destroy the diode! That's why some

TAKE ANY 5 BOOKS

FOR ONLY \$4.95

Values to \$203.80

when you join The Electronics Book Club®



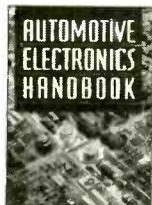
155016X \$34.95
Hardcover

073092X \$21.95

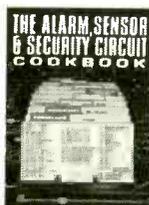
1554637 \$18.95

015676X-XX \$69.00
Hardcover/Counts as 2

1574875 \$19.95



0331898-XX \$89.50
Hardcover/Counts as 2



0497060 \$29.95
Hardcover



0157537-XX \$44.95
Hardcover/Counts as 2



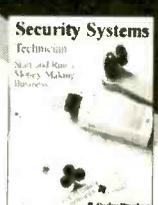
0535469 \$29.95
Hardcover



036432X \$29.95



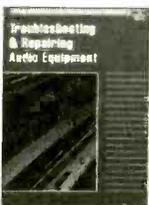
0765359-XX \$34.95
Hardcover/Counts as 2



0717753 \$19.95



1570519 \$17.95



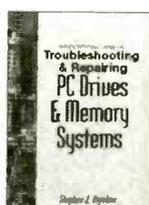
0157553 \$44.95
Hardcover



1575472 \$27.95



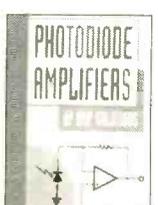
0304068 \$17.95



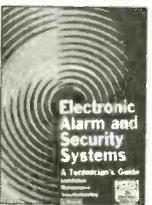
0053146 \$24.95



0052387 \$28.95
Hardcover



024247X \$49.00
Hardcover



0305285 \$39.95
Hardcover



0376581-XX \$39.50
Hardcover/Counts as 2



1573119 \$19.95



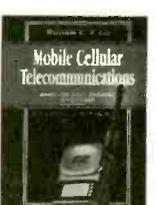
0359768 \$19.95



5871599-XXX \$74.00
Hardcover/Counts as 3



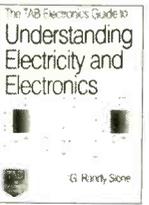
0487375 \$24.95



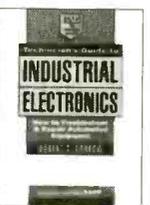
0380899-XX \$60.00
Hardcover/Counts as 2



0380767 \$36.95



0582157 \$26.95
Hardcover



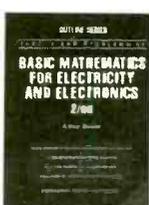
0112738 \$47.95
Hardcover



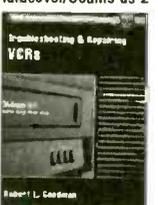
0242046-XX \$39.95
Hardcover/Counts as 2



882138X \$32.95



0044392 \$12.95



0241996 \$44.95
Hardcover

As a member of **The Electronics Book Club**... you'll enjoy receiving Club bulletins every 3-4 weeks containing exciting offers on the latest books in the field at savings of up to 50% off the regular publishers' prices. If you want the Main Selection, do nothing and it will be shipped automatically. If you want another book, or no book at all, simply return the reply form to us by the date specified. You'll have at least 10 days to decide. If you ever receive a book you don't want due to late delivery of the bulletin, you can return it at our expense. And, you'll be eligible for **FREE BOOKS** through the Bonus Book Program. Your only obligation is to purchase 3 more books during the next 12 months, after which you may cancel your membership at any time. PE697

Phone: 1-614-759-3666 (8:30 am to 5:00 pm EST Monday-Friday) • Fax: 1-614-759-3749 (24 hours a day, 7 days a week)

If card is missing, write to: The Electronics Book Club, A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, P.O. Box 549, Blacklick, OH 43004-9918. All books are softcover unless otherwise noted. Publishers' prices shown. If you select a book that counts as 2 choices, write the book number in one box and XX in the next. If you select a book that counts as 3 choices, write the book number in one box and XXX in the next. A shipping/handling charge & sales tax will be added to all orders. ©1997 EBC

type of resistive or active current limiting is necessary to keep the bias current within a safe operating region. That exponential relationship holds true for as much as seven decades on diodes, as well as bipolar transistors. Discrete diodes, such as the 1N4148, exhibit that 120 mV/decade increase ($n = 2$); however, diodes in integrated circuits exhibit a 60 mV/per decade increase ($n = 1$).

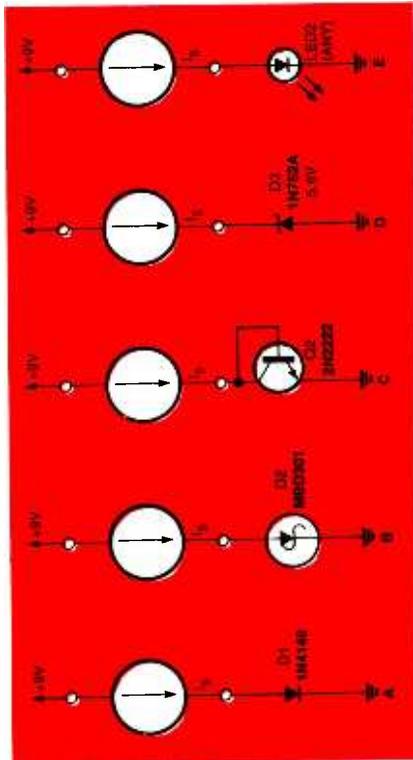


Fig. 2. Connect each experimental load to the constant-current circuit using the diagram as a guide. Be careful when connecting the transistor (diagram C) and the Zener diode (diagram D). When connecting a transistor as a load, wire the collector to the base, and then connect the collect-base node to the current source. As for the Zener diode, note that Zener diodes are designed to be connected in the circuit in reverse bias; i.e., anode to ground and cathode to the positive source. All other diodes are connected in the normal fashion, with their cathodes to ground and their anodes to the positive source.

Now change R2 to 10k (100 μ A) and set your DVM for highest resolution at the forward voltage of the diode. Grasp the body of the 1N4148 diode gently between your thumb and forefinger and watch the voltage decrease as your body

heats up the diode. Release the diode and the voltage will rise to normal. That test demonstrates the *temperature coefficient* of the silicon diode, which is about -2 mV per degree Celsius ($^{\circ}\text{C}$). That means that for every degree Celsius rise in junction temperature of a silicon diode, the forward voltage drop (at the same current) is reduced by 2 mV. That's a rather general statement for silicon, and most other diode materials—which all fall within about the same range and behave in a similar manner. That leads to some rather interesting temperature compensation schemes, which we'll address later.

In practice, that temperature coefficient of -2 mV/ $^{\circ}\text{C}$ is *not* a fixed value; rather, it varies with the bias current density through the device. As it turns out, the temperature coefficient increases in a positive direction (in a non-linear fashion) as the bias current increases. Certain higher current capacity diodes can approach and actually exceed 0.0 mV/ $^{\circ}\text{C}$ temperature coefficient into a positive valued temperature coefficient. Zener diodes in the 5- to 6-volt range exhibit positive or negative temperature coefficients in their reverse bias modes, depending on their reverse currents. We will explore this shortly.

SCHOTTKY DIODES: Set up and repeat the small-signal diode experiment, replacing the 1N4148 diode with a Schottky diode such as the MBD301 shown in Fig. 2B. At 10 μ A, you'll note that the forward drop is about 0.24 volt, and only increases at about 60 mV ($n = 1$) per decade of bias current. That results in very low forward voltage drops at moderate current levels, which can be quite useful in circuits where voltage losses have to be kept to a minimum. The 1N58xx series of Schottky rectifier diodes are used in power-supply circuits for high efficiency. MBD301 Schottky (or hot-carrier) diodes, which are used for detectors and switches, feature low capacitance, high speed, and a low voltage drop.

DIODE-CONNECTED TRANSISTORS.

Again repeat the small-signal diode experiment, this time substituting a 2N2222 transistor, configured as shown in Fig. 2C, for the diode. Shorting the base lead to the collector lead as shown causes the transistor to act like a diode; that configuration is what's called a diode-connected transistor. The transistor still operates in its active mode, and, again, the forward voltage drop only increases at 60 mV ($n = 1$) per decade of bias current.

That fact makes this "diode" an excellent low-ripple rectifier. It exhibits only 50% of the voltage variation due to current changes as a standard rectifier, and, in addition, can select just about any silicon transistor to suit your power needs!

ZENER DIODES. Standard (uncompensated) Zener diodes are available in various voltage ratings from about 3 volts to over 100 volts. Generally speaking, *Zener breakdown* occurs on devices rated at 5 volts or less. At voltages above 7 volts, *avalanche breakdown* is the operational mechanism. At 5 to 7 volts, either breakdown method may occur. Zener diodes that operate in the avalanche breakdown mode exhibit very sharp *knees* on their reverse conduction curves, thus they have an advantage where the reverse bias current varies. The lower voltage Zener breakdown units exhibit weak knees. In fact, below about 4 volts, they function poorly as voltage regulators. As breakdown voltages exceed 7 volts, Zener impedance also increases, thus, the "knees" tend to get weaker in this direction just as in the lower direction.

As mentioned before, Zener diodes can exhibit temperature coefficients in either the positive or negative regions, depending mainly on the device breakdown voltage, and the bias current used. Generally speaking, voltages below about 5 volts exhibit a negative temperature coefficient, and those above about 6 volts exhibit a positive temperature coefficient. That allows us to investigate an

unusual circuit in which you can “dial-in” the desired temperature coefficient: either positive, negative, or zero temperature coefficient! Set up the circuit shown in Fig. 2D, using a 1N752A (5.6V) Zener diode as the load, instead of the transistor used in the previous experiment. Note that the cathode is connected to the source, with the anode grounded, to establish the reverse breakdown voltage. This is one instance where the arrow points in the direction of electron current flow!

If you have access to a 4-1/2-digit DVM, you can really zero in on the zero temperature coefficient. Starting with R2 at 100k (10 μ A), grasp the diode lightly with your fingers, and observe the voltage change. It should decrease at this current level. Change R2 to 10k (100 μ A) and repeat the process; then change R2 to 1k (1 mA) and 100 ohms (10 mA). At some current level, you will see the voltage increase as you get into the positive temperature coefficient region of the diode. A 5.1-volt Zener will also work well, but requires slightly higher bias currents for similar results.

A series of 1N752A diodes tested by the author exhibited breakdown voltages of about 5.4 volts at current levels of between 100 μ A and 1 mA. The temperature coefficient went from the negative region to the positive region at those bias current levels. By substituting a 10k trimmer potentiometer in series with a 100-ohm fixed resistor for R2, it was possible to trim the bias current for almost exactly zero temperature coefficient by trial and error. That makes designing a fully temperature-compensated voltage reference a fairly simple job. Once the proper current is found, a fixed resistor in series with the diode and a constant voltage source will provide a very stable voltage source!

LIGHT-EMITTING DIODES: Sadly enough, untold numbers of LEDs have been abused or destroyed by hobbyists who merely thought of them as “light bulbs” rather than

semiconductors. LEDs do not have filaments—they are only diodes, after all. Applying a constant voltage without current limiting achieves the same results as with the small-signal diode: destruction!

Many LEDs also have a low reverse breakdown voltage, which also can damage the device when exceeded. When you’re not sure of the correct polarity, always begin your testing at low currents to avoid damage. The reverse breakdown voltage is always higher than the forward voltage, so you can quickly determine if you have correctly connected the LED with a DVM. The highest current available from our current source is 10 mA, which is well within standard forward-current ratings of most LEDs.

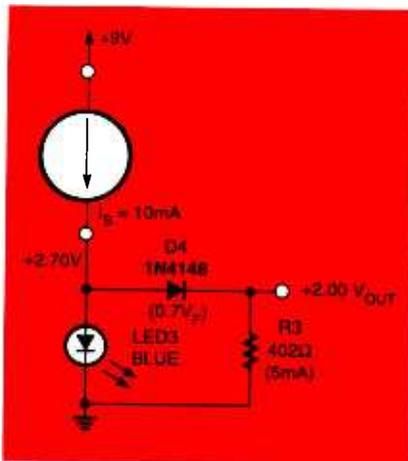


Fig. 3. Wire the voltage-reference circuit shown here into the constant-current circuit shown in Fig. 1. Using a carbide blue silicon LED and 1N4148 silicon diode the circuit exhibits less than 0.1 mV/°C of drift—only 5% of a single diode’s temperature coefficient!

Try several different color LEDs in the circuit shown in Fig. 2E, starting with R2 at 100k (10 μ A), then working up to 10 mA and noting the typical forward voltages. You may start seeing light emitted at currents as low as 100 μ A, depending on the device selected. You will also notice the much higher forward voltages (greater than 1 volt) as compared to small-signal diodes. The higher voltages are due to the construction and materials used in fabricating LEDs. They also increase in an exponential manner with each

decade of bias current, just as with the small-signal diode devices. You will also notice that each color device has a different voltage level: starting at about 1 volt are the infrared LEDs, then the red LEDs, yellow LEDs, green LEDs, and finally the blue LEDs at about 3 volts.

Some typical values of forward voltages at 5 mA are given in Table 1. Those differences are due to the actual material used in fabricating the device, and how the material was “doped” to achieve the proper color wavelength. Take note of the fact that to achieve higher energy (shorter wavelength) colors, the forward voltage has also increased for a given bias current.

Laser diodes (at these low currents) behave in a manner similar to LEDs as far as forward voltage, reverse voltage breakdown, and bias currents are concerned. Although they won’t “lase” at those currents, they are ESD sensitive. The PIN photo diode (when housed in the laser package) has a forward voltage similar to a small-signal diode. Thus, its terminals can be found easily by comparing it with the higher laser forward voltage.

REVERSE BIAS CHARACTERISTICS.

Now that we have a clear understanding of how the forward characteristics of semiconductor diodes operate, we should very briefly discuss reverse leakage characteristics. Aside from devices designed to operate in the reverse bias mode, such as Zener and PIN diodes, all diodes leak current to some extent when reverse biased. The reverse leakage current is very small in magnitude compared to the forward current, and can usually be ignored.

For very demanding applications, it should be mentioned that small-signal silicon diodes leakage currents are in the low nanoamp (nA) range; germanium diodes (such as 1N34A) have reverse leakage currents in the low microamp range; and Schottky diodes have reverse leakage currents that lie somewhere in between. Reverse

(Continued on page 74) 57

HAM Radio

Ham Radio Software...or Scamware?

JOSEPH CARR

Ham radio, like almost everything else, is seeing a proliferation of computer software that claims to make things "easier" for us. At one time, digital computers were totally incompatible with ham radio sets because of the extensive noise problem caused by the computer clock. While that is still a problem with many computers, it is not so grim as it was. We see both on-the-air and off-the-air hobby enhancing software.

In the main, I am a computer freak, and own several different types of equipment. So please don't get me

JUNK SOFTWARE

Much of the software sold to hams is pure junk. There are many really good products, but some of what is out there is poorly done, poorly thought out, and poorly programmed. Three major problems stick out like sore thumbs: DOS software in the age of Windows 95, poor user interface, and non-robust program design.

DOS software came around in the early 1980s, and included several different versions of BASIC over the years. By the 1990s, however, DOS *per se* was fading and Windows 3.x had

need to work in the lower 640K of memory. Unfortunately, many Windows programs place stuff in the lower 640K, causing it to fill up. When you attempt to run a large DOS program (as antenna modeling programs tend to be), there is insufficient residual memory in the lower 640K to run it. I know it sounds ridiculous that a 16-megabyte Windows computer gives you an "Out of Memory" error when running a 350K DOS program, but it happens. And the more programs you have on the machine, the more likely it is to fail.

There are *workarounds*. For example, later versions of MS-DOS allow for multiple configurations. Or you can create your own multiple configurations by creating alternative config.sys files, and copying them back and forth from the DOS prompt command line. Wonderful! I want to operate my computer as is, without having to mess with the config.sys files (which can be dangerous if you forget where you are in the process!). That's one reason why you haven't seen more software reviews in this column...the vast majority are too darn much trouble to use in the modern Windows environment.



MFJ Deluxe Versa Tuner II is designed for rigs rated at 300 watts and under.

wrong...I am NOT against computers in ham radio (although I do know some people who are!).

Goodness knows I've written enough software for radio and electronic enthusiasts over the past few years. For years I wrote in BASICA, GW-BASIC, Q-BASIC and QUICK BASIC 4.5 (which allowed me to create executable *.EXE files). Then Harry Helms turned me on to Visual BASIC 3.0. Now I use Visual BASIC 4.00, as well as teaching a first-semester course in VB4 programming at Northern Virginia Community College.

I also want to put my own *Mea Culpa* on record: I've committed nearly all of the sins that I lay at the door of others, but have "repented" and am now producing a much better product. That said, it's time to get a few things off my chest.

become the standard. The versions of BASIC packaged for DOS were quite powerful in the latter years, but they are eclipsed by the more modern programming languages (Visual BASIC, Visual C, etc.).

A number of software products can be found on the market using DOS-based languages. Most of them are antenna modeling programs based on the mini-NEC algorithm developed by the U.S. Navy. They work really well, and are powerful tools for antenna designers. For the most part, they are quite reasonably priced.

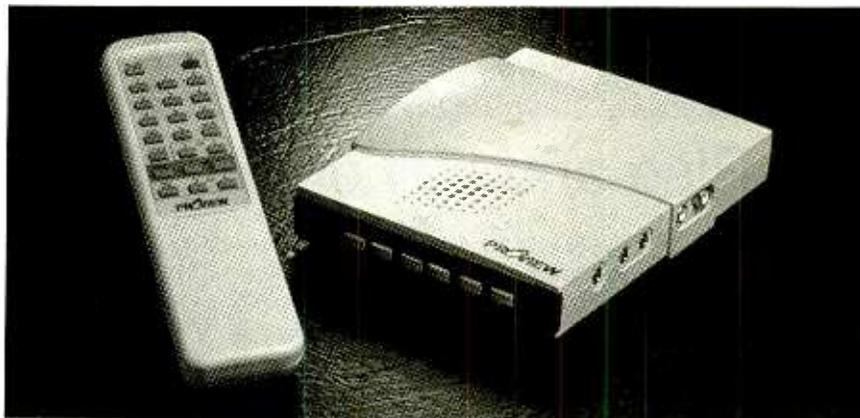
"So what?" you say. Why does it matter if a ham radio program is written in a DOS-based language rather than a Windows based language? Even though your Windows 3.x machine is more modern than older DOS machines, it is still constrained by the

POOR USER INTERFACE

The user interface of a computer is the means by which you and the machine communicate. While the keyboard and mouse are technically part of the user interface, the graphical user interface (GUI), i.e. the screen design, is what I have in mind. There are two main problems with many ham/SWL software GUIs. First, they do not conform to the Microsoft look and feel. Second, the human factors stink.

The reason a program should conform to the Microsoft GUI standards is that the user will already be roughly familiar with the program's operation, because it looks like other Windows' programs. My wife uses a lot of musical composition software, and once remarked how smart I was because I

(Continued on page 77)



CIRCLE 119 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

PROVIEW TV BOX

Watch TV on any VGA monitor with the Proview TV Box.

There are no doubt plenty of computer users out there today, all busy working on something in front of a monitor. Hours can pass by unnoticed, with the time and energy some people expend at a computer. Unfortunately, if you concentrate on one thing for too long, you can begin to lose focus on the project.

It's a good idea if you can take a mental breather from time to time as you work. Sure you can always play a quick computer game. But wouldn't it be nice if you could grab a remote and instantly have cable TV on your PC monitor? Of course it would, and Proview Technology's new *TV Box* lets you do just that. (Proview Technology, Inc., 12272 Monarch Street, Garden Grove, CA 92841, 800-PRO-VIEW (776-8439), 714-379-4455, Fax 714-379-3308).

The Proview TV box is a 181-channel cable-ready tuner that connects to any VGA monitor. It lets you switch between TV and your PC on the same monitor. You cannot watch TV in a window with this device. However, all you need is cable TV or an antenna, and the VGA monitor—you don't even need a computer! So the TV Box is also the perfect complement for that old 14-inch monitor that's sitting in the closet along with your 386 PC. That old monitor instantly becomes a low-emission, high-resolution, remote-controlled color TV.

The TV Box contains its own speaker, so your monitor doesn't need one.

The volume of the built-in speaker and all other functions are controlled by a 23-key infrared remote included with the TV Box. If the unit is left turned on while you're using your computer, you can still hear the audio of the selected channel. Perhaps the best thing about the TV Box, though, is its price: only \$119. That's less than practically any remote-controlled color TV set. The unit is also available with optional closed-caption and teletext decoders.

Features. The Proview TV Box is small in size, measuring only 1- × 5.2- × 6.5-inches. It looks almost like an external modem. The front panel has no channel display, as that's done on-screen, but there are controls for channel, volume, mode, and power. There's also a power indicator LED on the front panel. A grille for the small internal speaker is located on top of the Proview TV box.

The back panel houses a DC input jack for the included power adapter, a VGA input, a VGA output, and an antenna input. The side panel houses a mono earphone jack that disables the built-in speaker, stereo audio input and output for full integration with a sound card if you so desire, and composite video input and output.

The TV Box is basically a TV tuner with a VGA output. The tuner accepts an NTSC or PAL input, and converts the signal to VGA. The VGA input is passed right through to the output in the PC mode. There's also a compos-

ite video input and output. The composite video input lets you view the signal from a VCR, camcorder, or video camera on your computer monitor. You could, for example, set up a video surveillance camera somewhere on your property and connect it to the TV Box. Then you can periodically check the camera input while you work at your computer.

The composite output lets you use the TV Box as a tuner for any video monitor, and not just VGA monitors, making the device as versatile as possible. Because of its small size, aesthetically conscious individuals might even want to use the TV Box as a tuner for a regular TV set that's not cable ready, but has a composite video input.

Unfortunately the TV Box doesn't process VGA at all. It simply converts video signals into VGA or lets VGA from your PC pass through—so it can't be used to display PC video on a regular TV. Oh well, no playing Doom on a 60-inch screen. But at least you can have your MTV on your PC.

Hooking It Up. Anybody who can hook up a VCR will have no trouble installing the TV Box, as there's really nothing to install. You simply connect a VGA monitor to the VGA output on the TV Box and turn both on. Provided you have a cable or antenna connected, you'll instantly see TV on the monitor. If you're using the TV Box as a tuner for an old, unused monitor, then you're

(Continued on page 75)

ANTIQUE Radio

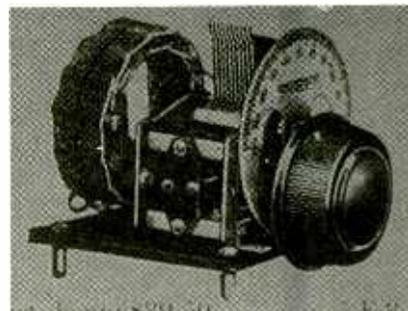
The Rise and Fall of the TRF

MARC ELLIS

If you go to any radio meet with the idea of picking up a 1920s-era battery set, chances are most of those you'll find offered for sale will be five-tube table models in the familiar "coffin" box. The box might be severely plain or artistically embellished, but it will almost invariably have a full-length hinged lid giving access to tubes and circuitry. On the front panel will be phone jacks, perhaps some binding posts, filament adjustment rheostats, and the ever-present group of three wide-flanged control knobs, each engraved with a "0-100-inch" scale.

back into the input—being re-amplified over and over again. It has been estimated that the performance of a single tube operating as a regenerative detector is about equivalent to that of the first three tubes in a TRF set (two stages of RF amplification and a detector/audio amplifier).

Yet we know that the TRF sets were much more apt to be found in the living rooms and front parlors of 1920s' households than regenerative sets. Part of the reason for this was that Westinghouse, which purchased the regenerative patent in the mid-1920s,



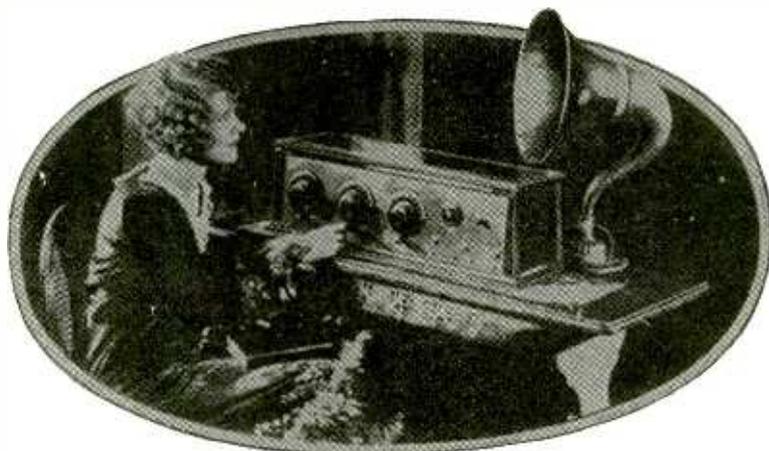
One of the three tuned circuits in a Freshman Masterpiece five-tuber. The coil was deliberately mounted on a variable capacitor frame to create losses (see text).

Yet if there were too little regeneration, the set would lack sensitivity. In fact, the adjustment had to be kept just below the point of regeneration if the listener were to obtain the enhanced sensitivity for which the circuit was so well known.

The TRFs exhibited no such crankiness and tuned much more smoothly. But the fact that they required two RF amplifiers ahead of a detector stage meant that they had to have three tuned circuits and, hence, three tuning knobs. For the most part, this seems not to have been a problem, as each of the three knobs would be tuned close to the same reading to pick up any given station. Even with the extra controls, the TRF was easier to handle than the regenerative set.

As it happened, there was a certain advantage in using three tuned circuits. As the '20s wore on and the number of broadcast stations on the air multiplied, stations were getting closer to each other on the dial and harder to separate. The extra tuned circuits made the TRF much more selective than a one-tube regen model, discriminating between stations with greater ease.

Although it took just three tubes to match the performance of a one-tube regen, most "three-dialers" had five—usually those ubiquitous 01-As. The extra two tubes were audio amplifiers, giving the set enough "punch" to operate a speaker. While many regenerative sets also incorporated those two audio



A 1920s-era housewife enjoys listening to her Pfanstiehl Model 7 five-tube TRF. Beneath the table is a tangle of wires and batteries.

Those sets are known as "TRF," or tuned radio frequency, models. The other common receiver design of the 1920s—the regenerative circuit—is harder to find. Yet, logically, regeneratives like the little one-tube Crosley 50s, two-tube Crosley 51s, and two-tube RCA Radiola IIIs should be around in at least equal numbers. They originally cost much less than the five-tube TRFs, used a lot less expensive battery power, and could compete with them very well in performance.

REASONS FOR THE TRF DOMINANCE

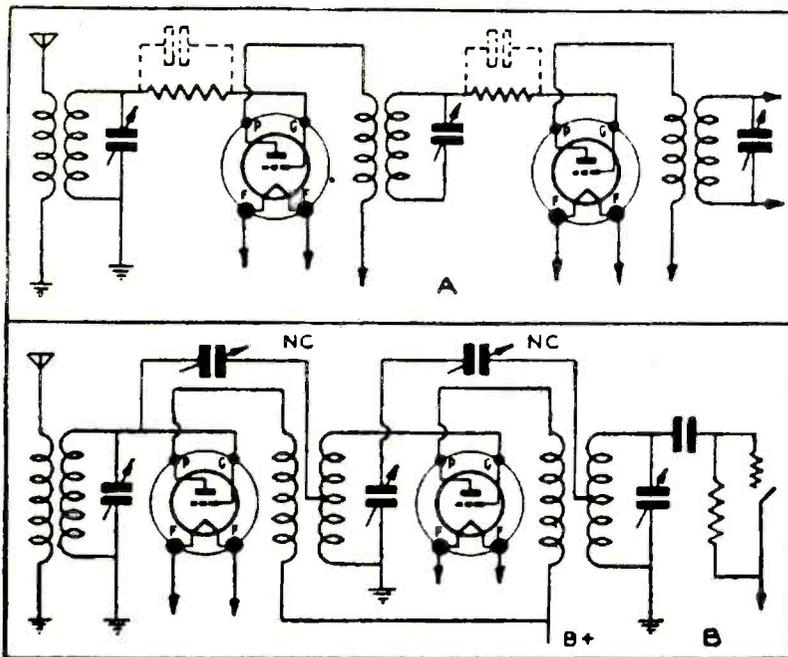
In the super-efficient regenerative circuit, brain child of the legendary radio inventor Edwin Armstrong, some of the detector output was cleverly fed

limited the number of manufacturing licenses it would grant and demanded high royalties. Manufacturers who had not already been licensed under Armstrong's more easygoing policies were either out in the cold or had to pay dearly to get in.

Perhaps another reason that the regenerative sets did not become more common was that they were not exactly user-friendly. The amount of detector output fed back into the input was quite critical. With too much feedback, the set would "regenerate," or oscillate, deafening the earphone-wearing listener with howls and squeals. The listener's neighbors would be inconvenienced, too, because a set in regeneration is like a little radio transmitter, sending out interfering signals via the antenna.



The Crosley Gembox, from about 1929, was AC-powered, but still a TRF with Neurodyne circuitry. The Dynacone speaker shown with it was an optional accessory.



One type of "losser" circuit (top) inserted a low-value resistor between the tuned circuit and the grid. Some manufacturers used bypass capacitors (dotted) to minimize losses at higher frequencies. The Neurodyne circuit (bottom) used small adjustable capacitors ("NC") connected from output to input of RF stages.

stages (sometimes offered as an optional accessory amplifier), it was more common to find them in the TRF sets. After all, once you commit to enough parts to build a three-tube set, a cabinet big enough to house it, and enough battery to run it, it's not too much more of a jump to add the extra two tubes.

THE TRF DESIGN PROBLEM

While TRF sets were easier for the lay user to operate than regen sets, they posed some unusual difficulties for the radio designers. The problem was that RF amplifiers having their inputs and outputs tuned to the same frequency (as was the case in the typical TRF receiver) tended to oscillate.

The effect, caused in part by the high internal capacitance of the early tubes, was similar to regeneration, but uncontrollable and definitely undesirable.

A radio engineer named Hazeltine came up with one of the best-known and most elegant solutions to the problem. He found that by coupling some of an RF amplifier's output back to the grid through a small, carefully adjusted capacitor, the tube's internal capacitance could be canceled out, suppressing the tendency to oscillate. He called his circuit the "Neurodyne."

The Neurodyne was perhaps the best-known of the classical TRF circuits, but manufacturers who did not want to purchase a Hazeltine license resorted to other methods of taming the unruly oscillations. For example, Clarence Tuska substituted magnetically coupled feedback for capacitive feedback in his "Superdyne" circuit. Atwater Kent and Kolster were among the manufacturers who "cooled down" RF amplifier stages by inserting small-value resistors between tuned circuit and grid. Circuits in which efficiency was deliberately cut down by this or other means were called "lossers."

Losses could also be created by deliberately employing poor design practices. One trick was to mount the tuning coils quite near, or even on, the grounded metal frames of the tuning capacitors. The frames would absorb some energy from the coils, introducing enough inefficiency to suppress the oscillations.

Unwanted coupling between TRF tuning coils, which were bulky and hard to separate, was also a problem. Some manufacturers minimized the effects by situating the coils at right angles to each other. Hazeltine came up with another elegant solution for use in Neurodyne sets. His coils were mounted in a straight line, but each was placed at an angle of 57° from horizontal—an angle calculated to minimize interactions.

DYING A SLOW DEATH

Although radio broadcasting grew explosively during the decade of the 1920s, radio circuitry did not change much. Compared to the 1930s, when manufacturers were introducing competitive innovations in tubes and circuitry about as fast as computer designs are changing today, 1920s designs were static. The five-tube, three-dialer

(Continued on page 67)

SCANNER SCENE

Action-packed Handheld

BY MARC SAXON

RadioShack calls its PRO-63 handheld model a "Portable Event Scanner." That's appropriate because it's perfect for taking along to all types of sports events. Savvy scanners know that, these days, virtually all professional (and many collegiate) sports rely heavily upon the use of two-way communications. So, you can sit in the stands and watch the event while you use your scanner to monitor pit crews talking to race-car drivers, or field coaches getting their instructions from ball-club managers. You name the sport and chances are they're using communications somehow. One reader advises that he even takes his scanner to pro-wrestling matches—and gets an earful!

The PRO-63 offers 100 memory channels set up in ten bands of ten channels each. You get basic coverage from 29.7–54, 137–174, and 420–512 MHz, plus the VHF aeronautic communications in the 108–137-MHz band. The unit has 10.7-MHz and 4555-kHz IFs. Sensitivity (20 dB S/N) is 0.7 μ V.

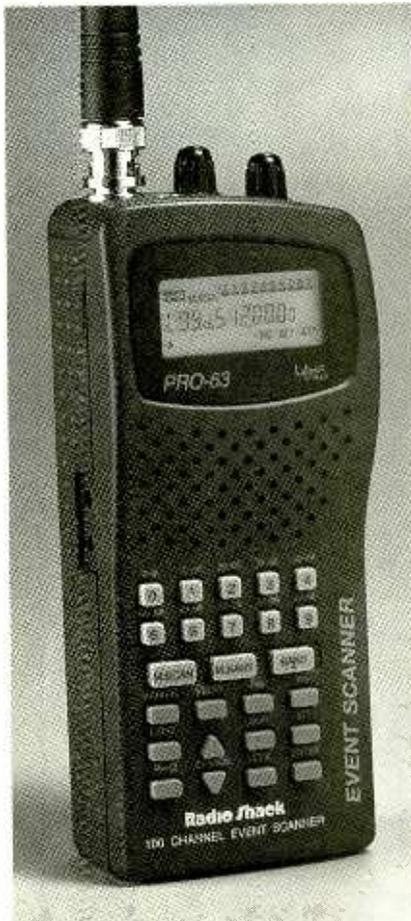
This unit scans at up to 25 channels-per-second, but searches at double speed. It features individual channel lockouts and a priority channel. The PRO-63 runs on six AA alkaline or rechargeable batteries, or you can use an optional AC adapter or DC cigarette-lighter adapter. The whole deal weighs in at a tad over a half pound, so it's a natural take-me-along. Less than six inches tall and just about 2.5 inches wide, it fits right into a shirt pocket. Air show? Soccer? Baseball? Submarine races? Here's a scanner designed so you can take it along to hear all the behind-the-scenes action. Get a look at the PRO-63 at any RadioShack store.

The PRO-63 came along just in time for reader Mike Barker of Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio. Mike wrote to ask if we could tell the frequency used by the Cleveland Indians. Check out 154.515, Mike!

WHERE'S THE FLAP?

The politicians insisted that the 62 Electronics Privacy Act and the 1994

manufacturing ban on full-frequency scanners would provide secure communications for analog cellular telephones. Many people said that cell phones could still be monitored. But there was no telling the politicians otherwise. How ironic, then, when some-



Find out just what they're saying in that pitcher's mound conference or football huddle with RadioShack's PRO-63.

one happened to overhear one of Newt Gingrich's cellular phone calls—a politically embarrassing call, at that!—last January.

The fact is cell-phone monitoring appears to be alive and well, despite efforts to discourage the practice by saying it's illegal. Many people find those calls better than any TV drama or sitcom, and thousands of people are listening in from coast to coast. The

majority of pre-1994 scanners capable of receiving the 800-MHz band can either receive cellular frequencies straight from the factory, or can be easily modified by their owners to do so. Practically no effort or technical knowledge is needed. All scanners manufactured for sale in the U.S. after April, 1994 had the 824–851- and 869–896-MHz cellular frequencies factory-blocked so that they could not readily be restored by equipment owners. Nevertheless, it was discovered that quite a few models could be reworked by qualified technicians so that cellular calls could be received anyway.

VACATION SCANNING

Going to Branson, Missouri? Did you know that Branson attracts more tourists than any other location in America? That's because Branson is a town dedicated to family entertainment, with theaters, exhibits, concerts, rides, and numerous other attractions—including big-name stars. If you're to be heading in that direction, don't forget to pack your scanner!

The Wilderness Safari can be monitored on 152.915 MHz, and Silver Dollar City can be picked up on 151.685, 151.835, 463.8125, and 468.8125 MHz. Big Surf Waterpark uses low power on 154.57 MHz, and you can tune in the Ozark Scenic Tours on 464.65 MHz. Ray Stevens Theatre uses 464.525 MHz, while the Fort of the Osage Fun Park operates on 462.05 MHz. Try Ascension Resorts on 151.805 MHz, and the Branson Inn on 464.575 MHz. Treasure Lake RV Resort and Campground uses 461.475 and 464.775 MHz, while the Mutton Hollow Craft Village is on 464.425 MHz.

MAILBAG

A Pennsylvania reader writes that sometimes in television news reports, he sees U.S. Secret Service agents protecting VIPs. They appear to be wearing hearing aids and speaking into the cuffs of their jackets. He asks if this

(Continued on page 67)

Circuit Circus

The Wave That Makes Electronics Go

CHARLES D. RAKES

Oscillators! They are found in just about every electronic piece of equipment or project seen in operation today. The oscillator circuit, in one form or another, has been around for over one hundred years. If an electronic circuit ever had a beating heart, the oscillator would certainly be it.

Make yourself comfortable and get ready to look at many different oscillator circuits. And if you have been looking for a specific oscillator for a circuit or project, maybe it will be among the following examples.

Our first oscillator goes way back in electronic history to one of the first successful RF-transmitting circuits. Before vacuum tubes and solid-state devices, transmitting at radio frequencies could only be accomplished with the crude spark-gap oscillator circuit.

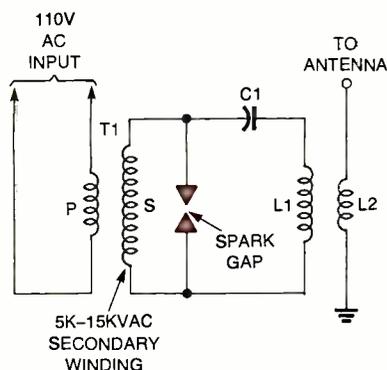


Fig. 1. Spark-gap oscillators were the first successful transmitters in the wireless communications service. They are illegal now because they blot out whole bands as Soviet broadcast shortwave jammers did years ago.

THE SPARK-GAP OSCILLATOR

Basically, the spark-gap oscillator was a simple device (Fig. 1) that used a few circuit components. A high-voltage, current-limiting transformer, T1, supplies power to the basic L/C tuned circuit. As C1 charges to near the transformer's maximum output voltage, the spark gap's air space breaks down completing the circuit between the

inductor and capacitor, L1 and C1. The tremendous inductive kick in the circuit is caused by the inductive field collapse when the spark gap shorts out the L/C series circuit. The L/C tuned circuit oscillates in a very broad-band manner knocking frequencies over a large portion of the spectrum.

The FCC does not allow this type of circuit to be used today. Today's modern short-wave receiver would hear the spark-gap transmitter from band-end to band-end. The transmitter would blanket all reception to nearby receivers. They were outlawed back in the thirties. Also, the spark-gap oscillator is the heart and soul of the famous high-voltage Tesla coil. We'll take a closer look at some Tesla circuits in a future visit.

The modern electronic oscillator normally uses an amplifying device, such as a vacuum tube, transistor or IC, to feed back a portion of the output signal to the input of the device which promotes and maintains oscillation. The trick is to control the feed-back signal so that the circuit will produce a stable oscillating frequency and output level.

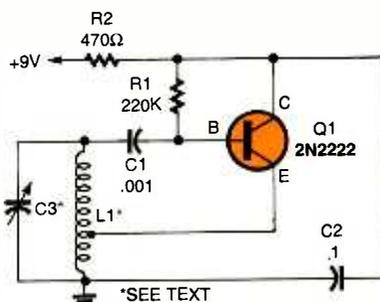


Fig. 2. The frequency of this RF Hartley transistor oscillator circuit is determined by the values of L1 and C3.

THE HARTLEY OSCILLATOR

A modern RF Hartley transistor oscillator circuit is shown in Fig. 2. The oscillator's operating frequency is determined by the values of L1 and C3. The feed-back level is determined by the location of the tap on L1, which normally will be about 1/5th to 1/4th of the total turns. As an example, the

PARTS LIST FOR FIG. 2

- C1—.001- μ F, ceramic disc
- C2—.1- μ F, ceramic disc
- L1/C3—see text
- R1—220,000-ohm, 1/4-watt, 5% resistor
- R2—470-ohm, 1/4-watt, 5% resistor
- Q1—2N2222, NPN transistor

Hartley oscillator will operate in the 5-MHz range with the following L/C values. L1 is 20 turns of number 18 enamel, copper wire close wound on a 1-inch plastic form with a tap up five turns from the bottom. Capacitor C3 may be any small variable capacitor with a maximum capacitance value of 100 pF. With the proper L/C values, the Hartley oscillator can operate from audio to UHF making it a very popular circuit with circuit designers.

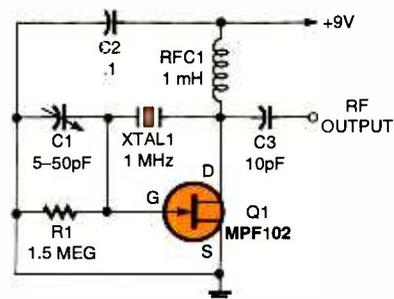


Fig. 3. A simple Pierce crystal-controlled oscillator circuit can be used as a marker generator for receiver tuning alignment.

PARTS LIST FOR FIG. 3

- C1—5-50-pF, or similar size variable capacitor
- C2—.1- μ F, ceramic disc
- C3—10-pF, ceramic disc
- Q1—MPF102 FET
- R1—1,500,000-ohm, 1/4-watt, 5% resistor
- RFC1—1-mH, RF choke
- XTAL1—1-MHz crystal

PIERCE CRYSTAL-CONTROLLED OSCILLATOR

A simple Pierce crystal-controlled oscillator circuit (Fig. 3) can be used

as a marker generator for receiver alignment use. A single MPF102 FET (field-effect transistor) is the active device supplying sufficient gain for the circuit to oscillate. Feed back is from the FET's drain (d) through the crystal to the input gate. Capacitor C1 fine tunes the oscillator.

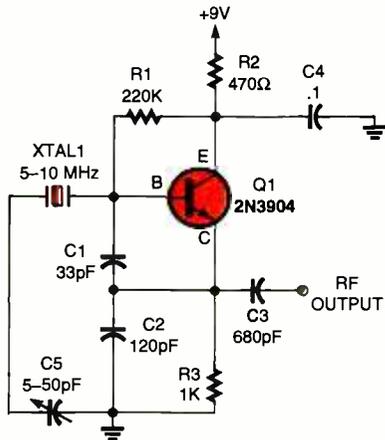


Fig. 4. The Colpits crystal-controlled oscillator uses a tapped capacitor (C1 and C2) to determine the feed back ratio that maintains oscillation. Compare this circuit to the Hartley tapped-coil, oscillator circuit.

PARTS LIST FOR FIG. 4

- C1—33-pF, ceramic disc (see text)
- C2—120-pF, ceramic disc
- C3—680-pF, ceramic disc
- C4—1-μF, ceramic disc
- C5—5-50-pF, small variable capacitor
- R1—220,000 ohm, 1/4-watt, 5% resistor
- R2—470 ohm 1/4-watt, 5% resistor
- R3—1000 ohm 1/4-watt, 5% resistor
- Q1—2N3904 NPN transistor
- XTAL1—1.5- to 10-MHz crystal (see text)

COLPITS OSCILLATOR

Our next crystal controlled oscillator (Fig. 4) is a tapped capacitor job, commonly called a Colpits, oscillator circuit. The values of C1 and C2 determine the feed-back ratio that maintains oscillation as the tapped coil did in the Hartley circuit. To obtain maximum frequency stability and output level, the values of C1 and C2 should be selected for a given frequency. Here you will need to do some experimenting. Not only is experimenting fun, it's a good way to learn.

USING TTLS

Our next entry uses two gates of a

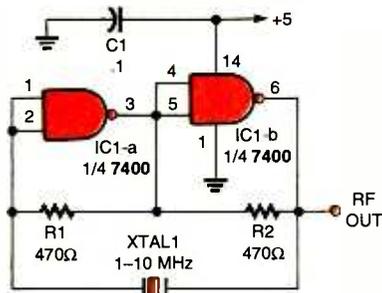


Fig. 5. Here's an oscillator circuit that uses no L/C components. It uses two sections of a 7400 TTL IC, two resistors, and a crystal to make up a simple and stable oscillator circuit.

PARTS LIST FOR FIG. 5

- C1—1-μF, ceramic disc
- R1, R2—470 ohms, 1/4-watt, 5% resistor
- IC1—7400 TTL IC
- XTAL1—10-MHz crystal

7400 TTL IC, two resistors, and a crystal to make up a simple but useful oscillator circuit (Fig. 5). Positive feed back is from the output of U1-a through the crystal to the input of U1-a. The circuit will operate from less than 1 MHz to over 10 Mhz.

THEN THERE'S THE CMOS

Up next is a single CMOS 2-input NOR gate crystal oscillator circuit as shown in Fig. 6. The oscillator's feedback path is from the gate's output at

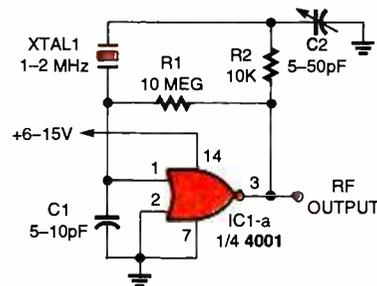


Fig. 6. This single CMOS 2-input NOR gate crystal oscillator circuit has one major limitation; it lacks high frequency performance, otherwise, it is a solid performer.

PARTS LIST FOR FIG. 6

- C1—5 to 10-pF, ceramic disc
- C2—5-50-pF, variable capacitor
- R1—10,000,000-ohm, 1/4-watt, 5% resistor
- R2—10,000-ohm, 1/4-watt, 5% resistor
- XTAL1—1- to 2-MHz crystal
- IC1—4001 quad, 2-input NOR gate IC

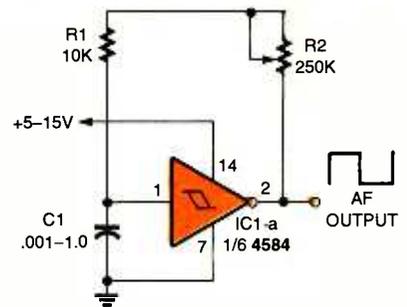


Fig. 7. The feedback path for this single CMOS, 2-input, NOR-gate, crystal-oscillator circuit is from the gate's output at pin 3 through R1 and the crystal to the input at pin 1. Note that the output is a square wave.

PARTS LIST FOR FIG. 7

- C1—.001 to 1-mF capacitor (see text)
- R1—10,000 ohm, 1/4-watt, 5% resistor
- R2—250,000-ohm potentiometer
- IC1—4584, hex, Schmitt-trigger IC

pin 3 through the 10K resistor and the crystal to the input at pin 1. Resistor R1 supplies input bias and C2 fine tunes the circuit. The one major limitation of the CMOS oscillator circuit is its lack of high frequency performance.

If you build this oscillator circuit, be sure to tie the inputs of the three unused NOR gates to ground or battery positive. If you do not, your oscillator could stop operating and the IC could go belly up.

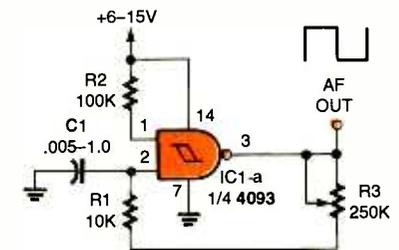


Fig. 8. Here's another square-wave oscillator that uses a CMOS IC with input hysteresis. In this R/C oscillator circuit, a single gate of a quad 2-input NAND Schmitt trigger IC is the active element.

PARTS LIST FOR FIG. 8

- C1—.005- to 1.0-μF capacitor (see text)
- R1—10,000-ohm, 1/4-watt, 5% resistor
- R2—100,000-ohm, 1/4-watt, 5% resistor
- R3—250,000-ohm potentiometer
- U1—4093, quad, 2-input NAND Schmitt trigger IC

There's several gates of the CMOS IC series that have a built-in hysteresis on the input circuitry making the devices ideal for oscillator applications. The 4584 hex Schmitt trigger-inverter IC has this feature and is the active device in our next audio frequency oscillator circuit.

A single gate of a 4584 chip is connected in a simple RC square-wave audio oscillator circuit (Fig. 7). C1, R1 and R2 set the oscillator's frequency. The frequency range can be modified easily by changing the value of C1. The larger you make the capacitor, the lower the frequency range, and contrarywise. Mylar, polystyrene, or a similar low-leakage capacitor works best in these high-impedance RC circuits.

A similar square-wave oscillator is shown in Fig. 8 that uses another popular CMOS IC with input hysteresis. In this R/C oscillator circuit, a single gate of a quad 2-input NAND Schmitt trigger IC is the active element. This oscillator operates very much like the previous one with C1, R1 and R3 setting the circuit's frequency. The frequency range of this square-wave oscillator may be changed in the same way as the previous circuit.

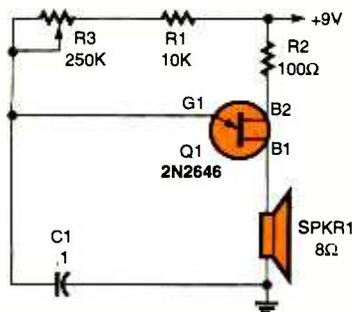


Fig. 9. This audio oscillator is another RIC-type circuit that gets the work done with a UJT (uni-junction transistor).

PARTS LIST FOR FIG. 9

- C1—1- μ F, Mylar or similar type high-quality capacitor
- R1—10,000-ohm, $\frac{1}{4}$ -watt, 5% resistor
- R2—100-ohm, $\frac{1}{4}$ -watt, 5% resistor
- R3—250,000-ohm potentiometer
- Q1—2N2646, or similar UJT
- SPKR1—8-ohm speaker, 2-3-in. diameter

ENTER THE UJT

Our next audio oscillator (See Fig. 9) is another RC type circuit with a UJT (Unijunction transistor) doing the work. You don't see this transistor type used

in today's circuitry as much as they were back in the 1960s and 1970s, but, in many applications, the UJT is still a viable device.

Here's how the UJT oscillator works. When power is connected to the circuit, C1 charges through R1 and R3. When the voltage reaches the UJT gate's (G) threshold voltage (usually around .5 to .8 of the supply voltage), the dynamic resistance between the B2 and B1 drops to a very low value. Capacitor C1 then discharges through the emitter base junction and the 8-ohm speaker.

The frequency of the UJT oscillator is determined by the values of C1, R1 and R3. As in the previous two circuits, making either the capacitor or resistor larger lowers the oscillator's frequency.

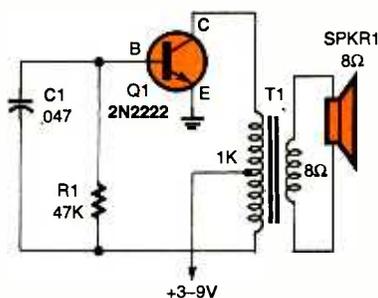


Fig. 10. This oscillator's circuit uses a center-tapped transistor output transformer to serve as a load for Q1's collector. A good budget circuit for cheap sound.

PARTS LIST FOR FIG. 10

- C1—.047- μ F, Mylar or similar type capacitor
- R1—47,000 ohm, $\frac{1}{4}$ watt, 5% resistor
- T1—1000-ohm to 8-ohm transistor output transformer
- Q1—2N2222, NPN transistor

DESIRED AUDIO FEEDBACK

Our last wave-maker for this time around is another simple, but useful, audio oscillator circuit that can be used just about anywhere there's a need for a low level alarm sounder. And, to boot, the circuit can be constructed for close to nothing even if you have a minimal junk box.

The oscillator's circuit in Fig. 10 uses a center-tapped transistor output transformer to serve as a load for Q1's collector, supply a feedback signal for the base, and the output winding for driving the speaker. R1 supplies DC bias and C1 completes the AC path from the transformer to Q1's base.

You can play around with the val-

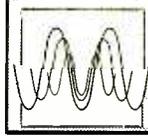
ues of C1 and R1 to change the oscillator's output level and tone, but don't reduce R1's value too much or the transistor can draw excessive collector current and end up sending smoke signals instead of sound waves.

Even though these oscillator circuits are on the basic and simple side, many like these can be found working hard in more complex circuitry about anywhere you care to look. Just consider these oscillating, building-block circuits for future projects.

The old clock is down to the last tick and it's time to go. Happy oscillations until we meet here again next month. ■

HIGH POWER AUDIO AMPLIFIER CONSTRUCTION

High Power Audio Amplifier Construction



BP277—Here's background and practical design information on high power audio amplifiers capable of 300±400 watts r.m.s. You'll find MOSFET and bipolar output transistors in inverting and non-inverting circuits. To order your copy send **\$6.25 plus \$3.00** for shipping in the U.S. and Canada to **Electronic Technology Today Inc., P.O. Box 240, Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240**. U.S. and Canada only. Payment in U.S. funds by US bank check or International Money Order. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. MA03

Yours for only \$3.50
Prices includes shipping!



HAVE A THOUSAND YUCKS FOR ONLY THREE AND A HALF BUCKS! That comes to one-third of a cent per laugh. Electronics Comics is a compilation of over 125 riotous, outrageous and phenomenal cartoons that appeared in **Popular Electronics** and **Electronics Now**. Only **\$3.50**—price includes shipping. **Claggg, Inc., Reprint Bookstore, P.O. Box 4099, Farmingdale, NY 11735-0793**. All payments in U.S. funds. Sorry, no orders outside U.S.A. and Canada. Check or money order only—send no cash. NY state residents add applicable tax. MA04

BUY BONDS

COMPUTER BITS

Derive—Handy Software

JEFF HOLTZMANN

You can't use your computer without software. As we all have learned, sometimes the hard way, not all software is created equal. Some applications are simply wonderful while others can turn out to be impossible. I've wondered more than once how some particular software package ever found its way into my computer.

Take a look at the following complex equation:

$$\frac{x^4}{2} + \frac{3x^3}{4} - \frac{5x^2}{4} - \frac{7x}{4} - \frac{1}{2} = 0 \text{ ? what}$$

How many solutions are there? What are the values? What does the curve

look like? If questions like those interest you, then Derive is a program you're going to love. Derive has been around for years in a DOS version; the company recently released a Windows version. It runs on Windows 3.1, Win95, and NT. I tested it—no, played with it—under NT 4.0.

Derive is good for several things: equation solving, curve visualization, arbitrary-precision calculation, and general what-if playing with symbolic math ranging from basic arithmetic to algebra, matrices, trig, and beginning calculus. Derive has a huge international following, complete with Web sites, mailing lists, and books in more than 14

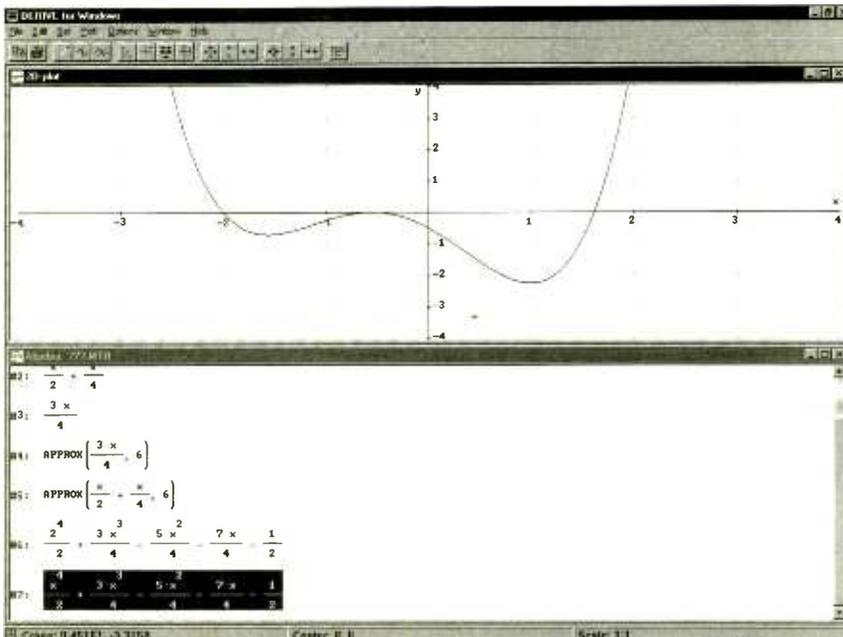
languages. The advantages of the Windows version over the DOS version include a more intuitive user interface, and a much simpler way to print and save plots. In fact, the Windows version even provides a copy to clipboard function, so you can paste an image directly into a word processing document.

You can view Derive as the intellectual equivalent of a computer game. You can easily spend hours solving and plotting variations of equations. But instead of walking away with repetitive strain injury, you will have learned something. If you're currently taking or teaching a math class, and want a more visual approach, pick up a copy of Derive. Or get your school's computer lab to do so. You won't be sorry.

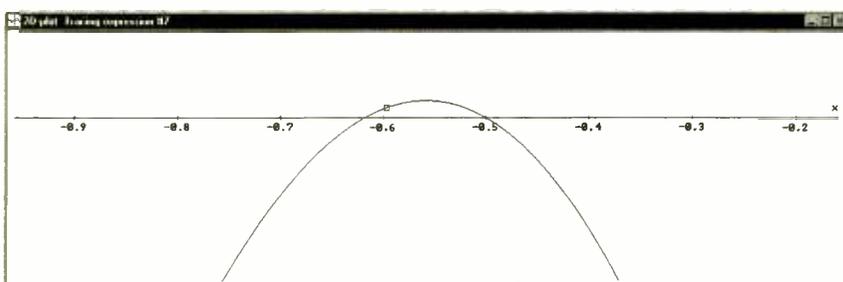
COMPUTERS AND AUDIO SYSTEMS

David Jenks wrote me recently, asking about the practicalities of connecting the output of a PC sound card to a standard stereo system. Other than using a good shielded cable, and making sure all equipment shares a common ground, the only difficulty is mating connectors properly. I add the caveat about sharing a common ground because of something that happened to me more than ten years ago. The company I was working for had its offices in an old converted warehouse. One day I was setting up a new (high-speed!) 1200-bps modem. Unlike most models today, it had a built-in power supply and a 117-VAC line cord. The outlet strip by the computer was full, so I plugged the modem into a different outlet in the test lab. Next, I connected the serial cable from the computer to the modem. Then I turned the modem on. Zap! I saw a spark and smelled smoke.

It turned out that one outlet in that office was wired incorrectly. As a result, the modem circuitry provided a nice path between 117-VAC and ground. Ever since, I have never installed a piece of equipment in a new location without testing all available outlets for correct ground/hot/neutral polarity. In fact, one permanent member of my sys-



How many zero points? Looks like three, no?



Zooming in on the region between zero and negative; the view reveals that the curve actually goes positive for a brief period. So there are four zeros.

VENDOR INFORMATION

Derive for Windows (\$250), Soft Warehouse, Inc., 3660 Waiialae Avenue, Suite 304, Honolulu, HI 96816-3236. Tel. (808) 734-5801. <http://www.derive.com>.

Creating Cool Intelligent Agents for the Net (\$29.99), Leslie L. Lesnick with Ralph E. Moore, IDG Books, 1997. ISBN: 1-56884-823-4.

tem integration tool kit is one of those three-prong *doohickies* with LEDs to indicate wiring polarity status. You can pick up this 3-prong polarity tester at RadioShack. Ask for part no. 22-101. So make sure your stereo and your PC have a common ground before connecting them.

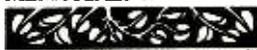
Incidentally, at one time I thought I would go for a similar setup: connecting my PC to my office stereo. But it turned out to be impractical. If I wanted to listen to music or the radio, I couldn't hear the computer. And vice versa. So I sprang for a cheap pair of self-powered speakers for the computer.

Now if a stereo had an override or mixer input, then output from the computer could override or at least mix in with the stereo's current signal.

ON THE BOOKSHELF

Creating Cool Intelligent Agents for the Net is the title of a new book published by IDG Books. What it provides is an overview of products and technologies that can be used to raise the level of intelligence of your Web searches. The book comes with a CD-ROM containing executable versions of several tools, including Web Compass, SurfBot, and more. The text is wordy; the authors take forever to get to the point. Nonetheless, there is useful information here, and the tools are useful as well. Intelligent information gathering via the Web is already one of 1997's hottest topics. This book can help clue you in to the basic issues, and give you some hands-on experience too. ■

AMERICAN HEART
ASSOCIATION
MEMORIALS & TRIBUTES



1-800-AHA-USA1

American Heart Association

SCANNER SCENE

Continued from page 62

is a two-way communications system that can be monitored on a scanner.

By its very nature, this type of system would be limited to relatively short-range use unless it's being rebroadcast through a nearby high-power repeater. Our understanding is that these systems usually operate in the 407-MHz range.

Some specific frequencies mentioned in the past have included 407.025, 407.825, 407.85, 407.875, 407.925, and 407.95 MHz. During the January inauguration of President Clinton, 407.025 MHz was in use. Check the frequencies from 415–420 MHz to see if a repeater is being used.

Something to keep in mind is that if you're close enough to hear those communications on a handheld scanner, Secret Service agents might very well be able to spot you in the crowd and invite you downtown for a chat. Maybe the best and safest bet is to listen at home for repeaters if you're too far away to pick up anything when you search 407–408 MHz.

SCANNER MODIFICATION SOURCES

Here are some valuable information sources regarding cellular monitoring and modifications. CRB Research Books, Inc. (P. O. Box 56-P, Commack, NY 11725-0056) offers a catalog of easy do-it-yourself scanner modification manuals, as well as books on cellular phone monitoring, and frequency guides. You can request them by calling 516-543-9169, or send e-mail to CRBbooks@aol.com.

The technicians at Cellular Security Group (47 Causeway Street, Gloucester, MA 01930) might be able to unlock or otherwise provide for full 800-MHz frequency coverage in *your* existing handheld or desktop scanner. They can do so for more than 40 models of scanners manufactured by RadioShack, Uniden Bearcat, ICOM, and AOR. Prices start at \$40. Call them at 508-281-8892 for details.

SEE YOU NEXT TIME!

This is *your* column, and your active participation is what helps us keep it tops. Our address is *Scanner Scene*, Popular Electronics, 500-Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, NY 11735. ■

ANTIQUE RADIO

Continued from page 61

hung on in America's living rooms from about 1923 to 1929, its multi-lead umbilical cord sucking power from an array of batteries and/or battery eliminators under the radio table.

Near the end of the decade, radios that plugged into the wall became practical, but the TRF circuit lingered on. Lift the lid on almost any early AC set, and you'll see the familiar group of three large tuning coils and capacitors (the latter now belted or ganged to move in unison under the control of a single knob). The filament control rheostats also disappeared from the front panel, made unnecessary because the voltage being delivered to tube filaments by the set's power transformer was now constant and required no adjustment.

Even the development and marketing of radios with the powerful new superheterodyne circuit did not seriously affect the TRFs dominance at first. What kept the venerable circuit alive was the introduction of the type-24 screen-grid tube (later replaced by the quicker heating 24-A). This *tetrode* (four-element) tube could amplify RF signals to very high levels without any oscillation problems.

For a time, screen-grid sets captured the public's fancy, and radios with the new circuitry were heavily advertised in consumer and hobby publications. Licensing and royalty fees for the screen-grid circuitry being more affordable than those for the superheterodyne, many manufacturers were happy to concentrate on TRFs. During the late 1920s and early 1930s, screen-grid TRFs were made in large numbers as both compact table models and imposing living-room consoles. Even during the 1940s and 1950s, when the superheterodyne had all but taken over, the TRF circuit occasionally cropped up in low-end table-model radios.

TRF radios, particularly the "three-dialer" battery sets, make a great nucleus for a new collection. They are still quite plentiful at the radio meets, and therefore can be purchased at moderate prices. These sets date from an era when radio fans listened for the sport and excitement of it—and they look it.

Next time, we'll take an in-depth look at one of the first Neutrodyne three-dialers to be widely sold and advertised: the Freed-Eisemann NR-5. ■

Think Tank

More From Carlos

JOHN J. YACONO
LAB TESTING COORDINATOR
WINDOWS MAGAZINE, IEEE

This month we've got more circuits from Carlos, and he's asked a rather popular question among Think Tank winners: Beyond being one of the prizes for contributing to Think Tank, just what is a MCL1010 chip? The simple answer is it's a quad NOR gate, but it's also a piece of history. The Motorola 1010s we give out are in individual plastic packs stamped with the year 1967. By that year, ICs had become accepted design components, but not until after a prolonged wait-and-see period among engineers. Motorola had been cranking out ICs well before that, but they didn't have a niche until the moon race, which as you know reached a climatic close two years after 1967.

Even if you ignore the significant increase in integration, ICs have changed quite a bit since then. The MC1010s use negative power-supply voltage. They represent a logic high by a voltage a little less than zero volts, and a logic low around -2 volts. However, if need be, such chips can be interfaced with modern circuits by connecting their ground terminal to 5-volts, their supply-voltage pin to the circuit ground, and pull-down resistors at the outputs. You can OR two gate outputs by just tying them together. So you could replace the circuit shown in Fig. 1A with the circuit in Fig. 1B. You can also implement an XOR gate with one of these old quad, NOR-gate chips.

Turning our attention back to our tutorial topic, let's continue our discussion of using diodes as voltage references. As I mentioned a couple of columns ago, there are diodes called Zeners that are specifically designed to work when reverse biased. In fact, they work in their break-down region as shown in Fig. 2, which would destroy typical diodes. That is accomplished by creating a very thin PN junction when forming the diode. The Zener therefore breaks down much easier with no appreciable damage unless the current shoots beyond a maximum value we'll denote I_{MAX} .

As you can see from the curve, once the reverse current pushes the

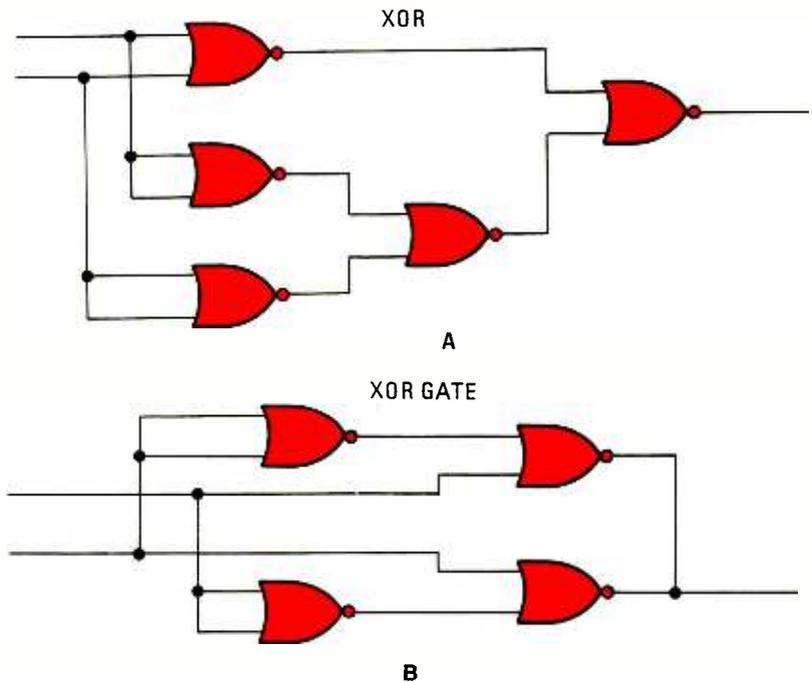


Fig. 1. The logic required to make an XOR is a bit complex and requires five NOR gates as shown in A. Using four old TTL NOR gates does the same job in B.

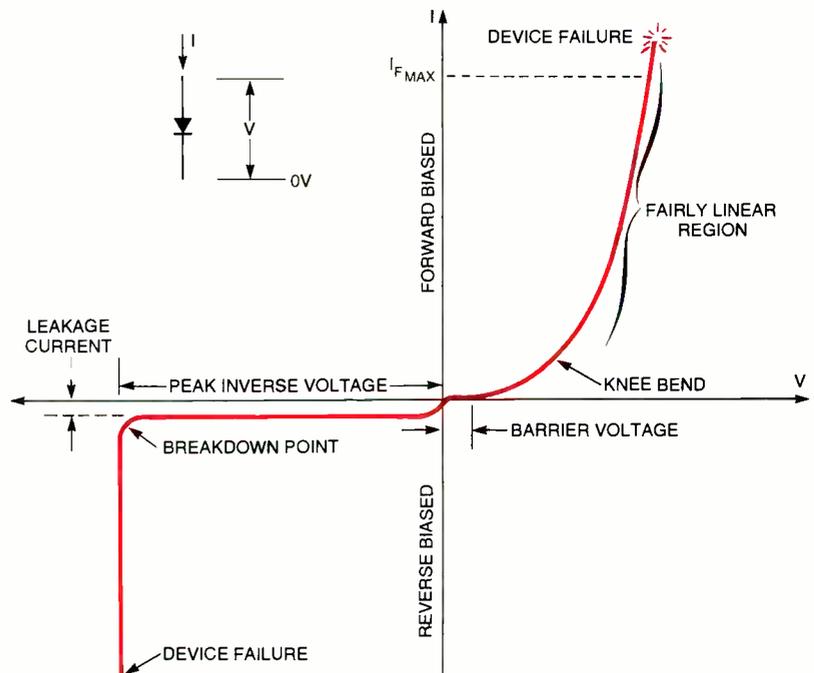


Fig. 2. Here's the characteristic curve of current through a standard diode vs. the voltage applied across it.

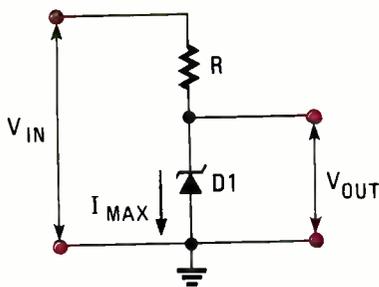


Fig. 3. Zener diodes make excellent voltage regulators.

and maximum current is determined at manufacturing time. A Zener is selected so its operating voltage is approximately equal to the desired V_{OUT} . Another important characteristic is power dissipation (P), which is selected to suit the needed I_{MAX} value as follows:

$$P = V_{OUT} I_{MAX}$$

Like V_{OUT} , the value of I_{MAX} needed depends on the load, and so does the resistor's resistance and wattage.

load. Assuming the input and output voltage remain fairly constant (typical for a regulator circuit) we know from Ohm's law that the current through the resistor is proportional to the voltage across it, or:

$$I_R = (V_{IN} - V_{OUT}) / R$$

Combining the equations we get:

$$(V_{IN} - V_{OUT}) / R = I_Z + I_L$$

Since the variables used on the left are more or less constant, it implies when the load current is at a minimum (call it I_{LMIN}), the diode current is at a maximum (I_{MAX}). Substituting those variables in we get:

$$(V_{IN} - V_{OUT}) / R = I_{MAX} + I_{LMIN} \quad \text{(Equation 1)}$$

When the load demands maximum current, then the diode current should be negligibly small for the sake of efficiency. In other words

$$(V_{IN} - V_{OUT}) / R = I_{LMAX} \quad \text{(Equation 2)}$$

What the math is telling us is that while the resistor should protect the diode, it should be selected to provide sufficient current to the load. With a little rearranging we get:

$$R = (V_{IN} - V_{OUT}) / I_{LMAX}$$

Once we know R , we can figure the resistor's power dissipation using:

$$P = I_{LMAX}^2 R$$

We can also determine the diode's maximum reverse current by rearranging Equation 1 and after substituting it in Equation 2 we get:

$$I_{MAX} = I_{LMAX} - I_{LMIN}$$

What the equation implies is that the Zener picks up the slack in the minimum and maximum load conditions by dissipating current. It draws current through R to create a voltage drop across the resistor, reducing the voltage available to the load.

Well, it's time for the letters. Since Carlos sent in enough for a column he'll receive an historical MCL1010 chip and a kit in addition to the book awarded for

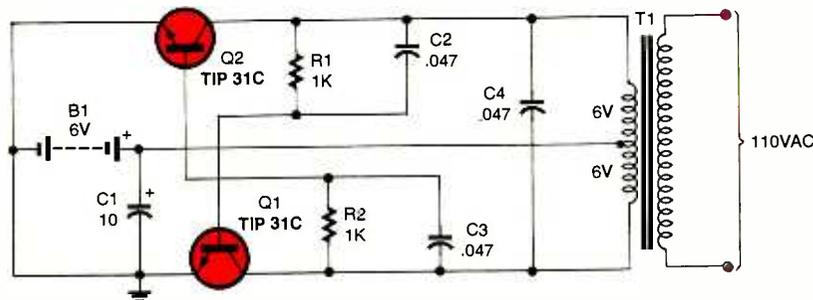


Fig. 4. The inverter circuit pushes and pulls its output through the secondary winding of a 12-volt center-tapped power transformer.

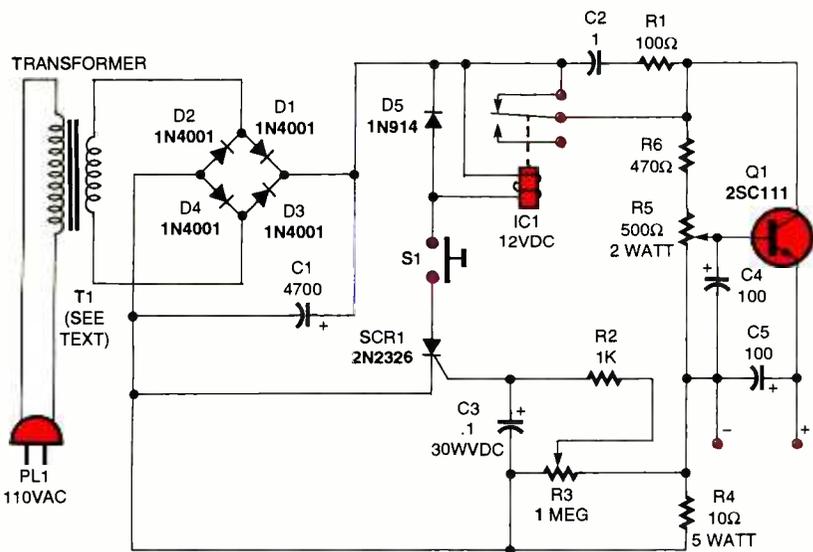


Fig. 5. A simple and effective power supply for DC voltages up to 22 volts.

diode into the break-down region (after a knee bend), the voltage across the diode remains fairly constant. In a sense, the diode can be used as a voltage regulator by simply placing a load in parallel with it. All that is needed is a current-limiting resistor to prevent damage to the Zener.

Figure 3 shows precisely that. In the figure, with the help of the resistor, R_1 , reduces an input voltage (V_{IN}) is reduced to a desired output voltage (V_{OUT}). The Zener's operating voltage

Specifically those values depend on the minimum and maximum values of current needed by the load. Since the current flowing through the load plus the current flowing through the Zener must first flow through the resistor we can say:

$$I_R = I_Z + I_L$$

Where I_R is current through the resistor, I_Z is the current through the diode, and I_L is the current through the

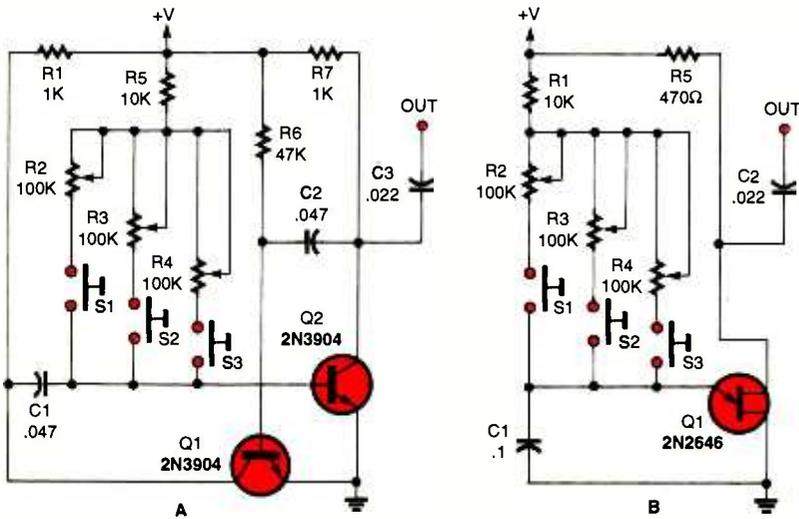


Fig. 6. Two circuits that can be lots of fun, useful, or both! Here's the beginning of a toy musical organ.

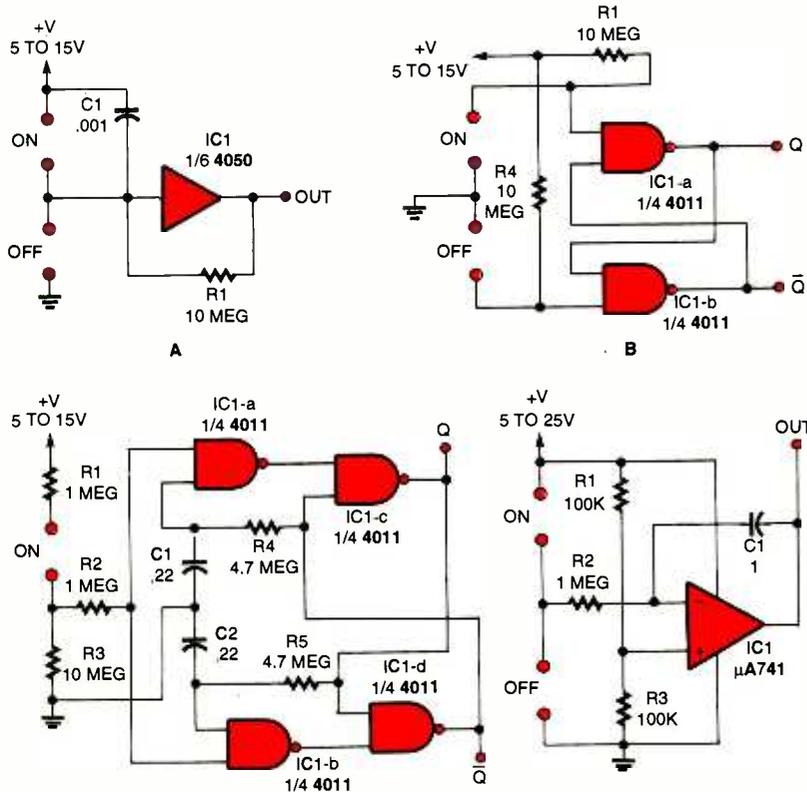


Fig. 7. Author's first touch circuit is shown in A. Next one (B) is a configured flip-flop using a 4011 chip. In C, the author uses one touch-off/touch-on pushbutton. In D, the circuit uses an opamp for switching action.

stand-alone submissions. Remember, if you'd like to participate, send a schematic and thorough explanation to *Think Tank*, **Popular Electronics**, 500 Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, NY 11735. Now, onto the circuits!

6-VDC TO 110-VAC INVERTER

The inverter circuit in Fig. 4 is

based on a simple astable multivibrator, that pushes and pulls its output through the secondary of a 12-volt center-tapped power transformer. The circuit works off 6 volts DC provided by 4 AA batteries. It's powerful enough to light fluorescent lamps up to 50 watts if you replace T1 with a 220-VAC transformer with its secondary connected to

the lamp's terminals.

—Carlos Eduardo Corpeno Dubon, Comayaguela, Honduras

As with all high voltage circuits, folks should use caution and good sense when building and using the unit. Heatsinks on the transistors are a good idea, too.

OVERLOAD-PROTECTED POWER SUPPLY

I built the power supply circuit in Fig. 5 back in 1994. It's very simple, but very effective for controlling up to 22-VDC, depending on the transformer's secondary voltage. The output voltage is adjusted with the 500-ohm potentiometer.

When the protective circuit notices a rise in current, the SCR will energize the relay coil, cutting power to the load and leaving the circuit in standby mode. When the problem is resolved, S1 must be pressed in order to disarm the SCR. The sensitivity of this protective circuit is adjusted by the 1-Megohm variable resistor. You can experiment with other values for that device. **WARNING:** The relay coil's voltage must be around the rectified voltage which will energize it, not above or below.

The 2SC111 transistor is the voltage regulator; however you may use an IC voltage regulator (like the LM317) instead.

—Carlos Eduardo Corpeno Dubon, Comayaguela, Honduras

Wow, that's really nice! Makes me want to retrofit some of my power supplies with your protection circuit. Indicators before and after the protection circuit or a high-current buzzer in series with the SCR might keep me from scratching my head when power's cut. Again folks, heat-sink the transistor.

MULTI-TONE GENERATORS

The schematic diagrams in Fig. 6 are two tone generators which I built on breadboards. Both circuits work from 6 to 15-VDC. The frequencies are adjusted by the variable resistors in series with each pushbutton. You can add more potentiometers and pushbuttons in order to add more tones. In the first circuit only half the waveform's timing is altered by the pushbutton/switch pairs.

—Carlos Eduardo Corpeno Dubon, Comayaguela, Honduras

These would make nice toy-organs

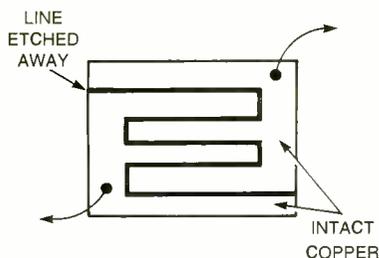


Fig. 8. Simple layout for a touch switch using a PC board. Keep the spacing small enough so that a child's finger will touch over copper spacing.

I designed the simple touch-sensitive switch shown in Fig. 7A. Then I decided to make another similar circuit, but this time with a 4011 configured as a flip-flop, shown in Fig. 7B.

At this point I figured that there should be a way to eliminate one of the pairs of contacts, leaving one touch-on/touch-off pair of contacts. That's why I designed the circuit in Figure 7C. The circuit in 7D departs from the rest because it uses a 741 op amp, which generates an output signal when the

your soldering iron. With S1 open, the circuit only feeds half cycles to the iron.

The circuit in Fig. 9B is an astable circuit that will automatically connect and disconnect your soldering iron every 2-5 minutes or so (depending on the leakage in C2.)

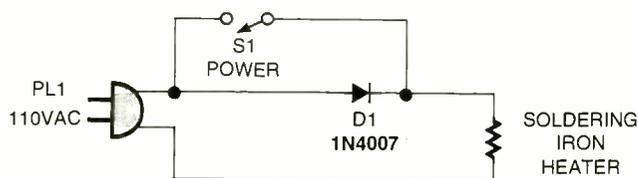
You can experiment with the values, in order to control the duty cycle, frequency and pulse width. You can also try using the TLC555 instead.

You can assemble this circuit (with its DC power supply) in a box permanently connected to the iron if you want to dispense with the plug and socket. For this you can also connect a switch in parallel with the relay contacts if you want the iron to stay on.

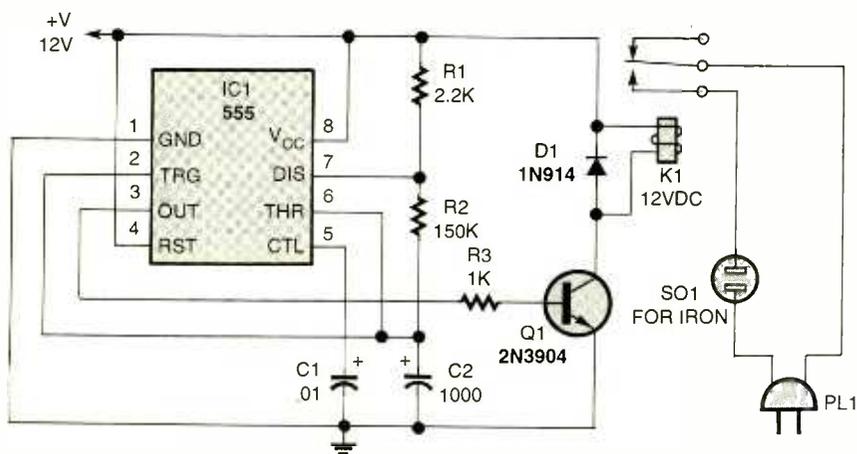
—Carlos Eduardo Corpeno Dubon, Comayaguela, Honduras

I had a circuit similar to the one in Fig. 9A, but I used an AC light dimmer for variable control. The circuit in Fig. 9B is something I never thought of. It's pretty neat!

That's all we have room for this time. Until next month keep sending that good stuff in. ■



A



B

Fig. 9. A budget diode dimmer circuit (A) can be used to protect the tip of a soldering iron when not in constant use. The circuit in B builds in a timing sequence that may be more useful to the person who solders.

for young kids interested in electronics. The circuit in Fig. 6A could be altered to provide more symmetric output and increase the audible frequency range. You just replace R6 with a switch/resistor network like that connected to Q2, but make the switches double throw and use them to replace S1-S3.

TOUCH SENSITIVE SWITCHES

The circuits in Fig. 7 began with an accident: I didn't know that some CMOS ICs could respond to the touch of my fingers. One day I was making a logic circuit with a 4050 on my breadboard, when I accidentally touched an input of a buffer and ground, and I noticed a low state in the output—my finger was acting like a pushbutton. So

on contacts are touched. The output-signal level falls to zero when the off contacts are touched.

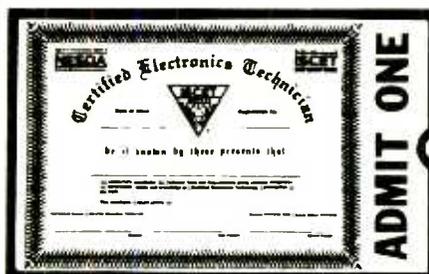
The pairs of contacts can be made from a regular PC board by etching away a zig-zagged line, as shown in Fig. 8.

—Carlos Eduardo Corpeno Dubon, Comayaguela, Honduras

Touch switches are cool. I usually like to pass their signals through a monostable timer just to avoid problems with contact bouncing.

SOLDERING IRON PROTECTORS

Here are two circuits that can improve the life of your soldering iron (see Fig. 9) The one in Fig. 9A is a typical protection/half-power controller for



Your Ticket To SUCCESS

Over 28,000 technicians have gained admittance worldwide as certified professionals. Let your ticket start opening doors for you.

IS CET offers Journeyman certification in Consumer Electronics, Industrial, Medical, Communications, Radar, Computer and Video. For more information, contact the International Society of Certified Electronics Technicians, 2708 West Berry Street, Fort Worth, TX 76109; (817) 921-9101.

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____
 State _____ Zip _____

Send material about IS CET and becoming certified.

Send one "Study Guide for the Associate Level CET Test." Enclosed is \$10 (inc. postage).

ELECTRONICS LIBRARY

Continued from page 15

The 1997 MI-Series Audio Transformer Catalog is free upon request from Sescom, Inc., 2100 Ward Drive, Henderson, NV 89015-4249; Tel: 800-634-3457; Fax: 800-551-2749; E-mail: sescom@anv.net.

CIRCLE 92 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

POLICE CALL PLUS BEYOND POLICE CALL: Volume 1, 1997 Edition

edited by Gene Hughes
& Richard Barnett

This book combines two popular scanning references, *Police Call* and *Beyond Police Call*. The former covers law enforcement, firefighters, aircraft, rescue, railroads, highways, and forestry; the latter lists frequencies for malls, sports, schools, security, amusement parks, hotels, utilities, and more. Nine regional volumes are available.



Police Call lists channels by state and by frequency; there are also alphabetical listings of U.S. Government operations and maps depicting police locations by state. Volume 1 covers the Northeast—Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New York, Rhode Island, and Vermont.

Beyond Police Call provides listings by state, with alphabetical subheadings for category (from alarm monitoring to utilities); most of those categories also are represented in a list of frequencies nationwide. There are separate sections for racing, railroads, aircraft, and frequencies listed by FCC radio service, including maritime VHF, weather, CB, family radio, automotive emergency, and more.

While the book serves primarily as a frequency guide, it also provides a wealth of other useful information. It lists scanner clubs, related magazines, and other radio clubs. It outlines the basics of scanning, including laws relating to monitoring, an introduction to REACT (Radio Emergency Associated Communications Teams), a look at FCC rules and licensing, and descriptions of various radio services and systems. Technical information about radio in general—frequency vs. wavelength, radio bands, frequency characteristics, frequency spacing—is presented in a style that's easy for beginners to understand. The book covers the technical side of using scanners and selecting antennas. It also explains commonly used radio codes and signals, and includes a glossary of slang and abbreviations.

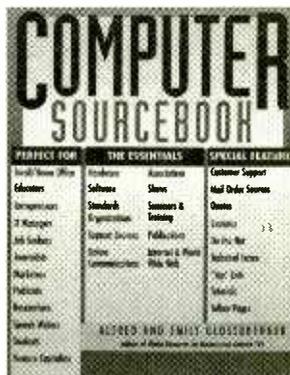
Police Call Plus Beyond Police Call costs \$12.99 plus \$3.95 shipping and is published by Hollins Radio Data, P. O. Box 35002, Los Angeles, CA 90035; E-mail: scangene@aol.com or ccrg84d@prodigy.com; Web site: <http://www.policecall.com>.

CIRCLE 93 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

COMPUTER SOURCEBOOK

by Alfred and Emily Glossbrenner

Written for anyone who works with, plays with, or is thinking of buying a computer, this unique book gathers just about everything you could ever need



to know about computing and information technology into a single volume. You probably won't sit down and read all 800-plus pages front to back, but you'll want to have this comprehensive reference on hand when any computer-related question arises. Thought-provoking quotes from the famous and

not-so-famous, short excerpts from related works or articles, plenty of intriguing computer trivia and statistics make browsing fun. They also come in handy for publicists, marketers, speech writers, journalists, and venture-capital solicitors starting new high-tech firms.

The book is organized into nine categories: Hardware; Software; Support; Training and Seminars; Online Communications; Publications, Publishers, Databases, and CD-ROMs; Trade Shows, Associations, and Standards Organizations; Sourcebook Yellow Pages; and Computer Company Names and Numbers. There are also "Top" lists relevant to each chapter along with expert recommendations and insights, frequently asked questions for all leading hardware and software packages.

Computer Sourcebook costs \$35 and is published by Random House Reference & Information Publishing, 201 East 50th Street, New York, NY 10022; Tel: 800-793-2665; Web site: <http://www.randomhouse.com/>.

CIRCLE 94 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

VISUAL INTERFACE DESIGN FOR WINDOWS

by Virginia Howlett

Written by the director of Visual Interface Design at Microsoft (the team that designed the visual interfaces for Windows 3.1, Windows NT, and Windows 95), this book reveals the secrets of designing visually functional, usable, and attractive Windows applications. It teaches developers and designers the design principles needed when programming for the Windows family of operating systems. It describes the aesthetic parameters built into the Windows interface, as well as the psychology and human factors that make an application user-friendly. The book discusses design decision-making and strategies. It covers basic graphic-design and visual-perception principles, along with such fundamentals as color, fonts, and icons.

Visual Interface Design for Windows costs \$39.95 and is published by John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 605 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10158-0012; Tel: 800-225-5945; Web: <http://www.wiley.com/comppbooks>.

CIRCLE 95 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

NEW PRODUCTS

Continued from page 16

models to give a wider view and to fit over prescription glasses. Switching speed is faster to reduce or eliminate flicker. And installation is simple: The glasses connect to the PC via the parallel port and installation software is included on the games CD-ROM.

Working with developers including Interplay, NuVision bundled three high-end games with the glasses—an eight-level version of *Descent™ II*, and full retail versions of *Whiplash™* and *Slipstream 5000™*—and several more games should be on the market by the time you read this.

3-D SPEX has an estimated street price of \$99.95 including games and accessories. For further information, contact NuVision Technologies, 1815 N.W. 169th Place, Building 3060, Beaverton, OR 97006; Tel: 1-800-920-9327; Fax: 503-614-9100; Web site: <http://www.nuvision3d.com>.

CIRCLE 82 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

ORGANIZER PLUS RADIO

When *Olivetti Office USA* discovered that people who carry around personal organizers also tend to carry personal radios, they decided to combine the two products. The result is four Royal-brand organizers with built-in FM radios. The Models *DM98nx* and *DM88nx*, as well as the *BG98* and *BG88* ("Brain Gear" versions), each come with a headset and removable belt clip for easy listening at home or on the go.



In addition to radio, the organizers contain business and personal telephone directories, a schedule function complete with alarms, memo memory functions, home/world time, 10-digit

calculator, and secret memory. The *DM98nx* and *BG98* each can store as many as 1000 items, while the *DM88nx* and *BG88* each can store up to 350 items.

The *DM98nx* (pictured) and *BG98* cost \$39.99 each, and the *DM88nx* and *BG88* cost \$29.99 each. For further information, contact Olivetti Office USA, Consumer Product Division, 765 U.S. Highway 202, Bridgewater, NJ 08807-0945; Tel: 908-526-8200; Fax: 908-526-8405.

CIRCLE 83 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CLAMP-ON DIGITAL MULTIMETERS

Two low-cost clamp-on digital multimeters from *Wavetek* measure AC current to 600 amps, AC voltage to 600 volts, resistance to 40K ohms, and have a quick continuity check function. The Models *AC60* and *AC65* are identical except that the *AC65* is a true-RMS meter.



Both digital multimeters are small in size, yet packed with technician-preferred features including a 4000-count, easy-to-read LCD; autoranging; long battery life; auto-off; and data-hold button. Their new "hand-guard" design meets international user-safety standards.

The Models *AC60* and *AC65* digital multimeters are list priced at \$99.95 and \$139.95, respectively. For additional information, contact Wavetek Corporation, 9045 Balboa Avenue, San Diego, CA 92123; Tel: 619-279-2200; Fax: 619-565-9558.

CIRCLE 84 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

WIRELESS A/V SYSTEM

RF-Link Technology's Wavecom™ Sr. (Wireless Audio Video Everywhere *COMMunicator*) allows you to enjoy crisp, interference-free stereo audio and video reception anywhere in your

home or office without having to run wires all over the place. A built-in remote-control extender even allows you to change the channel, adjust the volume, or control your VCR, satellite receiver, CD player, or laserdisc player from any room with the existing remote controls.



Wavecom Sr. transmits the audio and video signal at the reliable 24-GHz frequency, which penetrates walls, doors, ceilings, and floors up to 300 feet away. The system can be used to watch cable or DBS programs on your kitchen TV without a separate hookup, or watch a movie that's playing on the living-room VCR in your bedroom.

The system consists of a small portable transmitter and receiver pair that uses FM rather than AM signals. A proprietary antenna design minimizes interference from unwanted signals and minimizes the inherent problem of multipath. The remote control extender works by converting the remote control infrared signal to a radio frequency wave and then back to infrared at the equipment to be controlled. Quality is said to be comparable to audio and video images achieved through cable transmission.

The *Wavecom Sr.* has a suggested retail price of \$249.95. For more information, contact RF-Link Technology, Inc., 411 Amapola Avenue, Torrance, CA 90501; Tel: 1-888-2RF-LINK; Web site: <http://www.rflinktech.com>.

CIRCLE 85 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



DIODE GUIDEBOOK

Continued from page 57

leakage increases with temperature and reverse voltage magnitude. If the reverse voltage exceeds the device's rating, avalanche breakdown occurs (as with Zener diodes), damaging the device unless the current is limited to a safe value.

HOME-BREW VOLTAGE REFERENCES.

Now we all should have a good idea of the complete semiconductor diode package. Again, you should realize that you can replace the entire current source we have been using with a single, current limiting resistor. The proper resistor value can easily be selected using Ohm's Law, since we now know an approximate voltage drop for each diode type. Simply subtract the forward voltage (or Zener voltage) from the supply voltage and divide the result by the desired bias current, which should be selected to be in a safe operating range.

As long as you adhere to the specifications in the device's data sheet, the single resistor biasing method works just fine. In reverse biasing a Zener diode, simply allow

enough current to flow through the bias resistor to supply bias for the Zener itself, along with the load current demands. Of course, you can always use a constant-current source similar to the one shown in Fig. 1A for more demanding circuit applications.

Now that we have all of this data, let's put it to some practical use. Refer to the simple circuit shown in Fig. 3, and the data in Table 1 for the following experiments: Table 1 lists the average forward voltage drops at a bias current of 5 mA for some standard T-1 case LEDs, along with silicon and germanium diodes. As stated previously, those diodes all share similar temperature coefficients in the range of -1.5 to $-2\text{mV}/^\circ\text{C}$ at normal (low) currents.

Consider the arrangement of LED3 and D4 shown on Fig. 3, and assume that the current source is supplying equal bias currents of 5 mA to each diode. The input voltage is developed across LED3, which, as a blue unit, is about 2.7 volts. The output voltage is in series with D4 (a 1N4148 silicon diode), which has a forward voltage of about 0.7 volts. Thus, the output voltage is equal to 2.70 volts minus 0.70

PARTS LIST FOR THE DIODE GUIDEBOOK

SEMICONDUCTORS

- Q1—2N3096 general-purpose PNP transistor
- Q2—2N2222 or 2N3094 general-purpose NPN transistor
- LED1—Standard red light-emitting diode
- LED2—Assorted color standard light-emitting diode
- LED3—Assorted color T-1 case light-emitting diode
- D1—1N4148 silicon switching diode
- D2—MBD301 Schottky diode
- D3—1N752A 5.6-volt, 400 mW Zener diode
- D4—1N34A germanium diode

RESISTORS

- R1—1500-ohm, 1/4-watt, 5% resistor
- R2—See text
- R3—See text

ADDITIONAL PARTS AND MATERIALS

- C1—0.01- μF ceramic disc capacitor
- B1—9-volt transistor-radio battery
- S1—Single-pole, single-throw switch
- Solderless breadboard, digital multimeter, wire, etc.

volts, or 2.00 volts. Resistor R3 is selected to draw 5 mA at 2 volts. The current source can be set to supply 10 mA by changing R2 to 100 ohms, so that both LED3 and D4 each are supplied with 5 mA of bias current. To get an output voltage exactly equal to 2.000 volts, you can trim R2 to change the input current, or R3 to change the output current. It is not necessary to keep both diode currents equal, or even at the 5 mA level. However, allow at least 1 or 2 mA bias for each diode to keep them above their knee voltages, but stay below their maximum ratings.

The bonus feature in this circuit is that the temperature coefficients also subtract out of the output! That means that if both diodes are operating at similar temperature coefficients (dictated somewhat by their bias-current levels), the resulting output voltage has a very low temperature coefficient. The circuit shown in Fig. 3, using a silicon carbide blue LED and 1N4148 silicon diode exhibited less than $0.1\text{mV}/^\circ\text{C}$ of drift—only 5% of a single diode's temperature

(Continued on page 78)

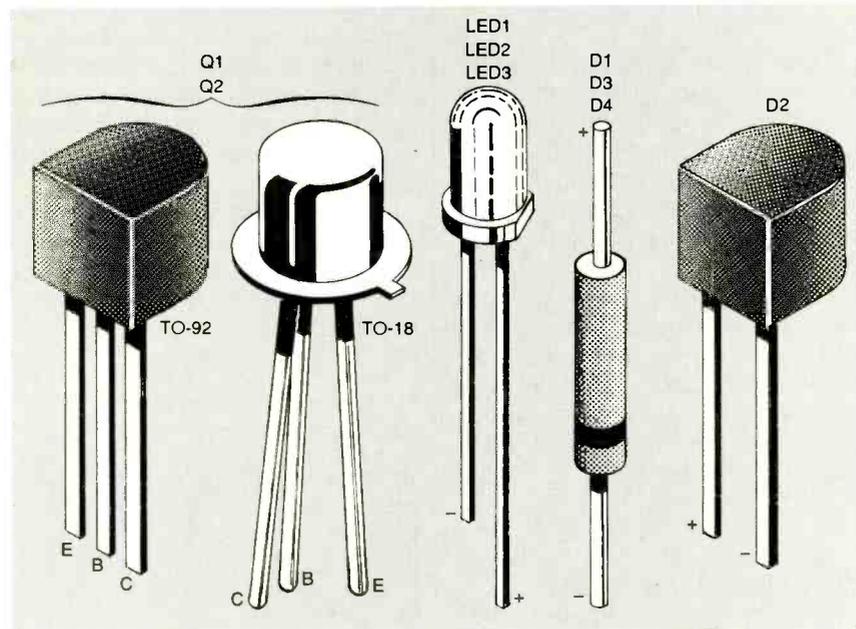


Fig. 4. Diodes and transistors are available in various package outlines. Just a few of the more common ones are shown here. Note that the diode and transistor can be housed in the same package, and are usually easily distinguished from each other by the number of leads.

MULTIMEDIA WATCH

Continued from page 10

levels in the game are completed, more stories are added to the storymobile's shelf. Children can visit Busytown's school, market, farm, campground, or beach, finding new activities as they go along. Pizza rules in Simon & Schuster's interactive game, *Pie Jackers*. This is where pizza deliverers of the future outwit one another in a

race to hungry customers in a pizza-obsessed world.

Mediola's comic-book-inspired adventure game, *Who's Fat Lou?* is intended for older kids, ages 14 to 18. The game takes place in fictional Outta-daway Park, where characters are out to defeat an evil dictator. You're challenged to understand cool urban music and create your own compositions to advance the game. And all along, of course, you're trying to find out Who's Fat Lou? This one sells for \$24.99. ■

WHERE TO GET IT

Activision

11601 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1000
Los Angeles, CA 90025
310-473-9200

**CIRCLE 118 ON FREE
INFORMATION CARD**

Books That Work

2595 E. Bayshore Road
Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-3326-4280
800-242-4546
<http://www.btw.com>

**CIRCLE 120 ON FREE
INFORMATION CARD**

Broderbund Software, Inc.

500 Redwood Blvd., PO Box 6121
Novato, CA 94948
415-382-4400
<http://www.broderbund.com>

**CIRCLE 121 ON FREE
INFORMATION CARD**

Disney Interactive, Inc.

500 S. Buena Vista St.
Burbank, CA 91521
800-900-9234

**CIRCLE 122 ON FREE
INFORMATION CARD**

Fujitsu Computer Products

2904 Orchard Parkway
San Jose, CA 95134
408-632-4333
800-626-4686
<http://www.fcpa.com>

**CIRCLE 123 ON FREE
INFORMATION CARD**

Mediola, Inc.

31 W. 21st Street, Suite 6F
New York, NY 10010
212-647-0850

**CIRCLE 124 ON FREE
INFORMATION CARD**

Olympus Image Systems, Inc.

Two Corporate Center Drive
Melville, NY 11747
516-844-5000
800-347-4027
Fax: 516-844-5339
<http://www.olympusamerica.com>

**CIRCLE 125 ON FREE
INFORMATION CARD**

Philips Media Software

10960 Wilshire Blvd., 7th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90024
310-444-6500
<http://www.philipsmedia.com/games>

**CIRCLE 126 ON FREE
INFORMATION CARD**

Pinnacle Micro

19 Technology
Irvine, CA 92718
800-553-7070, 714-789-3000,
Fax: 714-789-3150
<http://www.pinnaclemicro.com>

**CIRCLE 127 ON FREE
INFORMATION CARD**

Simon & Schuster Interactive

1230 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10020
<http://www.ssinteractive.com>

**CIRCLE 128 ON FREE
INFORMATION CARD**

Toray Industries, Inc.

1875 South Grant Street, Suite 720
San Mateo, CA 94402
415-341-7152
800-TORAY-PD
Fax: 415-341-0845
<http://www.toray.com>

**CIRCLE 129 ON FREE
INFORMATION CARD**

Voyager

PO Box 2284
Burlington, VT 05403
800-446-2001
<http://www.voyagerco.com>

**CIRCLE 130 ON FREE
INFORMATION CARD**

PROVIEW TV BOX

Continued from page 59

done with the installation at this point. Otherwise you then have to connect the VGA output from your PC to the input on the TV Box using a supplied cable.

If you have a composite video signal you want to display, you can connect that as well. If there's an audio signal that accompanies that video signal, then it connects to the TV Box's line-level input. If you want to feed the audio signal from the TV tuner to your sound card, you simply use the line-level output on the TV Box. You can also use the earphone output, which has remote-controlled volume.

The first time you use the TV Box you'll want to use the remote to have the tuner auto-program all of the received channels. It's a simple matter of adding or deleting channels from memory after that. Then you use the familiar up/down and direct-access channel controls on the remote control or the channel up/down buttons on the front panel to change channels. A mode button on the remote or on the front panel switches the display between PC, TV, and composite inputs.

A function button on the remote scrolls through various on-screen controls including those for color, tint, contrast, and so on. It's also used to activate the optional closed-caption and teletext decoders. Our test unit included the closed-caption decoder, and it worked like a charm. Two modes include one that displays closed-caption text over a black background and an enhanced mode that displays the text directly over the video image. About the only complaint we have about the TV Box is that the built-in speaker doesn't have all that much power, although it's certainly adequate. And you can always connect it to your sound card and amplified speakers. The TV picture produced on a VGA monitor is nice and clear, and sharper than most regular sets.

The Proview Technology's TV Box is a pleasure to own, and easy to afford at \$119. It lets you break away from boring word processing to watch your favorite TV show without getting up. It also puts old, but serviceable monitors to good use. ■

ROBOTICS

Continued from page 43

when you need help finding answers to those problems you can't solve by yourself. Many clubs reserve part of their meeting agenda for instructional presentations by the more experienced members. Thus, club meetings can also be a good place for the beginner to get some semi-formal training.

I have included a list of robotics clubs that I believe are currently active. Some of these have Web pages that you can visit directly; the others have either mail or e-mail addresses to which you can send inquiries.

So there you have it. Armed with the information in this article you should feel better prepared to take on the hobby of amateur robotics.

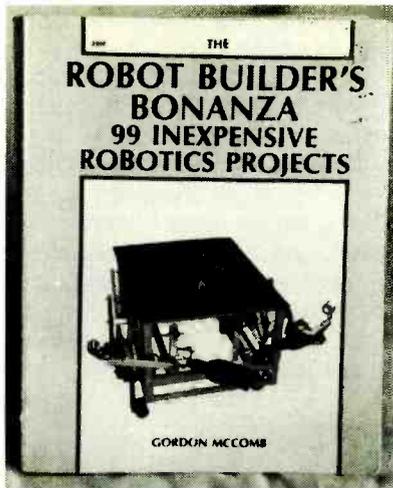


Fig. 4. The Robot Builders Bonanza, taking a modular cookbook approach, offers a mountain of practical, easy-to-follow, and inexpensive robot experiments.

I hope I'll be reading about one of your robot creations in a future issue of **Popular Electronics**. ■

SUGGESTED READING

BOOKS:

Mobile Robots: Inspiration to Implementation

by Joseph L. Jones & Anita M. Flynn
Publisher: A K Peters, Ltd., Wellesley, MA 02181
The robot hobbyist's bible.

The Robot Builder's Bonanza: 99 Inexpensive Robotics Projects

by Gordon McComb
Publisher: Tab Books, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294
Geared to the novice and intermediate hobbyist, it contains 99 projects that can be used separately or together as modules for building a robot.

Sensors for Mobile Robots—Theory and Application

by H. R. Everett
Publisher: A K Peters, Ltd., Wellesley, MA 02181
An in depth-review of sensor design and application.

The Art of Electronics

by Paul Horowitz and Winfield Hill
Publisher: Cambridge University Press, New York, NY 10011
The authoritative text and reference of electronic circuit design suitable for those with no electronics background.

Easy Pic'n

by David Benson
Publisher: Square 1 Electronics,

Kelseyville, CA

A beginners guide to using PIC 16/17 microcontrollers.

The Microcontroller Idea Book

by Jan Axelson
Publisher: Lakeview Research, Madison, WI 53704
Circuits, programs & applications using the 8052-BASIC single-chip computer.

Microcomputer Engineering

by Gene H. Miller
Publisher: Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632
Explains the basics of the Motorola 68HC11 microcontroller and has many clear and concise assembly language example programs.

PERIODICALS

Robotics Digest

Whirlwind Publications
966 Elm St.
Rocky Ford, CO 81067
e-mail: 102505.3055@compuserve.com

Nuts and Volts Magazine

430 Princland Court
Corona, CA 91719
e-mail: 74262.3664@compuserve.com

Circuit Cellar Ink—The Computer Applications Journal

PO Box 698
Holmes, PA 19043-9613

SOFT SWITCH

Continued from page 48

Now open S1. The lamp will begin to fade. After some 20 seconds (adjustable by R33), it will extinguish.

Mode 2: Instant On/Slow Off. In this mode, leave S1 open and press S2. That brings the lamp to full brightness immediately. Release S2 and the lamp slowly fades to off. Dimming time can be varied by adjusting R33.

Mode 3: Timer/Dimmer. In mode 3, leave S1 open. Press S2 and the lamp lights to full brightness. Release S2, the lamp remains at full brightness for approximately 10 seconds (adjustable by R34). It then dims and will extinguish in around 10 seconds (adjustable by R33).

Mode 4: Slow On/Slumber Switch. In this mode, closing S1 causes the lamp to go to full brightness in approximately 10 seconds (adjustable by R33). At this point, open S1. The lamp will remain at full brilliance for about 10 seconds (adjustable by R34). The lamp then fades to off in the same time it took to go from off to full brightness.

Whatever operational mode you've chosen, take time to adjust the appropriate potentiometer (R33 and R34) through its full range to determine the minimum and maximum time delays provided by the components installed in your circuit. Then, if desired, you can extend the timing range of the off-time and on-time clocks by increasing the values of capacitors C7 or C8, respectively, guided by the table shown in Fig. 5.

Since the Soft Switch operates from a 117-volt AC power source, it's strongly suggested that you house the circuit in an enclosure. (No enclosure is included with the kit of parts.) The author's unit was housed in a plastic enclosure, which helps to reduce shock hazards. In addition to providing a safe enclosure, "boxing" your project will give you a surface on which to mount the two switches (S1 and S2) and appliance receptacle (SO1). Unfortunately, neither the switches or the receptacle come with the kit. They must be purchased separately. ■

HAM RADIO

Continued from page 58

could figure out her software. Now that she has used Windows software for several years, and is able to intuit the operation of new products from knowledge of the old just like I do, she has returned to her previous opinion of my relative brilliance.

The human factors of a computer screen aid the user (or not) in the use of the product. Garish colors, while on the official Microsoft palette, are rarely the best design. Some type fonts, especially in the smaller sizes, do not show up well on some background colors. Also, not all fonts work well at all sizes. In addition, the "flow" of the data entry should be natural and logical. For example, I've seen Windows ham-radio software in which numerical data are entered into text boxes, and then the <TAB> control pressed to go to the next data entry. The natural thing for people to do is press the <ENTER> key, not the <TAB> key (hint for VB programmers: learn the use of the *KeyPress* and *KeyPreview* events).

ROBUSTNESS

A robust program is one that prevents accidental or incorrect input from the user, and which exits gracefully when an error occurs (does NOT bomb or hang-up the computer). While it is probably impossible to catch all possible user errors, some of them are so common that there is no excuse not to catch them.

For example, when entering numerical data into an input box or text box control on the Windows screen, what happens if the user enters a alphabetic letter or punctuation mark? The proper approach is to either give a warning on-screen, or not let the program progress until a proper numeric, in the right range (if that's appropriate) is entered.

Every now and then some combination of data and/or control events conspire to create an error (the dread General Protection Fault). The program should be designed with enough error handlers to prevent these from causing a serious problem. At worst, the program should terminate and put you back to the Program Manager screen. That would certainly be a welcome change from what seems to be the norm. I've seen one ham-radio database program (which shall remain

nameless) that frequently produces either GPFs or simply locks up the screen so that neither the mouse nor the keyboard are effective.

One idea for checking DOS-based programs is to look at the files' dates. If the dates are several years old, you could be wasting your time. Stick with the new stuff—be modern.

NEW HAM PRODUCT

The photograph on page 58 (first page of this column) shows a new antenna tuner from MFJ Enterprises (P.O. Box 494, Mississippi State, MS 39762; 601-323-5869 (voice), 601-323-6551 (Fax), orders on 1-800-647-1800, or at the Web site at <http://mfjenterprises.com>). The MFJ-969 operates from 160-meters up to 6-meters, and is rated at 300-watts. It is perfectly suited to those who need a tuner for a lower power rig, and don't want to mess with the big *honkin'* models that are suited for megablastrer 2-kW stations.

One interesting feature of the MFJ-969 is that it uses a roller inductor, which is rare on low-power, low-cost instruments. Most similar instruments use a switched inductor, so are inherently limited as to the impedances that can be matched.

Two other interesting features are the *Self-Resonance Killer™* and the *QRM-Free PreTune™*. The resonance killer prevents destructive self-resonances from appearing near the operating frequency, and thus renders them less potentially destructive.

The pre-tune feature not only makes good sense, it allows you to operate more legally. It permits off-the-air testing and tune-up, preventing you from QRMing your band neighbors. The pre-tune feature dumps the RF into an internal shielded dummy load until you have roughed in the adjustments. It's rude to do otherwise.

If you don't presently use an antenna tuner, then you ought to consider it, especially on the high-frequency bands. These neat little instruments make the transmitter/antenna system more effective, and allow you to use forms of antennas that otherwise are not possible (especially with SWR-sensitive modern solid-state final amplifiers!).

CONNECTIONS....

I can be reached by snail mail at P.O. Box 1099, Falls Church, VA, 22041, or by e-mail at carrij@aol.com ■

LETTERS

Continued from page 6

HAVES & NEEDS

I would appreciate it if you could publish the following request. I am looking for alignment procedures for the following hand-held transceivers: IC-215, IC-2GAT, and IC-O2AT.

Of course I would reimburse for expenses and can be contacted at my email address.

Mike Smialowski Smithers
BC, Canada
mikesmi@mail.netshop.net

After seeing the excellent results other readers have gotten from their letters to **Popular Electronics'** "Haves & Needs," I decided to submit my own request.

I need a velocity-type vibration pick-up, Model MU6-7 Pn B 11032-1 or MB-11, with an output of 96 mV/in/sec, or similar. Crystal pick-ups will not work. Thank you for any help.

A.F. SCHWEDLER
R.D. 7, Box 7350
Stroudsburg, PA 18360

I would like to ask my fellow **Popular Electronics** readers for their help. I need a copy of the owner's manual for an Olympus HVS camcorder, Model VX-402-U. I will gladly pay all costs. Thank you.

JOHN MROZKO
72 Fonda Road
Cohoes, NY 12047-4805 ■



"American Embassy? How do I ask for new batteries for my electronic language translator?"

LED OSCILLOSCOPE

Continued from page 40

in the finished product. Thus, their use in oscilloscopes is not surprising. What is surprising, however, is that only in recent years has there been

pragmatic employment. The scope lends itself easily to modification, such as bar/dot mode selection on both channels, separate horizontal sweep control for each channel, or full wave depiction, with both the positive and negative sides visible. The LED Oscilloscope is very capa-

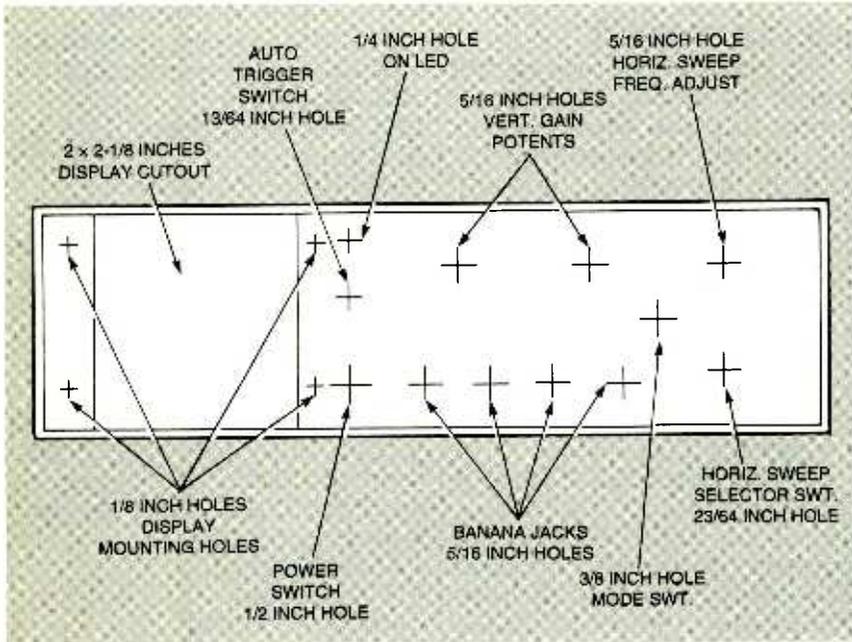
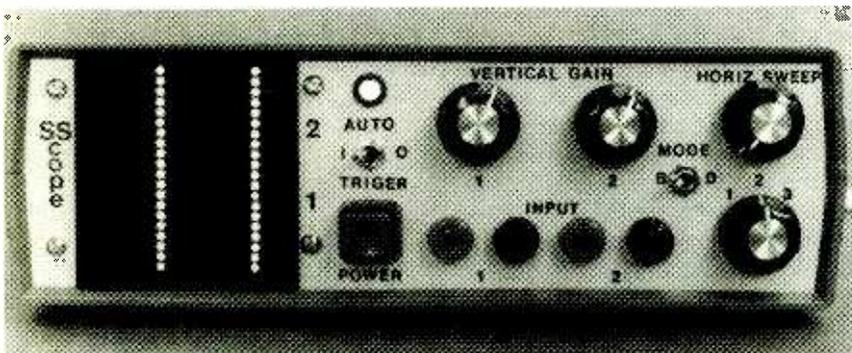


Fig. 6. The author's unit was housed in a standard bench-style instrument case, measuring 2-1/2 inches high, 8-1/2 inches wide, and 6 inches deep. If you choose a similar enclosure for your unit, the template shown here can be used to help layout your front panel. After making the appropriate alterations to the front panel, it can be painted and labeled with dry transfer lettering, and then given a final spray coat of clear plastic to protect the labels.



Shown here is the author's prototype unit. The front panel holds all the off-board components—the vertical gain and horizontal sweep potentiometers, as well as the input jacks, home-brewed 20x20 LED matrix display, and sweep frequency selector and power switches—except the fuse.

a trend towards their application in this type of equipment. I trust this will change as their potential is further realized.

In the meantime, enjoy building, and working with this unit, as it can provide hours of fascinating, and

able of performing many of the tasks of a conventional CRT scope. The project also explores technology that is rapidly becoming a standard, and a comprehension of this field will be valuable in future endeavors.

DIODE GUIDEBOOK

Continued from page 74

coefficient! Many similar low temperature coefficient reference circuits can be assembled using Table 1 as a guide. Select any two combinations—LED/diode; LED/LED; or diode/diode—to approximate the desired output voltage. Assemble the circuit in Fig. 3 on your breadboard for fine tuning. Once again, a resistor can be used in place of the current source as slight changes in bias current due to temperature variations have little effect on LED3's forward voltage. Metal film resistors are the best choice for this type of circuit.

Very low millivolt references can be assembled in the same manner by just selecting two 1N4148 diodes that have slightly different forward voltages.

Another temperature compensation scheme was shown way back in Fig. 1A: LED1 compensates for Q1's base-emitter forward voltage. Thus, the temperature coefficient of the voltage across R2 is quite low, aiding in maintaining a constant current output from our current source. Diodes and transistors are available in various package outlines. Just a few of the more common package styles are shown in Fig. 4.

Note that the diode and transistor can be housed in the same package, and are usually easily distinguished from each other by the number of leads.

SUMMARY. As you have seen in our diode mini-course, the semiconductor diode can be a quite versatile tool in design work. When properly biased, diode circuits provide practical and simple solutions to many electronic design problems.

We have only scratched the surface here; there are many other applications for diodes, and many other types of diodes that were not even mentioned here. So, what are you waiting for? Get out that breadboard and start designing your next project!

Market Center™

ROBOTIC MACHINING

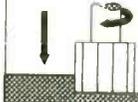
ROUTE, MILL, DRILL, CARVE, ENGRAVE, PAINT
IN WOOD, PLASTIC, VINYL, PC BOARD, & LIGHT METALS!

STARTING AT
\$695.00

- 4 & 5 MOTOR GANTRY MILL CONFIGURATIONS
- PC COMPUTER CONTROLLED CNC/DNC
- IMPORT/ EXPORT FILES TO OTHER CADS
- AUTO-BACKLASH COMPENSATION
- PRE-MACHINED HEAVY CASTINGS
- SIMULTANEOUS 4 AXIS MOTION
- FREE 3D CAD/CAM SOFTWARE
- AVAILABLE IN KITS OR ASSEMBLED
- EXPEDITE SERVICE ALSO AVAILABLE
- OPTIONAL ALUMINUM WAY COVERS
- .0005" RESOLUTION / AMERICAN MADE



3 & 4 AXIS UNITS
FROM 12" X 12" TO
66" X 66" MACH. AREA



U.S. CYBERLAB, INC. 14786 SLATE GAP RD., WEST FORK, AR 72774

CALL NOW FOR INSTANT SPECS 501-839-8293 24 HR. FAX-BACK

Weeder Technologies

Add \$4
Ship/Hand
US & Canada

FREE
CATALOG!



Pro-Kit™

PO Box 421, Batavia, OH 45103

weedtech@iglou.com

513-752-0279

Home Automation

Connects between a TW523 and an RS-232 serial port. Use your PC/Mac to receive and transmit all X-10 commands. Create your own program to control your home automation system, turning on/off any device plugged into an electrical outlet with response to time/date, other X-10 transmissions or any other computer input stream. **\$38.50**

Caller ID / RS-232

Connects between a telephone wall jack and an RS-232 serial port. Decodes the caller ID data sent over the phone line and sends it to your PC/Mac, in a pre-formatted ASCII character string. Create your own program to log the name, number, date, and time of all incoming calls. Block out unwanted callers to your BBS/modem. **\$34.50**

Telephone Call Restrictor

Connects to telephone wall jack. Disables all phones on the line if attempting to either: dial a number that has been stored in memory "Block" mode or, dial a number that has not been stored in memory "Allow" mode. Use touch-tone phone to enter telephone numbers into memory, and choose mode. Program from any phone on the line using your password. **\$35.00**

50 MHz Frequency Counter

Reads frequency from 1Hz to 50MHz and displays up to 7 digits on a 16x1 character LCD display. Auto-range feature provides floating decimal point and automatic placement of suffix (Hz, KHz, or MHz). Microcontroller based provides for very small parts count, only 2" x 3" big. **\$48.50**

Telephone Scrambler

Scrambles your voice before sending it over the telephone line. Prevent eavesdropping from an extension or tap. Connects between your telephone and wall jack. No modifications are required to your telephone. Full duplex operation. **\$43.00**

IR Remote Control Receiver

Learns and records the data patterns emitted by standard infrared remote controls used by TVs, VCRs, Stereos, etc. Lets you control all your electronic projects with your TV remote. Seven individual I/O pins can be assigned to any button on your remote, and can be configured for either "toggle" or "momentary" action. **\$32.00**

RS-232 Digital I/O

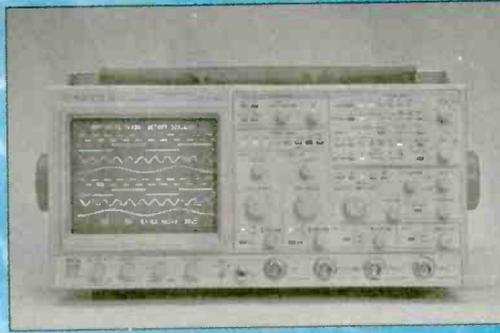
Give your home-brewed PC/Mac programs a link to the outside world! 12 I/O pins can be configured individually for input or output. Turn on/off relays, tracs, etc. Respond to button presses, switch changes, 4x4 matrix decoding with auto-debounce. Stack up to 16 units on the same serial port for a total of 192 I/O points. **\$32.00**

DTMF Decoder/Logger

Keep track of all numbers dialed or entered from any phone on your line. Connects to your telephone wall jack. Decodes all 16 touch-tones and displays them on an LCD display. Holds the last 240 digits in a non-volatile memory. Scroll through and view all telephone numbers dialed, credit card numbers entered, etc. **\$54.50**

TEST INSTRUMENT CATALOG !!!

Call, fax or email today for your free copy of our test instrument catalog, jam-packed with the **BEST VALUES** in test and measurement instruments available today!!!



PRINT™
Products International

8931 Brookville Rd * Silver Spring, MD, 20910 * 800-638-2020 * Fx 800-545-0058 *
Email: SMPRODINTL@aol.com

CIRCLE 46 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

GET IN TOUCH WITH TOMORROWS TECHNOLOGY!

INNOVATIVE! UNIQUE!
DEALS! DISCOUNTS! PROMOTIONAL GIFTS!

BECOME A LIFETIME MEMBER!
BE UPDATED WITH CATALOGUES!
IBM, ARNOTE, QUORUM, PANASONIC,
AND MORE! BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES,
COMPUTERS, ACCESSORIES, VIDEO,
AUDIO, SECURITY SYSTEMS,
AND MORE!

LIFETIME MEMBERSHIP FEE
\$20.00 u.s. ONLY \$25.00 cnd
DON'T DELAY ORDER TODAY!

30 DAY REFUND LIMITED TIME ONLY!
Yes, I like to be a LIFETIME MEMBER of the great selection of products that MANA ELECTRONICS has to offer and receive a FREE PEN!

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____ PHONE () _____
CITY/STATE/PROV _____
ZIP/POST _____

SEND CHEQUE OR MONEY ORDER TO... (204) 697-3488

MANA 6 CARTWRIGHT RD
ELECTRONICS WINNIPEG, MB R2P 0R9

Learn by Example!

The PRIMER 8085 Based Microprocessor Training and Control System shows you how to program by example. Examples & exercises in the Self Instruction manual take you from writing simple programs to controlling motors. Start out in Machine language, then move on to Assembler, & then continue on with optional C, Basic, or Forth Compilers. This trainer can be used stand alone via the keypad and display or connected to a PC with the optional upgrade (\$49.95). The Upgrade includes: an RS232 serial port & cable, 32K of battery backed RAM, & Assembler/Terminal software.

Examples Include:

- Measuring Temperature
- Using a Photocell to Detect Light Levels
- Making a Waveform Generator
- Constructing a Capacitance Meter
- Motor Speed Control Using Back EMF
- Interfacing and Controlling Stepper Motors
- Scanning Keypads and Writing to LCD/LED Displays
- Bus Interfacing an 8255 PPI (new)
- Using the Primer as an EPROM Programmer

The PRIMER is only \$119.95 in kit form. The PRIMER Assembled & Tested is \$169.95. Please add \$5.00 for shipping within the U.S. Picture shown with upgrade option and optional heavy-duty keypad (\$29.95) installed.

EMAC, inc.

11 EMAC WAY, CARBONDALE, IL 62901
618-529-4525 Fax 457-0110 BBS 529-5708
World Wide Web: <http://www.emacinc.com>

1985 - 1997
OVER
12
YEARS
OF SERVICE

**FREE CATALOG
CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-338-0531**

E-Mail: xpress@parts-express.com



Parts Express

**UNBELIEVABLE
VALUE!**

X-10 POWERHOUSE

Check our catalog for a full line of X-10 Home Security and Home Automation products.



Weller WLC100 Soldering Station

The Weller WLC100 solder station is ideal for the professional, serious hobbyist, or kit builder who demands higher performance than usual of a standard iron, but without the high cost of an industrial unit. Power is adjustable from 5 to 40 watts. Includes 40 watt pencil iron. UL approved. Net weight: 1-3/4 lbs.



#PO-372-120

\$39⁹⁵

EACH

"The Sound Bridge" FM Stereo Wireless Transmitter

The Sound Bridge is a mini FM wireless transmitter that can be used to broadcast stereo sound from any audio source like portable CD players, TVs, electronic games, CD-ROM, even computer soundcards, to your home stereo receiver! Adjustable from 89 to 95.5 MHz.



#PO-249-220

\$14⁹⁵

EACH

3 Way Indoor/Outdoor Speaker System

These are the best sounding little speakers you can find at anywhere near this price! Perfect for rear channel use in a home theatre system or for outdoor use. Features 4" polypropylene woofer, 2" polycone midrange, 3/4" dome tweeter housed in a weatherized polystyrene enclosure. Frequency response: 90-20,000 Hz. Impedance: 4 ohms. Power handling: 30 watts RMS/60 watts max. Mounting brackets included. 7-1/4" H x 4-5/8" W x 4-3/8" D. Net weight: 6 lbs.



#PO-319-020 (Black)

Compare To

\$29⁹⁵

PAIR

#PO-319-025 (White)

\$45⁹⁵

PAIR

Home Theatre In-Floor Subwoofer

To fully appreciate the potential of movie soundtracks, a dual voice coil subwoofer is a must! Many film special effects are extremely demanding in the low frequency range and require a subwoofer that can duplicate explosions, earthquakes, even the footsteps of Tyrannosaurus Rex! This subwoofer fits the bill by featuring a 10" dual voice coil woofer for true stereo operation and high pass filters for your main speakers. The most unique feature of this subwoofer is the fact that it is designed to be mounted in between the floor joists in new and existing home constructions. Simply mount the in-floor sub to the joists and mount a heat register grill above opening in subwoofer front enclosure. The subwoofer is now totally out of view and ready to rumble! Includes detailed installation manual.



Specifications: 10" dual voice coil treated paper cone woofer with poly foam surround ♦ Frequency response: 30-100 Hz ♦ Nominal Impedance: 8 ohms per coil ♦ Power handling: 100 watts RMS channel/140 watts max ♦ SPL: 89 dB 1W/1m ♦ Dimensions: 27" D x 14-5/8" W x 9" H ♦ Net weight: 29 lbs.

#PO-300-445

\$139⁹⁵

EACH

Peak Instrument Co.

"The Woofer Tester"

Peak Instrument Co. proudly introduces "The Woofer Tester". Just ask any loudspeaker engineer, and they will tell that the only way to design enclosures of the correct size and tuning is to measure the Thiele-Small parameters for the actual drivers to be used. The reason? Manufacturers published specs can be off by as much as 50%! But until now, measuring the parameters yourself required expensive test equipment and tedious calculations, or super expensive measurement systems (\$1,200 to \$20,000). The Woofer Tester changes all that.

Finally, a cost effective, yet extremely accurate way to derive Thiele-Small parameters, in only minutes! The Woofer Tester is a combination hardware and software system that will run on any IBM compatible computer that has EGA or better graphics capability and an RS232 serial port. The Woofer Tester will generate the following parameters: Raw driver data: F_s, Q_{ms}, Q_{es}, Q_{ts}, V_{as}, BL, SPL @ 1W/1m, M_{md}, C_m, and R_m. Sealed box data: F_{sb} and system Q. Vented box data: F_{sb}, h_a, alpha, and Q_{loss}. The Woofer Tester system includes hardware, test leads, serial cable, AC wall adaptor, detailed instructions, and software.

#PO-390-800

\$249⁰⁰

EACH



QUICKLY AND ACCURATELY MEASURES F_s, Q_{ms}, Q_{es}, Q_{ts}, V_{as}, BL, SPL @ 1W/1m, M_{md}, C_m, and R_m IN MINUTES!

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

1 YEAR WARRANTY ♦ SAME DAY SHIPPING

5 Foot Stereo RCA Patch Cord

High quality, Japanese made patch cord features color coded RCA plugs on each end for easy polarity identification. Molded strain reliefs for extra long life and durability. Limited availability.



| Part # | Description | Price (1-9) | Price (10-UP) |
|------------|--------------------|-------------|---------------|
| PO-189-070 | Red/white plugs | \$1.20 | \$.95 |
| PO-189-072 | Yellow/black plugs | 1.20 | .95 |

Copper Clad PC Board

Now's the perfect time to start building your own PC boards! A factory buyout enables us to bring you this premium quality copper clad PC boards at unheard of low prices. Each board is coated with .0014" copper and is at least .060" thick. Limited availability.

| Part # | Description | Price (1-9) | Price (10-UP) |
|------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------------|
| PO-055-204 | 6" x 18" single sided | \$1.50 | \$1.35 |
| PO-055-206 | 6" x 21" single sided | 1.75 | 1.55 |
| PO-055-222 | 8" x 24" single sided | 2.65 | 2.40 |
| PO-055-252 | 6" x 18" double sided | 2.25 | 2.00 |

Speaker Surround Repair Kits



- ♦ Do it yourself
- ♦ Save Money
- ♦ Complete instructions
- ♦ Wide variety of sizes and styles
- ♦ Hard to find
- ♦ Advent Woofer and Red Foam kits available

CALL NOW FOR SIZES AND MORE INFORMATION

900 MHz Wireless Speaker System

- ♦ 900 MHz technology sends signal up to 180 ft., through walls, floors and ceilings.
- ♦ Ideal for use as rear surround speakers or for adding wireless sound to every room in the house!
- ♦ Full range, bass reflex design with built-in high power, low distortion amplifier.
- ♦ Weather resistant cabinet for outdoor use.
- ♦ Selectable battery (six C size for each speaker) or AC operation, adaptor included. Built-in recharging circuitry for ni-cad batteries.
- ♦ System includes: 900 MHz transmitter, wireless speaker pair, AC adaptors, and all cables necessary to hook up system.
- ♦ Limited availability. ♦ Net weight 9 lbs.
- ♦ Frequency response: 20-18KHz.



#PO-319-030

\$169⁹⁵

EACH



♦30 day money back guarantee ♦\$20.00 minimum order ♦We accept Mastercard, Visa, Discover, and company C.O.D. orders ♦24 hour shipping ♦Shipping charge = UPS chart rate + \$1.90 (\$5.00 minimum charge) ♦Hours 8:00 am - 8:00 pm ET, Monday - Friday ♦9:00 am - 5:00 pm Saturday. Mail order customers, please call for shipping estimate on orders exceeding 5 lbs. ♦Foreign destination customers please send \$5.00 U.S. funds for catalog. ♦Quantity pricing available.

CIRCLE 146 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

1-800-338-0531

340 E. First St., Dayton, OH 45402-1257
Phone: 937-222-0173 ♦ Fax: 937-222-4644

SPECIAL PROJECTS

We design/build/modify/repair/consult on any device / system / process / project electronic / computer / mechanical / optical (eg: phone / auto / security / Radionic / lab / energy / HV / EM / RF / radar / ultrasonic / IR / UV / commo) for business and personal/invention needs. Describe & include nonrefundable \$30 pre-engineering fee. Time & cost estimates sent in 7-10 days. Confidentiality guaranteed!

OFF-THE-SHELF HARDWARE

Van Eck Systems ★ Data Card Reader/Writers ★ RF/EM/μWave/Radar/Ultrasonic/IR/Light/Sound Detectors/Xmitters/Jammers/Blasters ★ Security/Surveillance ★ EM Weapon Countermeasures ★ Neurophone/Rife/Crystal Radionics ★ Bug & Tap Detectors/Blasters ★ Lineman's Handsets ★ Phone Color Boxes ★ Voice Disguisers ★ ESS Infinity Devices ★ DTMF Decoders ★ Child Finder ★ Panic Button ★ Slot Machine Masters ★ Subliminal Mixer/Amps (Ultrasonic/Infrasonic) ★ TENS ★ Hearing Assistors ★ Electronic Dowzers ★ Shriek Modules ★ Ghost Detectors ★ Vortex Generators ★ Alien Brainblasters ★ 6th Sense Communicators ★ More! Order Catalog Today!!

AUTOMATIC TELLER MACHINES

ATM crimes, abuses, vulnerabilities and defeats exposed! 100+ methods detailed, include: Physical, Reg. E, cipher, PIN compromise, card counterfeiting, magnetic stripe, false front, TEMPEST, Van Eck, tapping, spoofing, inside job, super-cool, vibration, pulse, high voltage-others. Case histories, law, countermeasures, detailed security checklist, labeled internal photos, figures. ATMs contain up to \$250,000 in cash!

PAGER (BEEPER) MANUAL

Describes in detail how Pagers work, different types and uses, frequencies, advantages over and uses with cellphones, and tips and tricks. How Pagers are hacked and countermeasures. Includes plans for a Personal Pocket Paging System (transmitter and receiver).

HACKING FAX MACHINES

Describes in detail how Fax Machines are hacked and countermeasures. Includes G3 Fax protocols, commo parameters, compression algorithms, Class 1 & Class 2 commands, Spy Fax Switcher, Fax Servers, FODs/FOCs, and Makeup/Terminating Codes. And insights into designing Fax interception devices and modifying existing Faxes into Stealth Faxes. Eye-popping and invaluable!

PBX HACKING

PBXs are hacked to the tune of about \$8 Billion/yr! "PBX Hacking" exposes all issues relating to PBX hacking, including countermeasures. This manual was featured in Forbes Magazine! Shocking!

VOICE MAIL HACKING

Exposes how Voice Mail Box systems are used and specific ways they are hacked. Includes ASPEN, MESSAGE CENTER, BIX, GENESIS, RSVP, CENTAGRAM, EZ, AUDIX, SYDNEY, PHONE MAIL, CINDY, SPERRY LINK, etc. A must for all users, hackers, and security personnel!

10% OFF
Orders Over
\$100!!

TOP SECRET

NEW
LOWER
PRICES!

CONSUMERTRONICS

P.O. Box 23097 ABQ, NM 87192

ORDER TODAY! 505-439-1776

Fax: 505-434-0234 (ORDERS ONLY)

Web Adventure: www.tsc-global.com

Established in 1971. Featured on CBS '60 Minutes,' Forbes, New York Times. Add \$5 total S/H (US, Canada). Sold for educational purposes only. Postal M.O. is fastest. VISA, MC OK. COD (\$49-\$999), add \$7.

STOPPING POWER METERS

As reported on "60 MINUTES"! How devices can slow down (even stop) watt-hour meters - while loads draw full power! Device plugs into one outlet and normal loads into other outlets. Describes meter creep, overload droop, etc. Plans!

THE I.G. MANUAL: External magnetic ways (applied to meter) to slow down and stop power meters while drawing full loads. Plans. \$25.

KW-HR METERS: How watt-hour meters work, calibration, error modes (many), ANSI Standards, etc. Demand and Polyphase Meters. Experimental results to slow and stop meters by others. A real eye-opener! \$25.

Special! All 3 (above), Only \$59!

BEYOND PHONE COLOR BOXES

Dozens of PCB's described - many circuits. Plus Call Forwarding, Conferencing, Phreak History, Glossary, Diverters, Extenders, Loops, REMOBS, Bridging Heads & Cans, Optocom, 3rd Party and many other non-box methods - more! \$29.

HACKING ANSWERING MACHINES

All the known ways answering machines are hacked to listen to and erase messages, and to convert them into mini-VMBs. Plus countermeasures - protect yourself from hackers/theives! \$19.

PHREAKING CALLER ID & ANI

Details on how they work and dozens of effective ways of defeating Caller ID, ANI, *69, *57, Call Blocking, *67 etc. Also describes Caller ID, Orange, Beige, Cheese & CF Boxes, ESS, SS7, E-911, various Class services, CN/A, Non Pub DA, CAMA, DNR, 800-ECR, Diverters, LD Extenders, Centrex - much more! \$19.

CELLULAR AND CORDLESS MODS

So explosive we can't even tell you what it's about! See our Catalog for our infamous cellphone mod guide - detailed, comprehensive, covers most makes - 10 times more info than any competitors' manual!

THE HACKER FILES

Compilation of 100s of the best eye-popping articles written by top hackers/phreakers. ASCII text. Covers every major topic in hackerdom! On 3 HD PC Disks! \$39.

MIND CONTROL

Fear increases over EM and ultrasonic mind control technologies especially implanted! Many more lies published than facts. Secret agents are often used for reporting back to covert organizations. Learn shocking truth about this bizarre phenomenon! \$29.

UNDER ATTACK!

Electromagnetic weapon attacks cause cancer, birth defects, and profound psychological and neurological disorders! This manual includes actual cases of EM attacks (we investigated)! Includes how to tell if you are under an EM attack, and specific countermeasures. Much more! Shocking! \$19.

BY AN ORDER OF THE MAGNITUDE

The most comprehensive, hard-hitting, hit-the-survival book ever written! Topics include electronic, computer, commo, chemistry, weaponry, cryptography, energy, concealment, revenge, alarm, disguise & ID change. Designs, tactics & strategies to survive an increasingly dangerous and brutal world. Field-expedient use of technology in various threat and conflict environments and scenarios. \$49.

THE ULTIMATE SUCCESS MANUAL

How to lie, cheat, steal, influence, and intimidate your way to success! Underpaid? Overworked? Harassed? Manipulated? Forget job performance. This manual outlines what it really takes to make it to the top in today's corporate BS world! \$19.

INTERNET CONS & SCAMS

Net cons and related frauds now rake in \$2+ Billion annually! Most are done with little fear of prosecution. Detailed, + countermeasures.

INTERNET TRACKING & TRACING

The Net is infected with spammers, stalkers, scammers, infectors, and other wrongdoers who hide behind its anonymity. Learn how to trace them down in this comprehensive, eye-popping manual!

COMPUTER PHREAKING

Describes in detail how computers penetrate each other, and how VIRUSES, TROJAN HORSES, WORMS, etc are implemented. Dozens of computer crime and abuse methods and countermeasures. Includes disk filled with hacker text files and utilities, and the legendary FLUSHOT+ protection system. Internet advice, password defeats, glossary - much more! Manual + PC Disk!

BEYOND VAN ECK PHREAKING

Eavesdropping on TV and computer video signals using an ordinary TV described in detail. Includes security industry reports. Range up to 1 KM. Plans include both the Consumertronics and the original Top Secret Van Eck designs!

CREDIT CARD SCAMS

Completely describes every known means of credit card fraud and scams, + countermeasures. Protect yourself!

OTHER EXCITING TITLES!

CONS & SCAMS \$29
Most comprehensive manual on C&S available! Details 100s, their many variations, and countermeasures!

STEALTH TECHNOLOGY \$29
Every known police radar error - stealth method and material used to minimize radar and laser reflections - tactic and strategy to fight speeding tickets!

THE PLACK REPORT \$29
How to read and decrypt the magnetic flux-reversals on popular credit and debit card magnetic stripes. How to determine the decrypted PIN, PAN, bank number, dates, number of uses remaining. No hardware needed!

HIGH VOLTAGE DEVICES \$29
Many HV device plans: Stun Gun, Taser, Prod, Cane, Flasher, Blaster, Zapper, Radar Jammer, Jacob's Ladder, Fence Charger, Geiger Counter, Fish Stunner, much more!

RADIONICS MANUAL \$29
Exciting electromagnetic therapeutic, diagnostic devices (mostly experimental). Descriptions, plans, availability.

ROCKET'S RED GLARE \$29
The most definite and comprehensive source on solid-propellant survival and amateur rocketry! Many plans!

FREE! \$14
How you can get FREE money, jobs, land, housing, meals, medical care, equipment, merchandise, much more!

POLYGRAPH DEFEATS \$19
How anyone can tell "the truth" to a "lie detector". Many proven methods to beat the test, and what to avoid.

SHOCKING!



ALL-NEW TOP SECRET CATALOG. FEATURES 200+ SURVIVAL PRODUCTS! WILL BLOW YOUR MIND! MAIL \$3, OR \$1 WITH ORDER!

ORDER TODAY!!

Value And Selection From One Source...

MCM ELECTRONICS®

To take advantage of these prices, you must supply this special price code:

CODE: POP41



TENMA®

Autoranging DMM

Ideal for the tool box. Measures AC/DC voltage to 600V, DC current to 10A and resistance to 32mohm.

#72-2050

Reg. ~~\$62.95~~

Sale **\$39.95**



VCR Service Jig

Operates all VCR models including "G" chassis. Allows easy servicing of most VHS format VCRs.

#32-3840

Reg. ~~\$12.45~~

Sale **\$9.99**

Prices Effective April 17 through June 28, 1997

Automobile 115VAC Power Inverter

Powers small AC powered devices from your automobile. Output 140W continuous, 200W surge.

#72-3090

Reg. ~~\$74.95~~

Sale **\$59.95**



Diagnostic Test CD

Contains 40 tracks of test tones to evaluate, calibrate and measure audio systems performance.

#80-815

Reg. ~~\$5.09~~

Sale **\$3.99**

30 Piece Security Screwdriver Bit Set

Includes special bits to remove tamper proof screws found in computer monitors, telephone equipment, cable boxes and more.

#22-1475

Reg. ~~\$39.95~~

Sale **\$19.95**



1/2 PRICE!

VCR Model SuperCross™

Great for repair parts sourcing. Simply enter a VCR make and model and all makes that are mechanically the same are displayed.

Order #81-2055

Reg. ~~\$29.95~~

Sale **\$24.95**



Same Day Shipping!

In stock orders received by 5:00 p.m. (YOUR TIME), are shipped the same day.

1-800-543-4330

Hours: M-F 7 a.m.-9 p.m., Sat. 9 a.m.-6 p.m., EST.



MCM ELECTRONICS®

650 CONGRESS PARK DR.
CENTERVILLE, OH 45459
A PREMIER FARNELL Company

FREE Catalog!

CODE: POP41

Learn MICROCONTROLLERS EMBEDDED SYSTEMS and PROGRAMMING...

...with the AES learning system/ embedded control system. Extensive manuals guide you through your development project. All programming and hardware details explained. Complete schematics. Learn to program the LCD, keypad digital, analog, and serial I/O. for your applications.



THREE MODELS AVAILABLE. Choose from an Intel 8051, Intel 8088, or Motorola 68HC11 based system. All models come with:

- 32K Byte ROM, 32K Byte RAM • 2 by 16 Liquid Crystal Display • 4 by 5 Keypad • Digital, Analog, and Serial I/O • Interrupts, timers, chip-selects • 26 pin expansion connector • Built-in Logic Probe • Power Supply (can also be battery operated) • Powerful ROM MONITOR to help you program • Connects to your PC for programming or data logging (cable included) • Assembly, BASIC, and C programming (varies with model) • Program disks with Cross Assembler and many, well documented, program examples • User's Manuals: cover all details (over 500 pages) • Completely assembled and ready to use • Source code for all drivers and MONITOR • Optional Text Book

Everything you need. From \$279. Money Back Guarantee

Call for Free Info Pack, or see WEB at <http://www.aesmicro.com> 714-550-8094. FAX 714-550-9941



Call 1-800-730-3232

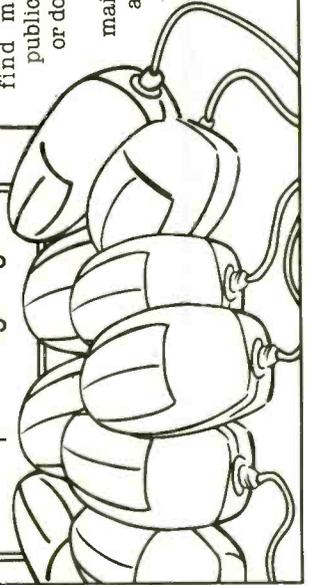
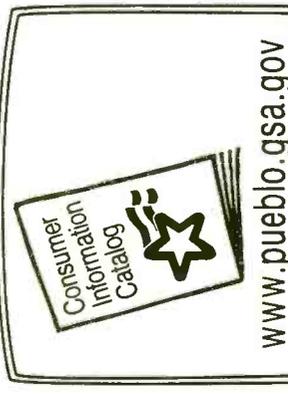
AES 970 W. 17TH STREET, SANTA ANA, CA 92706, USA

9 out of 10 mice prefer it.

Catch the free Consumer Information Catalog online and you'll get the latest info from the U.S. Government. Just point and click your way to www.pueblo.gsa.gov and you'll find more than 250 free publications ready to read or download.

Or, order the Catalog by mailing your name and address to **Free Catalog, Pueblo, CO 81009.** Scurry, this info's the cat's meow.

U.S. General Services Administration



PROGRAMMERS OVER 50 MODELS

ADVANTECH EETOOLS NEEDHAMS DATA I/O ICE TECHNOLOGY HILO SYSTEM GENERAL CHROMA MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY XELTEK

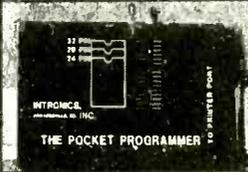


- | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|------------------------|---------|----------|----------------|-------|
| PROMAX | EMP-20 | MEGAMAX | MEGAMAX4 | SIMMSIP TESTER | EMUPA |
| CALL ADVANTECH LABTOOL | 599 EETOOLS SIMMAX | | | | |
| 629 ICE TECH MICROLV | 795 CHROMA SIMM/SIP | | | | |
| 650 EETOOLS ALLMAX + | 359 MOD-MCT-EMUPA/R | | | | |
| 409 EETOOLS MEGAMAX | 279 MOD-MCT-EMUPA/R | | | | |
| 509 EETOOLS MEGAMAX4 | 49 EPROM 1G TO 512K | | | | |
| 369 XELTEK SUPERPRO II | 69 EPROM 1G TO 1MEG | | | | |
| 409 XELTEK SUPERPRO II P | 99 EPROM 4G TO 1MEG | | | | |
| 249 XELTEK SUPERPRO II | 199 EPROM 16G TO 1 MEG | | | | |
| 165 XELTEK ROMMASTER II | 89 EPROM 1G TO 8MEG | | | | |
| 479 MOD-MCT-EMUPA | 129 EPROM 4G TO 8MEG | | | | |
| 739 STAG ORBIT-32 | 250 EPROM 8G TO 8MEG | | | | |



General-Device Instruments
Sales 408-241-7376 Fax 241-6375 BBS 983-1234
Web www.generaldevice.com E-Mail icdevica@best.com

The Pocket Programmer



\$129.95

The portable programmer that uses the printer port of your PC instead of an internal card.

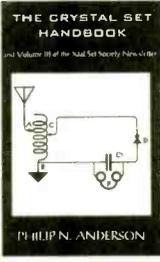
Easy to use software that programs E(E)prom, Flash & Dallas Ram. 27(C)/28(C)(F)/29(C)(F)/25 series from 16K to 8 Megabit with a 32 pin socket. Adapters available for MCU's 874X, 875X, Pic, 40-Pin X 16 & Serial Eprom's, PLCC, 5-Gang and Eprom Emulator to 32K X 8.

Same Name, Address & Phone # for 13 Years.... Isn't it Amazing?

Intronics, Inc.
Box 13723 / 612 Newton St.
Edwardsville, KS 66113 Add \$4.75 COD
Tel. (913) 422-2094 Add \$4.00 Shipping
Fax (913) 441-1623 Visa / Master Charge

INSIDE CRYSTAL SETS

An easy-to-read book on crystal set theory and construction opens vistas for novices and pros alike. Build radios like Grandpa did, do it better, and know what you are doing. *The Crystal Set Handbook*, published by The Crystal Set Society, is an authentic guide on the topic.



To order *The Crystal Set Handbook*, send \$10.95 plus \$4.00 for shipping in the U.S. and Canada only to Electronics Technology Today Inc., P.O. Box 240, Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240. Payment in U.S. funds by U.S. bank check or International Money Order. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

Be a PC repair expert!

Approved home study. Learn to troubleshoot, repair, install, upgrade, and service computers.
Free literature: 800-223-4542

Name _____ Age _____
Address _____ Phone (____) _____
City/State _____ Zip _____
School of PC Repair, DEPT. JJJ341, PCDI
6065 Roswell Road, Atlanta, Georgia 30328



Since 1965, we've worked to make sure all children have the opportunity to learn valuable lessons during the years when it's easiest for them to learn. To find out how you can help, call your local Head Start.

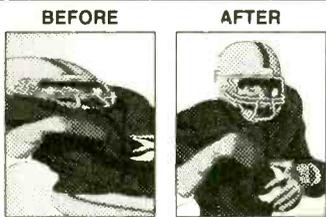


Nurture the future
BE A HEAD START VOLUNTEER



IMPROVE YOUR IMAGE!

WITH OUR VIDEO STABILIZERS



SUPER VHS MODEL AVAILABLE!

The clearest picture possible playing back movies. **GUARANTEE** to eliminate copy protection.

- No Rolls/Jitters/Flickers/Fading
- Works on all TV's, VCR's Beta & Cable
- Gold Video Connectors & Cables Included
- 2 Year Warranty
- Money Back Guarantee



VISION ELECTRONICS

1-800-562-2252

2125 S. 156TH CIRCLE • OMAHA, NE 68130



Free Catalog

If you are not getting this catalog you are missing out on some of the best deals in electronics today! We have thousands of items ranging from unique, hard-to-find parts to standard production components. Call, write, or fax today to start your free subscription to the most unique catalog in the industry, filled with super values on surplus electronic and hobbyist type items. If you have a friend who would like to receive our catalog, send us their name and address and we will gladly forward them a complimentary 100 page catalog.

Why pay more? Call today.



340 East First Street Fax Order Line
Dayton, Ohio 45402 1-800-344-6324

Order Toll-Free 1-800-344-4465

CIRCLE 147 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Zenith ST 1000's \$25.00

Zenith Jerrold Tocom Pioneer Panasonic &

Scientific Atlanta

All converters unmodified

KABLEWORKS 1-800-899-5000

www.kableworks.com

LEADER

For Professionals Who Know The Difference

- Oscilloscopes
- Video Sync/Test Generators
- Waveform Monitors/Vectorscopes
- EFP/ENG Instruments
- RF Signal Level Meters
- Audio Generators & Meters
- Frequency Counters
- Meters & Bridges
- Power Supplies
- Function Generators
- RF Generators

PRINT™

Products International



Call, fax or email for your free test and measurement instrument catalog today!
800-638-2020 * Fax 800-545-0058
Email: SMPRODINTL@aol.com

Test Instruments, Equipment, Tools & Supplies For Electronic Production, Maintenance & Service
8931 Brookville Road, Silver Spring, MD, 20910 * 800-638-2020 * Fax 800-545-0058

CIRCLE 47 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Our Complete Catalog is now online
<http://www.cir.com>



Check Out What We Have To Offer:

Fantastic DMM Offer!!!

Don't let the price fool you. This meter is a digital multimeter designed for engineers and hobbyists. Equipped with 5 functions and 19 ranges. Each test position is quickly and easily selected with a simple turn of the FUNCTION/RANGE selector rotary switch.

Rubber Boot Included

General
 Display: 3-1/2 Digit LCD, 21mm Figure Height with Automatic Polarity
 Overrange Indication: 3 Least Significant Digits Blank
 Temperature for Guaranteed Accuracy: 23°C±5°C RH<75%
 Temperature Ranges:
 Operating: 0°C to 40°C (32°F to 104°F)
 Storage: -10°C to 50°C (14°F to 122°F)
 Power: 9V Alkaline or Carbon-Zinc Battery (NEDA 1604)
 Low Battery Indication: BAT on Left of LCD Display
 Dimensions: 188mm long x 87mm wide x 33mm thick
 Net Weight: 400g



Our Best Offer Ever on a

High Quality Full Sized DMM

\$19.00 any qty

DC Voltage (DCV)
 Range: Resolution: Accuracy:
 200mV 100µV
 2000mV 1mV
 20V 10mV ±(1%rdg+2dgts)
 200V 100mV
 1000V 1V
 Maximum Allowable Input: 1000V DC or Peak AC

DC Current (DCA)
 Range: Resolution: Accuracy:
 200µA 100nA
 2000µA 1µA ±(1.2%rdg+2dgts)
 20mA 10µA
 200mA 100µA
 10A 10mA ±(1.2%rdg+2dgts)
 Overload Protection: mA Input: 2A/250V fuse.

AC Voltage (ACV)
 Range: Resolution: Accuracy:
 200V 100mV ±(1.2%rdg+10dgts)
 750V 1V
 Frequency Range: 45Hz-450Hz
 Maximum Allowable Input: 750V rms
 Response: Average Responding, Calibrated in rms of a Sine Wave.

Resistance (Ω)
 Range: Resolution: Accuracy:
 200Ω 100mΩ
 2000Ω 1Ω
 20KΩ 10Ω ±(1.2%rdg+2dgts)
 200KΩ 100Ω
 2000KΩ 1KΩ
 20MΩ 10KΩ ±(2%rdg+10dgts)
 Maximum Open Circuit Voltage: 2.8V

Diode Test
 Measures forward voltage drop of a semiconductor junction in mV test current of 1.5mA Max.

ohFE Test
 Measures transistor hFE.

| CAT NO | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|--|---------|
| 9300G | Rugged High Quality DMM with Rubber Boot | \$19.00 |

Switchable Scope Probe Sets



(Selectable X1/Ref/X10) These high quality scope probe sets are for oscilloscopes up to 60MHz (model HP 9060) or 150MHz (model HP9150). Both sets include a handy storage pouch and include an IC test-hook adapter for the probe. The BNC connector rotates to avoid cable tangle or kink. Cable length is 1.4 meters.

| CAT NO | DESCRIPTION | 1 | 10 | 100 |
|---------|---------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| HP-9060 | Scope Probe Set DC~60MHz | \$16.49 | \$14.49 | \$11.58 |
| HP-9150 | Scope Probe Set DC~150MHz | 24.95 | 21.95 | 18.62 |

Etching Chemicals/Ferric Chloride

A dry concentrate that mixes with water to make 1 pint of etchant, enough to etch 400 sq. inches of 1oz board.



| CAT NO | DESCRIPTION | 1 | 5 |
|--------|--------------|--------|--------|
| ER-3 | Makes 1 pint | \$3.50 | \$2.75 |



Positive Photo Resist Pre-Sensitized Printed Circuit Boards

These pre-sensitized printed circuit boards are ideal for small production runs. They provide high resolution and excellent line width control. High sensitive positive resist coated on 1oz. copper foil allows you to go direct from your computer plot or art work layout. No need to reverse art.

| CAT NO | DESCRIPTION | PRICE EACH | | |
|--------|-------------------------------------|------------|--------|--------|
| | | 1 | 10 | 50 |
| PP101 | 100mm x 150mm/3.91" x 5.91" | \$2.55 | \$1.90 | \$1.70 |
| PP114 | 114mm x 165mm/4.6" x 6.6" | 2.98 | 2.45 | 1.98 |
| PP152 | 150mm x 250mm/5.91" x 9.84" | 5.40 | 3.98 | 3.60 |
| PP153 | 150mm x 300mm/5.91" x 11.81" | 6.15 | 4.48 | 4.10 |
| PP1212 | 305mm x 305mm/12" x 12" NEW! | 12.78 | 10.65 | 8.52 |

| CAT NO | DESCRIPTION | PRICE EACH | | |
|--------|-------------------------------------|------------|--------|--------|
| | | 1 | 10 | 50 |
| GS101 | 100mm x 150mm/3.91" x 5.91" | \$ 3.90 | \$2.98 | \$2.60 |
| GS114 | 114mm x 165mm/4.6" x 6.6" | 4.80 | 3.49 | 3.20 |
| GS152 | 150mm x 250mm/5.91" x 9.84" | 8.69 | 5.98 | 5.78 |
| GS153 | 150mm x 300mm/5.91" x 11.81" | 10.20 | 7.20 | 6.80 |
| GS1212 | 305mm x 305mm/12" x 12" NEW! | 18.88 | 15.73 | 12.59 |

| CAT NO | DESCRIPTION | PRICE EACH | | |
|--------|-------------------------------------|------------|--------|--------|
| | | 1 | 10 | 50 |
| GD101 | 100mm x 150mm/3.91" x 5.91" | \$ 5.07 | \$3.68 | \$3.38 |
| GD114 | 114mm x 165mm/4.6" x 6.6" | 5.95 | 4.29 | 3.99 |
| GD152 | 150mm x 250mm/5.91" x 9.84" | 10.47 | 7.39 | 6.98 |
| GD153 | 150mm x 300mm/5.91" x 11.81" | 11.95 | 8.69 | 8.30 |
| GD1212 | 305mm x 305mm/12" x 12" NEW! | 22.09 | 18.35 | 14.68 |

Developer This product is used as the developer on our positive photo-resist printed circuit boards. Includes instructions. 50 gram package, mixes with water, makes 1 quart.

| CAT NO | DESCRIPTION | 1 | 10 | 25 |
|--------|--------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| POSDEV | Positive Developer | \$.95 | \$.80 | \$.50 |

Etching Tank This handy etching system will handle PC boards up to 8" x 9", two at a time. Ideal for etching your PCB's! System includes an air pump for etchant agitation, a thermostatically controlled heater for keeping etchant at optimum temperature and a tank that holds 1.35 gallons of etchant. A tight fitting lid is also supplied to prevent evaporation when system is not being used. Typical etching time is reduced to 4 minutes on 1oz. copper board!

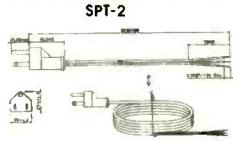


REDUCES ETCHING TIME!

| CAT NO | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|--------|------------------|---------|
| 12-700 | Etch Tank System | \$37.95 |

AC Power Cords

Our power supply cords are economical and practical for OEM and replacement applications. We stock 6' lengths, with the open end conveniently stripped and tinned (5mm).



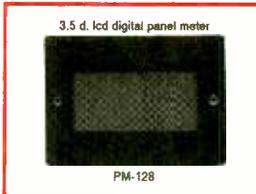
| CAT NO | SIZE | TYPE | RATING @ 125V (A) | LENGTH (ft) | COLOR | TEMP |
|------------|------|-------|-------------------|-------------|-------|------|
| SPT-1BLACK | 18/2 | SPT-1 | 10 | 6 | Black | 60° |
| SPT-1GRAY | 18/2 | SPT-1 | 10 | 6 | Gray | 60° |
| SPT-2BLACK | 18/3 | SPT-2 | 10 | 6 | Black | 60° |

| CAT NO | PRICE EACH | | | |
|------------|------------|-------|-------|-------|
| | 1 | 10 | 100 | 500 |
| SPT-1BLACK | \$.88 | \$.57 | \$.51 | \$.46 |
| SPT-1GRAY | .92 | .61 | .55 | .49 |
| SPT-2BLACK | 1.97 | 1.21 | 1.07 | .97 |

SEE OUR ON-LINE CATALOG AT
<http://www.cir.com>

Digital Panel Meters (LCD & LED)

Don't let the prices fool you. These digital panel meters are not surplus, so even if you design them into an ongoing manufactured product, you can be assured of continued availability. These high quality digital panel meters are decimal point selectable with guaranteed zero reading at zero volts input.



3-1/2 Digit LCD 3-1/2 Digit LED 4-1/2 Digit LCD

PM-328: 4-1/2 Digit LCD Digital Panel Meter

Features

- 200.00mV Full Scale Input Sensitivity
- Single 9V DC Operation
- Decimal Point Selectable
- 11mm LCD Figure Height
- Automatic Polarity Indication
- Low Battery Detection and Indication
- High Input Impedance (>100 Mohm)

Applications Include:

- Voltmeter
- Thermometer
- pH Meter
- dB Meter
- Watt Meter
- Current Meter
- Capacitance Meter
- LUX Meter
- LCR Meter
- Other Industrial & Domestic Uses

PM-128: 3-1/2 Digit LCD Digital Panel Meter

PM-129: 3-1/2 Digit LED Digital Panel Meter

Features

- 200mV Full Scale Input Sensitivity
- PM-128 - Single 9VDC Operation
- PM-129 - Single 9VDC Operation
- Decimal Point Selectable
- PM-128 - 13mm Figure Height
- Automatic Polarity Indication
- Guaranteed Zero Reading for 0 Volt Input
- High Input Impedance (>100Mohm)

Specifications - PM-128/PM-129

Maximum Input : 199.9mV DC
 Maximum Display : 1999 counts (3-1/2 Digits)
 w/Automatic Polarity Indication
 Indication Method : PM-128 - LCD Display
 PM-129 - LED Display
 Measuring Method : Dual-Slope Integration
 A/D Converter System
 Overrange Indication : '1' Shown in the Display
 Reading Rate Time : 2-3 Readings per sec.
 Input Impedance : >100 Mohm
 Accuracy : +0.5% (23+-5°C, <80% RH)
 Power Dissipation : PM-128 - 1mA DC
 PM-129 - 60mA DC
 Decimal Point : Selectable w/Wire Jumper
 Supply Voltage : PM-128 - 9V DC
 PM-129 - 9V DC
 Size : 67mm x 44mm

Specifications - PM-328

Maximum Input : 199.9mV DC
 Maximum Display : 19999 counts (4-1/2 Digits)
 w/Automatic Polarity Indication
 Indication Method : LCD Display
 Overrange Indication : '1' Shown in the Display
 Input Impedance : >100 Mohm
 Accuracy : +0.05% (23+-5°C, <80% RH)
 Power Dissipation : 1mA DC
 Decimal Point : Selectable w/Wire Jumper
 Supply Voltage : 9V DC
 Size : 67mm x 44mm

AS LOW AS \$5.25 ea.

| CAT NO | DESCRIPTION | PRICE EACH | | | | |
|--------|-----------------------------|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | | 1 | 10 | 25 | 100 | 250 |
| PM-128 | 3-1/2 Digit LCD Panel Meter | \$ 9.90 | \$ 7.09 | \$ 6.40 | \$ 5.86 | \$ 5.25 |
| PM-129 | 3-1/2 Digit LED Panel Meter | 11.49 | 9.54 | 8.67 | 7.95 | 6.95 |
| PM-328 | 4-1/2 Digit LCD Panel Meter | 19.88 | 16.40 | 14.90 | 13.66 | 11.93 |



Ball Bearing 12V DC Fans

These High Quality Fans feature Ball Bearings and Brushless DC Motors. All of them are designed to meet UL, CSA & VDE Standards. Design these fans into power supplies, computers or other equipment requiring additional air flows for heat removal. These fans are regular Circuit Specialists stock items — they are not surplus.

INDUSTRY BEST PRICING!

| CAT NO | PRICE EACH | | | |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|
| | 1 | 10 | 25 | 100 |
| CSD 4010-12 | \$ 9.88 | \$ 6.38 | \$5.48 | \$4.87 |
| CSD 6025-12 | 9.38 | 5.91 | 5.41 | 4.71 |
| CSD 8025-12 | 8.88 | 5.85 | 5.19 | 4.49 |
| CSD 9225-12 | 8.95 | 6.14 | 5.29 | 4.59 |
| CSD 1225-12 | 11.45 | 8.96 | 7.82 | 6.85 |

Specifications

| CAT NO | DIMENSIONS (MM) | RATED VOLTAGE (V) | START VOLTAGE (V) | INPUT CURRENT (A) | AIR FLOW (CFM) | STATIC PRESSURE (INCH-H ₂ O) | SPEED (RPM) | NOISE LEVEL (dB) | WEIGHT (g) |
|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|---|-------------|------------------|------------|
| CSD 4010-12 | 40x40x10mm | 12 | 7 | 0.06 | 5.1 | 0.19 | 5,500 | 26 | 20 |
| CSD 6025-12 | 60x60x25mm | 12 | 5 | 0.13 | 13.7 | 0.165 | 4,500 | 28 | 65 |
| CSD 8025-12 | 80x80x25mm | 12 | 5 | 0.16 | 37.8 | 0.177 | 3,000 | 31 | 80 |
| CSD 9225-12 | 92x92x25mm | 12 | 5 | 0.32 | 42 | 0.18 | 2,800 | 37 | 95 |
| CSD 1225-12 | 120x120x25mm | 12 | 5 | 0.35 | 62 | 0.180 | 2,500 | 42 | 135 |

- SOLDER • SOLDER • SOLDER • SOLDER
- SOLDER • SOLDER • SOLDER • SOLDER

We stock high quality 60/40(Sn%/Pb%), .031" and 63/37, .031" diameter. This is prime JIS certified solder that we maintain as a regular stock item (It is not "Left-overs, Rejects or Surplus") and you can buy it from us at a fraction of the price that you are used to.



Tired of Paying Inflated Prices for Solder?

| CAT NO | DESCRIPTION | PRICE EACH | | |
|-----------|-----------------------------|------------|---------|---------|
| | | 1 | 10 | 25 |
| RH60-1 | 1-lb. Spool, .031", 60/40 | \$ 6.90 | \$ 5.96 | \$ 5.30 |
| RH63-1 | 1-lb. Spool, .031", 63/37 | 6.95 | 6.10 | 5.41 |
| RH60-4 | 4.4-lb. Spool, .031", 60/40 | 24.00 | 21.90 | 17.92 |
| RH60-TUBE | 6-oz. Tube, .031", 60/40 | .99 | .89 | .79 |

| CAT NO | DESCRIPTION | PRICE EACH | |
|---------|-----------------------------|------------|---------|
| | | 1 | 5 |
| CA-H34A | PCB Mounted IRCCD Camera | \$99.00 | \$85.00 |
| A34 | Power Supply Regulating Kit | \$6.95 | ----- |

CCD Camera - IR Responsive

As Low As \$85!!

This black and white monochrome CCD Camera is totally contained on a PCB (70mm x 46mm). The lens is the tallest component on the board (27mm high from the back of the PCB) and it works with light as low as 0.1 lux. It is IR Responsive for use in total darkness. It comes with six IR LED's on board. It connects to any standard monitor, AUX or video input on a VCR or through a video modulator to a TV. Works with a REGULATED 12V power supply (11V-13V). Hooks up by connecting three wires: red to 12V, black to ground (power & video) and brown to video signal output.



Power Supply Regulating Kit for CA-H34

This simple kit is designed to fit onto the back of the CA-H34 CCD camera. It resolves the problem of hooking up the camera to an UNREGULATED supply (which damages the camera) by providing safe regulated power from any 12V-14V DC supply. It also provides regulated 12V DC from a 12V AC source.

SEE OUR ON-LINE CATALOG AT <http://www.cir.com>

CIRCUIT SPECIALISTS, INC.

SINCE 1971

800-811-5203

602-464-2485

602-464-5824(FAX)

WE ACCEPT:



RECEIVE OUR LATEST 132 PAGE CATALOG!

It's chock full of all types of electronic equipment and supplies. We've got I.C.'s, capacitors, resistors, pots, inductors, test equipment, breadboarding supplies, PC supplies, industrial computers, data acquisition products, personal computers and computer parts, plus much, much more. FAX us your name and address or call 800-811-5203, ext. 5, to leave a message on our catalog request line.



❖ ATTENTION CABLE VIEWERS ❖

CABLE VIEWERS . . . get back to your **BASIC** Cable Needs

Call 800-577-8775

For information regarding all of your **BASIC** cable needs.



**BASIC
ELECTRICAL
SUPPLY &
WAREHOUSING
CORPORATION**

5 GOOD REASONS TO BUY OUR FAR SUPERIOR PRODUCT

- ❖ **PRICE**
- ❖ **EFFICIENT SALES AND SERVICE**
- ❖ **WE SPECIALIZE IN 5, 10 LOT PRICING**
- ❖ **ALL FUNCTIONS (COMPATIBLE WITH ALL MAJOR BRANDS)**
- ❖ **ANY SIZE ORDER FILLED WITH SAME DAY SHIPPING**

We handle **NEW** equipment **ONLY** - Don't trust last year's **OBSOLETE** and **UNSOLD** stock!
COMPETITIVE PRICING—DEALERS WELCOME

HOURS: Monday-Saturday 9-5 C.S.T.

It is not the intent of B.E.S.W. to defraud any pay television operator and we will not assist any company or individual in doing the same.
*Refer to sales personnel for specifications.

P.O. Box 8180 ■ Bartlett, IL 60103 ■ 800-577-8775

TRIDENT



\$699⁰⁰
SV150

**1000KHz to 1.00GHz
Spectrum Analyzer System
Up to 500MHz Span. Two bands.**

All the advantages of a Spectrum Analyzer at a very affordable price. Great for interference and signal hunting. RS232 connect for logging signals to disk. Real time display sweep outputs on any X,Y scope. Variable span and sweep rate. Marker function and selectable bandwidth. Demods in AM/NFM/WFM plus BFO for CW/SSB modes. For instant information use our fax back service at 317 849 8683, #405. Or, email Scanns@www.acecomms.com . http://www.acecomms.com/Scanns.



Order Line: 1 888 445 7717

10707 E. 106th, Fishers, IN 46038 International: 317 842 7115
Fax 317 849 8794 Email: Scanns@www.acecomms.com

CIRCLE 25 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CONTROL RELAYS • LIGHTS • MOTORS MEASURE TEMPERATURE • PRESSURE • LIGHT LEVELS • HUMIDITY INPUT SWITCH POSITIONS • THERMOSTATS • LIQUID LEVELS

MODEL 30 \$79



- PLUGS INTO PC BUS
- 24 LINES DIGITAL I/O
- 8 CHANNEL
- 8 BIT A/D IN
- 12 BIT COUNTER
- UP TO 14K SMP/SEC

MODEL 45 \$189



- RS-232 INTERFACE
- 8 DIGITAL I/O
- 8 ANALOG INPUTS
- 2 ANALOG OUTPUTS
- 2 COUNTERS-24 BIT

MODEL 100 \$279



- 12 BIT 100 KHZ A/D
- 4 ANALOG OUTPUTS
- 3 TIMER COUNTERS
- 24 DIGITAL I/O

MODEL 60 \$179



- 8 2-AMP RELAYS
- 16 DIGITAL I/O
- 1 8-BIT ANALOG INPUT

MODEL 40 \$109



- RS-232 INTERFACE
- 28 LINES DIGITAL I/O
- 8 ANALOG INPUTS
- PWM OUTPUT
- OPTIONAL 12 BIT A/D

MODEL 70 \$239



- RS-232 INTERFACE
- 15 BIT A/D
- 8.8 DIGIT
- UP TO 64 SMP/SEC

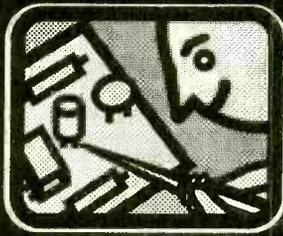
NEED A CUSTOM PCB? TRY US.

PRAIRIE DIGITAL, INC.

PHONE 608-643-8599 • FAX 608-643-6754

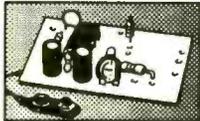
820 SEVENTEENTH STREET • PRAIRIE DU SAC, WISCONSIN 53578

CIRCLE 45 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



RAINBOW KITS

Many of our kits are available completely built!



AUDIO PREAMP

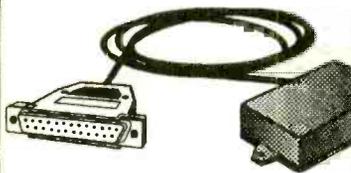
Boost your microphones output up to line level!

Plug your mic into our AP-1 and drive your amp. to full capacity. Connect an AP-1 to a pair of amplified speakers, plug your mic in and you have an instant PA system. Requires 6 to 12v DC Size: 1.75" X 1"

AP-1

KIT \$9.95

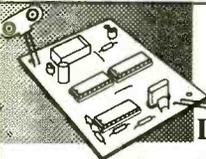
Read the code from any INFRARED Device



- Complete with Software for any 80386 or 80486 base machine, operating on DOS 3.3 or higher.
- Sampled data can be saved to disk for instant comparison & analysis.
- Zoom in on and view any 8 millisecond portion.

TIR-1

KIT \$89.95



Sweet 16

TONE DECODER

Sweet 16 tone decoder operates great over phone lines, radios or scanners.

- 16 TTL Level Outputs
- DTMF Decoder Decodes 16 different touch tones using the phone, radios, or scanners.
- One relay & driver circuit on board.
- 9v battery powered. Size: 2 3/4" x 2 1/8"

TT-16

KIT \$34.95



MICRO-MINIATURE WIRELESS MIKE

So small you could hide this one on some real bugs! It's the smallest we've ever seen. With it's super sensi-

tive mike it transmits a whisper or a room of conversation to an FM radio, tunable from 88 to 108MHz FM. With a proper antenna it transmits about 1/2 mile. The kit is made with surface mounted parts, we have already mounted these parts. You install the leaded parts. Power requirement 6 to 12v DC. Size .35"x.9"

MMWMS

KIT \$34.95

TV NOTCH FILTERS FOR CHANNELS 2 thru 22 ONLY



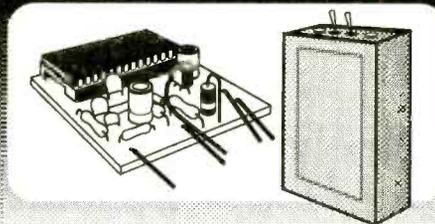
DF-222

KIT \$14.95

Our TV filters eliminate unwanted TV channels or interference that alters both sound and video with a beep beep beep. Works on cable channels (2 thru 22) only.

NOTE: All TV Filter Kits are sold for educational purposes only. You must obtain permission from your local cable company before using these filters on your cable system.

AUTO CALL ID'ER



Send your call sign or call CQ automatically with the push of a button. Change your message as often as you like.

The AUTO CALL enables you to electronically store a 20 second message of your choice.

- (Your call sign or call CQ, for instance) and send it with the push of a button. Change your message as often as you like.
- Your message is stored in on board non-volatile memory calls, providing zero-power data storage. This is a high-quality voice recording and playback unit.

RX-1

KIT \$49.95

RX-1C SIZE: 1"H x 2.4"W x 3.8"D

CABINET \$12.95



This Manual contains schematics, parts lists & P.C. board layouts for many of the Rainbow Kits. Use your own parts to construct our kits.

KIT BOOK \$14.95

\$9.95 with the purchase of any kit.



ELECTRONIC RAINBOW

Please add sufficient postage First lb \$5.00 Canada \$7.00 Additional LB. Add \$1.00 US FUNDS ONLY We will accept telephone orders for Visa or Mastercard

Electronic Rainbow Ind., Inc. 6227 Coffman Rd. Indianapolis, IN 46268

CALL 317-291-7262 FAX 317-291-7269 INTERNET: www.rainbowkits.com



3-1/2 DIGIT LCD THERMOMETER WITH DUAL TEMPERATURE PROBES

MANY PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS:

- Indoor / Outdoor temperature.
- Temperature of electronic equipment vs room temperature.
- Furnace or Air Conditioner efficiency (return air) vs (output air).
- Temperature inside car / outside car
- Attic temperature / outside temperature.

LCD-T1
LCD-T1C

KIT \$34.95
CABINET \$9.95



STROBE LIGHT

Do you need an attention getter, warning light, or flashing light for model airplanes? Then this kit is for you. Use it as an emergency light for your auto, radio tower, even use it on your bicycle. Has a variable flash rate. Power requirement 6 or 12v DC. Size 3.5"x1.9"

ST-1

KIT \$11.95



SUPER SNOOPER BIG EAR

Listen through walls, hear conversations across the room. Add a parabolic reflector and hear blocks away. The BIG EAR can be hidden about anywhere. Makes an ultra sensitive intercom. Can be used as a 1.5W AMP. We supply a mini-electret mike in the kit. Power requirement 6 to 12v DC. SIZE: 1.75" x 1"

AA-1

BUILT \$29.95 KIT \$10.95



PHONE TRANSMITTER

Small but mighty, it fits anywhere. Phone line powered, never needs batteries. Transmits both sides of a

phone conversation loud and clear, wireless, to any FM radio at great distances. Variable tunes from 70MHz to 130MHz FM. You can also use it as a speaker phone. SIZE: 1.25" x .6"

TEL-B1

KIT \$12.95



WIRELESS FM MICROPHONE

Small but mighty this little jewel will out perform most units many times its price. It really stomps out a signal. The WM-2 kit is a buffered wireless mike

that operates from 80MHz to 120MHz FM, the frequency of any broadcast FM radio. Includes a mini-electret mike. 6 to 12v DC. SIZE: 1.25" x 1"

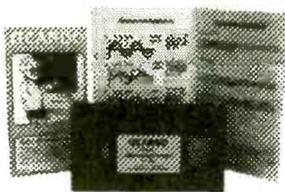
WM-2

KIT \$14.95



CIRCLE 148 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Electronic Training Videos



Learn electronics quickly and easily with UCANDO's computer-animated training videos. Students can learn at their own pace and professionals will find the UCANDO videos to be a valuable source of reference material. If these videos aren't the best learning tools you've ever seen, return them within 30 days for a complete refund. These videos are being used by Tech-Schools, CET's, Military Branches, Ham Operators, Industries, and more, across the United States and around the world. Order today and see how UCANDO is ...

"Changing The Way The World Learns Electronics."

VCR Maintenance & Repair ... \$29.95 All others ... \$44.95 each
 * Intro to VCR Repair * Direct Current * Alternating Current * Semiconductors * Power Supplies * Amplifiers * Oscillators * Digital 1 * Digital 2 * Digital 3 * Digital 4 * Digital 5 * Digital 6 * AM Radio * FM Radio Part 1 * FM Radio Part 2 * TV Part 1 "Intro to TV" * TV Part 2 "The Front End" * TV Part 3 "Audio" * Fiber Optics * Laser Technology *

SAVE!!! 6 videos for only \$240 or 12 videos for only \$450



1-800-678-6113

or mail check or money order to:

UCANDO Videos

P.O. Box 928

Greenville, OH 45331

FREE Shipping ... FREE Catalog



CIRCLE 136 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

- AT LAST! DC-20 MHz SYNTHESIZED PERFORMANCE FOR ONLY \$795!**
- DC-20 MHz, 1 Hz resolution, DC offset
 - Linear/Log Sweep
 - Internal/External AM
 - Internal/External FM
 - Internal/External PM
 - Internal/External SSB
 - Internal/External BPSK
 - Dualtone Generation
 - Internal/External FSK
 - Burst
 - DTMF Generation
 - DTMF Detection
 - Power Level Measmt

Arbitrary Waveform Available!



The SG-100 gives you clean, 1 Hz synthesized precision and a wide diversity of modulation functions all of which can be performed using an internally generated or externally applied signal. You also get signal analysis functions that are just not offered on any other signal source such as DTMF Detection and Power Level Measurement. And because you can download new instrument functions to Flash memory, you can ensure that your SG-100 will never become obsolete.

Call, email, or fax us for your free information kit. Visit us on the web for specs and applications.



C.O.D. P.O.

Telex Inc.
 2455 Middlefield Way S, Mountain View, Ca. 94043
 Fax: (415) 938-0241 <http://www.telex.com> email:sales@telex.com

(415) 938-0240

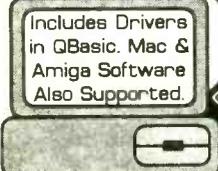
CIRCLE 143 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

RS-232 Networkable Devices

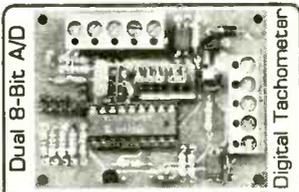
Only 2 Wires are Required to Operate Most NCD Devices from a Single RS-232 Serial Port



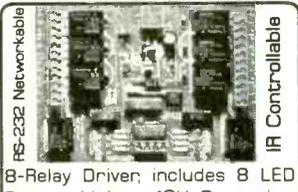
NEW: RS-232 programmable 240x64 Graphic Display Module. Upload your BMP/GIF Image Files at 9600/19200/38400/115200 Baud. Complete Support for 30x8 and 40x8 Text. Documentation and QBasic Software Gets You Running FAST!!! Counts as 2 Devices on the NCD RS-232 Network, use up to 8 GDSPs on a Single Serial Line. Many Price Options Available \$99-\$299.



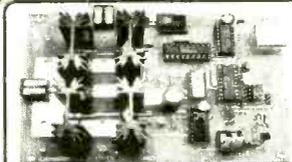
Combine 16 Devices in ANY Combination to Your RS-232 Port



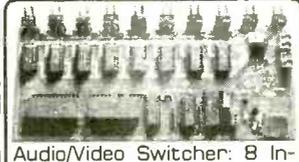
Dual 8-Bit A/D
 Dual 8-Bit Analog Inputs, 3 Programmable Outputs, Pulse Width Mod, Period Measurement, Use as a Digital Tachometer: Optoisolated, RS-232 Networkable. Easy to Program. Requires \$12 RSB booster. NCD-AD8 Kit \$34, Assembled \$49



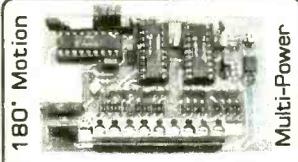
RS-232 Networkable B-Relay Driver, includes 8 LED Status Lights, 12V Operation. Includes Infrared Receiver for Remote Operation. Attach 16 per serial port. With Omron Mechanical Relays. 4-Relay Model available. R85 (5A) Kit \$89 Asm \$139 R810 (10A) Kit \$109 Asm \$159



High-Power DC Motor Controller, 9-12 Volt Operation for Motors Up to 4 Amps. Forward/Reverse 64 Speeds. With Infrared Receiver. Hexfet H-Bridge Driver stage. NCD-M1 Kit \$89 Asm \$149



Audio/Video Switcher: 8 Inputs, 2 Outputs, Infrared Controllable, Routes Any Input to Any Output. 12-18 volt DC operation. For Low-Power (Line-Level) Signal Switching/ Routing of Most Analog Signals. AVS8 Kit \$89 Asm \$139



180° Motion Multi-Power
 8/16 Hobby Servo Controller. Futaba-J Compatible, Infrared Receiver Included with SV16 upgrade. Designed for all animatronic applications. SV8 Kit \$39 Asm \$54 SV16 Upgd Kit \$19 Asm \$29

National Control Devices
 Contact Ryan Sheldon
 Phone: (404) 244-2432
 FAX: (417) 648-8302
 Include \$5 Shipping.
 Visa/MC Accepted.
 NCD, Box 384, Osceola, MO 64776

Infrared Transceiver for Remote RS-232 Communication with 16 IR Controllable Devices. IRT8 Kit \$24 Asm \$39 RSB Serial Booster Gives your RS-232 Port the Power It Needs to Drive 16 NCD Devices. RSB Kit \$12 Asm \$24

On-Line Catalog, <http://members.aol.com/ncdcat/index.html> E-mail: ncdryan@aol.com

Digital Entertainment
also available through
Skyvision®

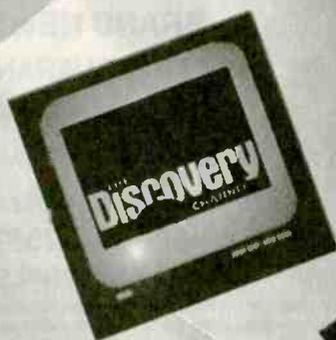


USSB



AlphaStar

4D TV
FOR C-BAND



BEST Values from Skyvision!

Receivers
from \$239
including 4DTV

Dish Movers
12" to 52" for all
C- and Ku-band dishes

LNBs
All kinds
to heat up your picture

Tune-Up Kits
for C/Ku band & DBS

Programming
Save 30% - 50% with Skypac™

Support
Customers enjoy toll-free technical help

Keep your C-band System Running Strong

Everything on the air for complete variety

Enjoy debut of new channels
Often in the clear for months

Wild feeds... Action as it happens

Programming you want at a price
you can afford to pay

Whether you're considering your first
satellite TV entertainment system or
looking for an upgrade to your
current system, Skyvision provides
the best in hardware, technical
support, convenience,
low cost and service.

1048 Frontier Drive
Fergus Falls, MN 56537

Fax: 218-739-4879 Int'l: 218-739-5231

All marks shown are registered trademarks
of their respective owners.

1-800-334-6455
www.skyvision.com

Skyvision®

Cable TV

Descramblers • Converters

FREE
30 Day Trial



"Full Channel Viewing"

Movies * Fights * Events

Call Now - Save \$\$\$

One Year Warranty

Credit
Cards

800-299-7985

C.O.D.

QUALITY ELECTRONICS



CABLE TV Converters & Descramblers

Compatible with

**Jerrold, Scientific Atlanta,
Pioneer, Oak, & Hamlin
Equipment**

BRAND NEW!

6-MONTH GUARANTEE

LOWEST PRICES

Volume Control & Parental Lockout Available

Greenleaf Electronics

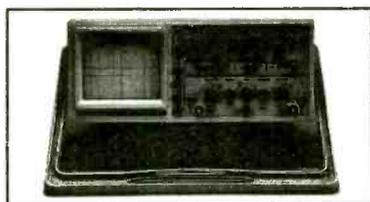
1-800-742-2567

NO ILLINOIS SALES

It is not the intent of Greenleaf Electronics to defraud any pay television operator and we will not assist any company or individual in doing the same.

New and Pre-Owned Test Equipment

Goldstar



Model OS-9100P → **\$899.00**

Full 100 MHz Bandwidth!

- Dual-Channel, High Sensitivity
- TV Synchronization Trigger
- Calibrated Delayed Sweep
- Includes Two Probes, 2 Year Warranty

FREE SHIPPING!
ON GOLDSTAR EQUIPMENT
ANYWHERE IN THE U.S.
Excluding AK & HI



BK PRECISION

MAXTEC INTERNATIONAL CORP. Model 4040 \$499.00

20 MHz Sweep/Function Generator

- 0.2 Hz to 20 MHz, 5 digit LED Display
- AM & FM Internal or External Modulation
- Sine, Square, Triangle, TTL, CMOS Outputs
- Burst Operation
- External 30 MHz Frequency Counter

NEW!

See us on the Web!
www.fotronic.com

1-800-996-3837



TOLL FREE 1-800-99-METER

Pre-Owned Oscilloscope Specials

B + K Precision 1476 10 MHz \$229.00
Great Starter Scope!

| | | |
|----------------|---------|----------|
| Tektronix 465 | 100 MHz | \$599.00 |
| Tektronix 465B | 100 MHz | \$699.00 |
| Tektronix 475 | 200 MHz | \$799.00 |
| Tektronix 475A | 250 MHz | \$899.00 |

- The Industry Standard of Oscilloscopes
- Dual Channel, Calibrated Delayed Sweep
- Professionally Refurbished
- Aligned & Calibrated to Original Specifications
- 6 Month Warranty - The Longest Available!

LOWEST PRICES EVER!

NEW FLUKE MULTIMETERS & TEKTRONIX OSCILLOSCOPES

The Industry Standard in Multimeters

Fluke Model 87 ..\$285.00

**TEKTRONIX TDS SERIES
ON SALE!**

Test Equipment Depot

A FOTRONIC CORPORATION COMPANY

P.O. BOX 708 Medford, MA 02155

(617) 665-1400 • FAX (617) 665-0780

email: afoti@fotronic.com

DALBANI

PLEASE MENTION  CODE PE97
Items are subject to availability. Prices are subject to change without any prior notice.

ORIGINAL JVC OPTICAL PICK-UP ASSEMBLY

• Optima-6s
Order N° 46-2705

\$53.80



\$20 MINIMUM ORDER

CALL NOW FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG
1-800-325-2264

30 WATTS PENCIL SOLDERING IRON

• 30 Watts Power
• Bakelite Construction • 1/8" Tip

Order N° 51-1055

\$3.65



HOT PRICES ON POPULAR SEMI'S

| Order # | Brand | Min | Price |
|-----------|---------|-----|--------|
| BU-208 | TESLA | 10 | \$1.49 |
| BU-208/O | TOSHIBA | 1 | 3.49 |
| 2N-3055 | TESLA | 10 | 0.29 |
| 2N-3773 | TESLA | 5 | 1.20 |
| 2SD-1398 | SANYO | 10 | 1.39 |
| 2SD-1650 | SANYO | 5 | 0.99 |
| STR-30130 | SANKEN | 1 | 2.66 |
| TA-7777N | TOSHIBA | 1 | 5.25 |
| TDA-2005 | SGS | 5 | 1.49 |

SOLDER PASTE

• For soldering and tinning
• net/content 50g
Order N° 51-1920



92¢

Over 30,000 items to choose from

- | | | |
|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Semiconductors | Headphones | Tuners |
| Security Product | Cleaning kits | Triplers |
| Cellular Accessories | Telephones | Idler Tires |
| Educational Video | Connectors | Flybacks |
| Power Products | CATV/MATV | Lanterns |
| Remote Controls | Terminal | Pinch Rollers |
| Cable assembly | Switches | Clips & Ties |
| VCR Heads | Speakers | Multimeters |
| Power Supplies | Boombox | Chemicals |
| Soldering tools | Resistors | Antennas |
| Educational kits | Batteries | Microphones |
| Frequency Counters | Fuses | Capacitors |
| Car Audio Accessories | Tools | And many more |
| Microwave Accessories | Idlers | |
| Telephone Accessories | Belts | |

DALBANI



CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-325-2264

\$3.95

UNIQUE REALTIME OSCILLOSCOPE BUILT-IN FUNCTION GENERATOR 2-CH DUAL TRACE 1 MHZ FUNCTION GENERATOR



Features: • Wider than specified frequency response • High deflection factor of 1mV/div. • Wide dynamic range up to 30MHz without waveform distortion • Algebraic sum of CH1 and CH2 • Low drift with compensation circuit • Superb trigger sensitivity • Maximum sweep rate of video signals with internal TV sync. separator • Jitterless trigger circuitry • CH1 signal output terminal available • Variable trigger hold-off • High precision X-Y phase difference measurement up to 50kHz • Built-in function generator with BNC output of 50Ω and TTL • Three kinds of waveform are available with 50Ω output • Flat output waveform frequency up to 1MHz

Specifications: **Vertical deflection:** • Bandwidth: DC coupled (DC to 20MHz normal), AC coupled: (10Hz to 20MHz normal) • Deflection factor: 5mV/div to 5V/div in 10 calibrated steps of 1-2-5 sequence • Rise time: 17.5ns or less

Horizontal deflection: • Time Base A: 0.2μs to 0.2S/div in 19 calibrated steps, 1-2-5 sequence • Uncalibrated continuous control of between steps of at least 1:2.5.



20 MHz
Manuf # OS-9020G

\$450.00

Order N° 50-820

The most popular VCR ALIGNMENT TOOL KIT

- VCR Head pulley
- Retaining ringremover
- Spring hook
- Micro screwdriver
- Hex key set
- Fitted vinyl
- Soft zippered case
- 7 Assorted head & guide aligners
- Dimensions: 9 1/2"(W) X 12 1/4"(L)
- 3 Reversible screwdrivers (Small-Flat-Fillips)



\$24.99

Order N° 50-888

UNIVERSAL AUDIO/VIDEO REMOTE

- Controls basic functions of TV, VCR, cable box, and CD or laser player
- Ergonomic design! Main buttons are in line with natural thumb motion
- Two-minute memory allows time to replace batteries without reprogramming
- Programming reminder sticker inside battery compartment
- Sleep time for 60, 30, or 15 minutes (according to your TV)
- Set key recessed to prevent accidental deprogramming
- Requires four AAA Batteries (not included)



MAGNAVOX Smart. Very smart

\$9.95

- Cable (11 brands)
- VCR (68 brands)
- TV (77 brands)
- Compact disc and Laser Disc (94 brands)

Order N° 82-1055

DIGITAL MULTIMETERS DALCO

• Overload protect 1000V DC or peak AC on all other ranges • Input impedance 10MΩ on all ranges • Base accuracy range ± 0.5 % to ± 1.0 % • Resistance 200Ω, 2K, 20K, 200K, 2M, 20M • Audible continuity response lower than 50Ω • DC Voltage 200mV, 2V, 20V, 200V, 1000VAC Voltage 200mV, 2V, 20V, 200V, 700V • Dim.: 6.75"(H) x 3.33"(W) x 1.15"(D)

Order N° 50-850

\$19.95



TUN-O-WASH (12.5 Oz aerosol)

Fast drying electronics grade cleaner for tuners, controls and PC boards.
• Designed for cleaning and degreasing consumer electronics
• Cleans in one step, no rinsing required
• Contains no ozone depleting compounds HCFC free • Not for use on energized equipment • CFC and

FLYBACK TRANSFORMERS

Replaces
GOLDSTAR 154-074R

Order N° 63-850

\$14.50



TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED SOLDERING STATION

- Voltage Input: AC 110V (or 220V) 50 Hz/ 60 Hz • Power Consumption: 35 W
- Operating Voltage: AC 24V Warm-Up Time: 40 sec. • Ceramic Heater Element
- Temperature Indicator °C
- Digital LED Display • Heat Sensor At Element Tip • Controlled range from 150° To 420°C Fused Circuit • Low Power High Efficiency-Compare with the majority it requires only 1/2 of electricity low consumption

Order N° 51-1000

DALCO®



Digital Auto-Temp

\$79.00

6-PIECES PRECISION SCREWDRIVER SET

- Three flat head : 2.4x75mm, 3x100mm, 3.8x150mm
- Three Phillips : No. 0x75mm, No. 1x100mm, No.1x150mm
- A screwdriver with three sections, precision production with long life to be used.
- Available for fixing and combination of computer T3 set, communicated Instrument, radio, camera, glasses, clock, watch and kinds of precision units.

Order N° 50-1040

\$5.95

New



4225 N. W. 72nd AVE MIAMI, FLORIDA 33166 TEL: (305)716-1016 FAX: 594-6588

CIRCLE 48 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com

EARN MORE MONEY!

Be an FCC LICENSED ELECTRONIC TECHNICIAN!



No costly school. No commuting to class. The Original Home-Study course prepares you for the "FCC Commercial Radio-telephone License." This valuable license is your professional "ticket" to thousands of exciting jobs in Communications, Radio-TV, Microwave, Maritime, Radar, Avionics and more...even start your own business! You don't need a college degree to qualify, but you do need an FCC License.

No Need to Quit Your Job or Go To School

This proven course is easy, fast and low cost! **GUARANTEED PASS**—You get your FCC License or money refunded. **Send for FREE facts now. MAIL COUPON TODAY!**

Or, Call 1-800-932-4268 Ext. 240

COMMAND PRODUCTIONS

FCC LICENSE TRAINING, Dept. 240
P.O. Box 2824, San Francisco, CA 94126
Please rush FREE details immediately!

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____



Are you overpaying . . .
. . . your cable company?

You are if . . . 
. . . you are leasing their equipment.

- Forest Electronics, Inc. offers a complete line of New Cable Decoders and Converters that are fully Compatible with your cable system.
- All systems come with: Remote Control, & Parental Guidance Feature. Volume Control is also available.
- All Equipment is fully guaranteed & comes with a 30 day money back option.

For More Information Call Us 24 Hours a Day At:

800-332-1996

FAX: 813-376-7801

CABLE BOX EXPRESS

CALL 1-888-561-4796

FOR ALL YOUR CABLE TV NEEDS

GET THE COMPLETE PICTURE

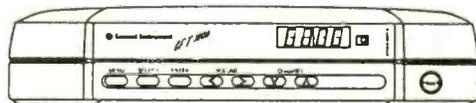
ORIGINAL EQUIPMENT

TEST ACTIVATORS

FILTERS (97, 106, 108, 110)

REPLACEMENTS FOR ALL SYSTEMS

HAVE MAKE AND MODEL NUMBER READY!



GUARANTEED LOW PRICE!

SAME DAY SHIPPING

CALL NOW 1-888-561-4796

1 YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS

VOID WHERE PROHIBITED

Anyone implying theft will be denied assistance

FM TRANSMITTERS! FUN PROJECTS! AND MORE!

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

ELECTRONIC KITS!

TOLL FREE ORDERLINE: 1-800-336-7389

FAX LINE: 1-602-731-4748

TECH SUPPORT NUMBER: 1-602-829-0755

XANDI ELECTRONICS, INC.

YOUR MANUFACTURER OF HIGH QUALITY KITS!

143.775 MHz CRYSTAL CONTROLLED TRANSMITTER KITS



XTR300EZ \$79.95
XTL3000EZ \$99.95
XTL1000EZ \$69.95

XTR300 TRACKING TRANSMITTER KIT
Transmits continuous beep-beep-beep
Ideal for locating lost or stolen items
Range up to 1 mile

XTL3000 LONG RANGE TRANSMITTER KIT
Sensitive built in microphone
Range up to 1 mile
Custom frequencies available

XTL1000 TRANSMITTER KIT
Sensitive built in microphone
Range up to 1/2 mile
Custom frequencies available

CRYSTAL TRANSMITTER KITS

- Ultra-miniature surface mount construction.
- E-Z kit approach makes assembly a snap.
- Miniature battery and holder will mount directly to the circuit board.
- Transmit to any scanner type receiver

BUG DETECTOR

XBD500
\$129.95



- Professional quality.
- Assembly is a snap.
- Covers 1 to 2,000MHz.
- Uses new Microwave Integrated Circuit amplifier.
- Adjustable sensitivity.
- Audio jack for privacy ear phone.

Any intercepted signal causes an audio tone that increases from a low pitched growl to a high pitched squeal as the signal strength increases.

88-108 MHz FM RECEIVER

XMR2000
\$29.95

- Worlds smallest FM radio.
- As small as a hearing aid.
- Weighs less than 1/4 oz.
- Digital touch tuning.
- Ideal for use with our 88-108MHz FM transmitters



88-108 MHz FM TRANSMITTER KITS



XST 500EZ \$49.95
XWB 1000EZ \$46.95
XFM 100C \$21.95

XSP 250EZ \$34.95
XTR 100C \$29.95
XTT 100C \$19.95

XST 500 Voice transmitter. Range up to 1 mile. Supersensitive mic. Uses 9 volt battery. Uses surface mount components.

XWB 1000 Voice transmitter. Range up to 1/2 mile. Includes mic and battery on circuit board. Uses surface mount components.

XFM 100 Voice transmitter. Range up to 1 mile. 9 v battery and leaded components.

XSP 250 Super-miniature telephone transmitter. Range 1/4 mile. Powered by phone line. Uses surface mount component.

XTR 100 Tracking transmitter. Range up to 1 mile. Uses 9 volt battery. Transmits a BEEP - BEEP - BEEP tone

XTT 100 Telephone transmitter. Range up to 1 mile. Uses 9 volt battery.

NEW!!



XPC 200 PIN HOLE CAMERA
400 LINE RESOLUTION

- Audio and Video outputs.
- See entire room through pin sized hole.
- Use with any TV or VCR with audio & video input connectors.
- Other models available.

Assembled \$169.95



XVS100 TV TRANSMITTER

- Use with XVC200, VCR, Camcorder, etc.
- Power cube included.
- Uses VHF TV Band.
- Transmits video & audio.
- Up to 100 foot range.

E-Z Kit \$29.95

"THE ENFORCER"!

NEW!



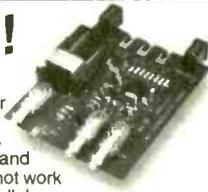
XXE-1000
as a kit \$39.95
assembled \$49.95

Use it to test radar detectors in other cars from your own vehicle! 10.450 to 10.550 GHz hand held transmitter. Extra high output level. Includes an input connector for keyed amateur band operation.

PHONE VOICE CHANGER KIT

16 levels of digital voice changing. Sound tougher, older or younger, female or male.

NEW!!



Works with regular or multi-line phones. Connects between handset and phone. Note: will not work with cordless or cellular type telephones.

XVC-2005C
\$59.95

XANDI ADVANCED HOBBY KITS



XPS 1000C
\$55.95

TELEPHONE SNOOP KIT

- Dial home from anywhere and hear inside your home.
- Touch Tone coded for secure operation.
- Stop burglars and intruders.
- Reliable 24 hour protection.



XLC 900C
\$49.95

SCANNER CONVERTER KIT(800-950MHz)

- Uninterrupted coverage of the 800 to 950 MHz band!
- Works with any 400-550MHz scanner.
- Gain: 6 dB typical.
- Noise figure: 3 dB typical.



XVA 250C
\$49.95

VOICE-STRESS ANALYZER KIT

- See at a glance if your being lied to!
- Subject need not be present. Works with voices from recordings, TV or radio.
- Has built-in microphone.
- Easy to use LED display output.



XFS 108C
\$39.95

88-108 MHz FM STEREO TRANSMITTER KIT

- Separate level control for both left and right channels.
- Output level circuit with test points for quick and easy tuning.
- Transmit from any stereo audio source to most any FM stereo receiver.

Serving the public since 1981
XANDI ELECTRONICS, INC.
1270 E Broadway Rd. # 113
Tempe AZ 85282

WE ACCEPT CHECK, VISA, MC, MO, COD
SHIPPING & HANDLING EXTRA



CALL FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG

SEND MAIL ORDERS TO:
XANDI ELECTRONICS, INC.
BOX 25647
TEMPE, AZ 85285-5647

CIRCLE 134 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

REMOTES Remote Control for Any Application

NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW

3.5" x 2.75"

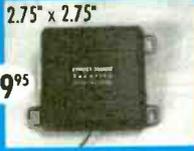
\$69⁹⁵



- 3 Channel Receiver
- Channel 1 - 5 amp Relay, N/O, N/C
- Channel 2 and 3 Digital Outputs
- Compatible with 2 Button or 4 Button Remote
- Code Hopping Receiver at 434 Mhz
- Compatible with All Garage Doors and Some Car Alarms

2.75" x 2.75"

\$99⁹⁵



- 6 Channel Receiver with Digital Outputs
- All Channels are Programmable for Momentary, Latched, Latched with Condition
- 30-60-90 Sec. Timed Outputs
- Code Hopping Receiver at 434 Hhz
- Compatible with 2 Button or 4 Button Remote
- Compatible with Some Car Alarms

1.25" x 1.75"

\$29⁹⁵



- 2 Button - 3 Channel Remote
- Extra Long Range 434 Mhz with S.A.W. Resonator
- Push Both Buttons together for Channel 3

1.25" x 1.75"

\$39⁹⁵



- 4 Button - 15 Channel
- Extra Long Range 434 Mhz S.A.W. Resonator
- Push Combination of Buttons together for Channel 5 through 15. i.e.: Push Button 1 and 2 together for Channel 5

Street Smart Security ■ 800-908-4737

7147 University Avenue • La Mesa, CA 91941

Send, Fax or Call Order In - Use Credit Card or Check. Fax (619) 462-0652

Don't rent own!

Cable TV Descramblers

We'll beat Any Price!

- Same Day Shipping!
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee!
- Credit Cards/C.O.D.

Have make and model number of equipment used in your area

REPLACEMENTS FOR MOST SYSTEMS

CALL TOLL FREE

CABLE DISCOUNT

1-800-684-9135

NO NEW JERSEY SALES!

Anyone implying theft of service will be denied assistance.

!!! BROADCAST FARTHER !!!

The model 220 is a 80-110MHz RF amplifier that connects to mono or stereo FM transmitters and produces a powerful 2-15 watt signal which could broadcast up to 5 miles or more! Requires 50-150 mW drive. Step by step plans complete with part source information and antenna designs . . . **ONLY \$14 PLUS \$2 S&H NO C.O.D.'s**

Progressive Concepts
BOX 586 STREAMWOOD, IL 60107
(630)736-9822 FAX:(630)736-0353



Radiotelephone - Radiotelegraph

FCC Commercial License

Why Take Chances?

Discover how easy it is to pass the exams. Study with the most current materials available. Our **Homestudy Guides**, Audio, Video or PC "Q&A" pools make it so fast, easy and inexpensive. No college or experience needed. The new commercial FCC exams have been revised, covering updated Aviation, Marine, Radar, Microwave, New Rules & Regs, Digital Circuitry & more. We feature the Popular "Complete Electronic Career Guide" 1000's of satisfied customers

Guarantee to pass or money back. Send for **FREE DETAILS** or call

1-800-800-7588

WPT Publications
4701 N.E. 47th Street
Vancouver, WA 98661

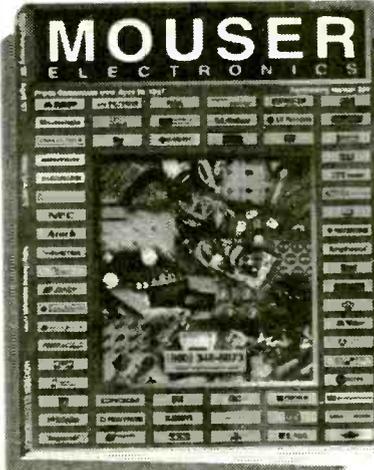
Name _____

Address _____

City _____ St. _____ Zip _____

1-800-800-7588

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS



Call for your **FREE 340** page catalog **TODAY!**

- 68,138 Products
- 128 Manufacturers
- All Orders Ship Same Day
- No Minimum Order

800-992-9943 FAX: 817-483-0931
http://www.mouser.com catalog@mouser.com

958 North Main St., Mansfield, TX 76063

CIRCLE 149 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CABLE DIRECT

CONVERTERS
DESCRAMBLERS
VIDEO STABILIZERS
FILTERS



100% MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

30 DAY FREE TRIAL!

FREE Cable TV Catalog.



Now you can tune-in your favorite cable TV programming and **SAVE \$100'S - EVEN \$1000'S** on premium **CABLE TV EQUIPMENT.**

MODERN ELECTRONICS

1-800-906-6664

2125 S. 156TH CIRCLE • OMAHA, NE 68130

ALL ELECTRONICS

C O R P O R A T I O N

QUALITY PARTS

FAST SHIPPING

DISCOUNT PRICING

CALL, WRITE, FAX
or E-MAIL For A
Free 96 Page
CATALOG.
Outside the U.S.A.
send \$2.00 postage.

Low Low Price! 25' BNC-BNC CABLE



25 foot RG58-A/U, 50 ohm co-ax cable with male BNC connectors molded with strain reliefs on both ends. Ideal for studio, lab or communications use. Inquire for quantity pricing.

\$4⁷⁵
each

CAT# CBL-25

10 for \$45.00

HARD SHELL TRANSIT CASE (USED)

Heavy-duty, impact resistant plastic transit case with aluminum hinges and trim and metal clasps. Black crinkle exterior and black carrying handle. These cases were used slightly for moving medical equipment. They are in excellent condition. Exterior dimensions: 18.5" X 14" X 7.5"



CAT # CSE-9

\$19⁵⁰
each

3 WAY CROSSOVER, INFINITY



Designed for Infinity Studio Monitor, "SM-112", 3 way, 8 ohm speaker system. Rated for 10-175 watts. Crossover frequencies at 900 Hz and 5,500 HZ. Auto-reset circuit breaker protection.

Matte black plastic front panel assembly is 6.75" X 3.6" and has a control for tweeter level adjustment. Fits a cut-out of 5.4" X 2".

\$7⁵⁰
each

CAT# LX-112

NOTEBOOK COMPUTER CARRYING CASE

Great looking, padded carrying case, suitable for most notebook computers or similar equipment. Black leatherette exterior or with separate zippered compartment for papers or accessories. Detachable nylon web shoulder strap. Interior space is 13.5" X 9" X 2.5"



CAT # CSE-12

\$9⁷⁵
each

THE INSULTINATOR A Programmable Electronic Insult Machine

"You're a totally ugly gross boring nerd!"

"You're A Totally Freaky Wacky Bonehead!"



Hand-held voice synthesizer plays a variety of insults which can be altered by selecting various programming buttons. Thousands of possible insults. Even though no profanity is used, a major nationwide retailer rejected these as being too insulting for their customers. Wild green and black case with belt or pocket clip. Includes 3 AA batteries. Attractive display package.

\$4⁹⁵
each

CAT# INS-5

24 for \$4.50 each

NEODYMIUM MAGNET

Approx. 1.86" X 1.02" X 0.08" thick.

CAT# MAG-26

\$1⁵⁰
each

25 for \$31.25
100 for \$100.00

AUTOMOBILE VOLTAGE CONVERTER

Run audio, communications and other battery operated devices from your car cigarette lighter. Regulated DC-DC converter supplies selectable voltages from 1.5 Vdc to 12 Vdc at up to 800 milliamps. Adjustable polarity. Includes six different adapter plugs that fit most equipment.



CAT # APC-800

\$4⁰⁰
each

410 UF, 300 VOLT PHOTOFLASH CAPACITOR



Rubycon # 1A2304A 0.7" diameter X 1.7" long. Right angle PC or solderleads on 0.25" centers.

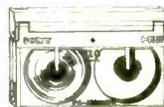
CAT# PPC-410

\$2⁰⁰
each

10 for \$18.50
200 for \$320.00

"HI-8" VIDEO CASSETTE (USED)

SONY Hi-8 Top quality, metal particle 120 minute video cassettes. Used for a short time, then bulk-erased. Each cassette has its own plastic storage box. Satisfaction Guaranteed.



\$3⁰⁰
each

CAT # VCU-8

10 for \$28.00 • 100 for \$250.00

ORDER TOLL FREE

1-800-826-5432

MAIL ORDERS TO:

ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.

P.O. BOX 567

VAN NUYS, CA 91408-0567

FAX (818) 781-2653 • INFO (818) 904-0524

INTERNET <http://www.allcorp.com/>

E-MAIL allcorp@allcorp.com

NO MINIMUM ORDER • All Orders Can Be Charged to Visa, Mastercard, American Express or Discover • Checks and Money Orders Accepted by Mail • Orders Delivered in the State of California must include California State Sales Tax • NO C.O.D. • Shipping and Handling \$5.00 for the 48 Continental United States - ALL OTHERS including Alaska, Hawaii, P.R. and Canada Must Pay Full Shipping • Quantities Limited • Prices Subject to change without notice.

MANUFACTURERS - We Purchase EXCESS INVENTORIES... Call, Write, E-MAIL or Fax YOUR LIST.

CIRCLE 28 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com

MISSING SOMETHING?



THE CX-1 IN-CIRCUIT CAPACITOR TESTER!



MAKFIT RESEARCH INTRODUCES THE MOST IMPORTANT TOOL BESIDES YOUR MULTI-METER, THE CX-1 IN-CIRCUIT CAPACITOR TESTER.

MOST OF THE ELECTRONIC FAILURES ARE DUE TO A DRY OR BAD CAPACITOR. TROUBLESHOOT IN-CIRCUIT CAPACITORS QUICKLY, EFFICIENT AND ACCURATE. SAVE TIME, EARN MORE MONEY \$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$

INTRODUCTORY PRICE \$145.00
VISA, M/C, AMEX, DISCOVER, CASHIERS CHECK, MONEY ORDER

* QUANTITY PRICES AVAILABLE. DEALERS WELCOME *
(818) 843-5173 10am-7pm Pacific Time.

MAKFIT RESEARCH
120 S. SAN FERNANDO BLVD.#101,
BURBANK, CA91502-3122



Visit Our Web Site for more Information and other products.
<http://members.aol.com/makfit>

Pete's Wholesale

Wholesale distributors of cubes and one piece units works on all major systems call us last for the best price!

800-763-7277

CABLE TV CONVERTERS

Equipment & Accessories
Wholesalers Welcome

Call C&D ELECTRONICS
1-888-615-5757 M-F 10a-6p

BE A LOCKSMITH!

Home study. Learn locksmithing for a great career, or to start your own at-home business.

FREE LITERATURE: 800-223-4542

Name _____ Age _____
Address _____ Phone _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

The School of Locksmithing, Dept. LKG341
PCDI, 6065 Roswell Rd., Atlanta, GA 30328



Smart Battery Charger



JUN 87 QST

BY WARREN DION N1BBH

FOR GEL-CELLS or LEAD ACID BATTERIES.
Features: Precision temperature tracking voltage reference & three mode charging sequence. Standard kit is for 12V @ 1/2 or 1 Amp, user selectable. Can be connected to the battery indefinitely, will not overcharge. Weighs 2 pounds and measures 4"W x 5 1/2"D x 2 1/2"H. Finished enclosure included in kit.

Complete Kit Only \$59.95
Assembled & Tested \$79.95

CA Residents add 7.75% sales tax. S&H: \$5.00 (insured). Foreign orders add 20%. For more info or price list; send legal size SASE (52c) to:

A & A Engineering

2521 W. La Palma #K - Anaheim, CA 92801
(714) 952-2114 - FAX: (714) 952-3280



WHOLESALE PRICES STARTING AS LOW AS \$99.00 CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS

CONVERTERS
FILTERS - VIDEO STABILIZERS

1 Year Warranty on All Products.
Affordable Extended Warranty.
FREE CATALOG!



Call the Cable Professionals 24 Hours A Day!



1-800-379-3976

[HTTP://WWW.ORION-ELECTRONICS.COM](http://www.orion-electronics.com)



SURVEILLANCE

The Latest High Tech
Professional Electronic Devices

Our latest catalog offers a **HUGE** selection of surveillance, counter-surveillance/privacy devices: hidden video equipment, pinhole camera w/audio \$159⁰⁰, electronic kits, telephone recording systems: 7-Hour \$125⁰⁰ - 16-Hour \$199⁰⁰ touch tone decoders, scanners, bug/phone tap detectors, voice disguisers, telephone scramblers, locksmithing tools, and more.

Catalog \$5.00

SPY OUTLET

P.O. Box 337, Buffalo, NY 14226
(716) 691-3476/(716) 695-8660

Debco is a Kit Builders Paradise

Electronic Kits - Plans - Parts - Computers - Amateur Radio

Call Debco today for your **FREE** copy of The Electronic Experimenter's Journal

1 800 423 - 4499

Debco Electronics 4025 Edwards Rd. Cincinnati, OH 45209

BROADCAST TRANSMITTER

The FMS2 studio quality transmitter is FULLY crystal controlled and programmable to any FM broadcast frequency.

Unit features: ALC, 2:1 compressor, audio buffer / amplifier, pre-emphasis, roll off filter, stereo generator, digital PLL tuning, 75 MHz-125MHz bandwidth, 500mW power output and a special introductory price of only \$295.00 US.

SCHEMATICS FOR UNIT \$27 CATALOG 800-504-1178
FAX POLE INFO 416-243-1067 TEK LINE 416-243-2280



BE AN ELECTRICIAN!

Home study. Maintain and install electrical systems, wiring, utilities, phones, and more.

FREE LITERATURE: 800-223-4542

Name _____ Age _____
Address _____ Phone _____
City/State _____ Zip _____

The Electrician School, PCDI, DEPTTEG341
6065 Roswell Road, Atlanta, Georgia 30328



AMAZING ELECTRONIC & SCIENTIFIC DEVICES

Lasers, Tesla, Ions, Anti-Gravity, Magnetics & More!

Plans • Ready-to-Use • Easy-to-Build Kits



Laser Ray Gun
Handheld, battery operated. Produces an intense burst of light capable of burning holes.
LAGUN2 Plans \$20.00
LAGUN2K Kit / Plans Price on Req



250KV Tesla Coil
10-14" of Explosive Bolts of Lightning!
• Transmit Wireless Energy
• Ion Motors
• Anti-Gravity
• Strange and bizarre pyrotechnical effects
• Many other experiments shown in detail
• Award winning science project!
BTC3 Plans \$15.00
BTC3K Kit/Plans with coil \$299.50
BTC30 Assbl'd Ready to Use \$399.50
BTC4 Plans, 500KV unit \$20.00

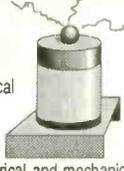
ATTENTION: Experimenters & Researchers!
Anti-Gravity, Rail & Coil Guns, Mass Warping, Levitation Research, Exploding Water, Propulsion Drivers, Lattice Snapping, EMP etc. Loss-less Energy Charger with triggered spark switch. • Adjustable 500 to 3KV out
• Charges up to 25KJ • Programmable Output
HEP1 Plans \$15.00
HEP1K Kit/Plans with 500J \$399.50
HEP10 Lab Assembled - to your spec's.
Write, call or fax for price & delivery
...shown connected to potential rail gun system




Visible Beam Gas Lasers
Millions degree temp equiv. Illuminates low level clouds
• Light Shows
• Window Listener
• Optical Projects
• 12/115V
• Science Project
LAS1KM 1 mw, low cost Kit \$69.50
LGU6K 2-3mw Kit \$119.50
HNE70 5-7mw, ready to use \$299.50



Gravity Generator
Levitate an object!
Great science fair project!
GRA1 Plans \$15.00
GRA1K Power Supply Kit/Plans ... \$99.50
GRA10 Assbl'd Kit/Plans \$149.50
Includes text book on Anti-Gravity theory!



Solid State Tesla Coil
• Generate fiery electrical plasma discharge
• Powers light and objects without contact
• Experiment with electrical and mechanical fields. TCL5 Plans \$8.00
TCL5K Kit/Plans 12VDC \$49.50



Pioneer a Futuristic Weapon!
Electric Gun - prototype designed in our lab - Join the research!
• Ballistic Velocities
• Handheld • Battery Operated
• Labelled as DANGEROUS Product
Experiment now before it is classified as a firearm! EGUN1 Plans \$20.00
(Must be 21 for purchase of hardware)



Ion Ray Gun
Project Energy!
Star Wars technology demonstrates weapons potential. IOG7K Kit/Plans \$99.50



"Talking" Plasma Globe
Spectacular color. Pulsates to music, sounds! 8-9", with intensity and sound controls. PLASMA1 Ready to Use . \$79.50



Electronic Hypnotizer *Caution Required*
Control their minds! Programmable audible and visual stimuli induces hypnotic trances. HYP2K Kit with Book \$39.95
EH2 Hypnosis Book & Plans \$14.95

We can design and build high voltage systems - to your spec's!
Call or fax us with your requirements!

4000 Volts 10ma High Voltage Module - Ready to use - for many projects from hoverboards to pyrotechnics.
MINMAX4 While they last! \$19.50

TACTICAL ELECTRONICS



Cybernetic Ear!
Enhances normal hearing 3-4 times!
Adjustable volume control, fits easily into either ear. Many, many uses.
Ready to Use!
CYBEREAR \$19.95

ALL NEW



Telephone Line Grabber/Infinity Transmitter
Use tone phone anywhere in the world to:
• Monitor your premises - avoid break-ins
• Access ongoing calls - longwinded kids
• Control up to 8 appliances in your home!
• Re-direct costly toll calls from pay phones!
TELCON3 Plans (credit to purch) .. \$ 10.00
TELCON3K Plans/Kit \$99.50
TELCON30 Ready to Use \$149.50



Long Range "Ultra-Ear"
20" dish uses satellite technology to capture distant sounds. PM5 Plans \$ 8.00
PM5K Kit/Plans \$149.50
• Optional Wireless Retrofit transmits captured sounds to an FM radio.
WMSK Kit for Wireless Option \$29.50



Phasor Sonic Blast Pistol
Rids areas of unwanted pests. Trains and conditions wild and domestic animals. Great for barns, attics, cellars, gardens.
PPP1K Kit/Plans \$39.50

3 Mi Telephone Xmitter
• Tune-able 80-130 Mhz • Undetectable
• Only transmits when phone is used
VWPM7K Kit/Plans \$39.50



3 Mi Voice Transmitter
• Ultra-Sensitive Mike
• Crystal Clear
• Tunes 80-130 MHz.
FMV1K Kit/Plans \$39.50



FireBall Gun
Shoots flaming ball - two shot capacity. Great for special effects and remote fire starting. CAUTION REQUIRED!
FIREBALL Plans (dangerous product). \$10.00



Shocker Force Field Vehicle Electrifier
Make hand and shock balls, shock wands and electrify objects. Great payback for those wiseguys!
SHK1K Easy to Assemble Kit \$19.50



Extended Play Telephone Taping System
• Tapes Phone Conversation • Extends Tape X4 • Check Local Laws before using!
TAP30X Ready to Use \$84.50



"Drop-In" (Imi) Telephone Transmitter
Easily tunable over FM radio. Never needs battery! #DROPIN Kit/Plans \$ 19.95



See In Total DARKNESS!
• High Quality IR Night Vision Scope with IR Illuminator.
SD10 Ready to Use \$199.50



Electric Charge Gun
Life is Precious - PROTECT IT!
Stuns & Immobilizes attackers 15 feet away! Check your state laws for legality. More knockdown power than most handguns. No permanent injury. ID coded.
ECG1 Data (Creditable to purch) \$10.00
ECG10 Charge Gun, Ready to Use, includes FREE Stun Gun! \$249.50
STUN GUNS - sold separately:
STUN100 100,000 Volts \$34.50
STUN200 200,000 Volts \$49.50



3 Mi Tracker Transmitter
• Tunable Output
• Uses FM Radio
• Excellent Signal Beacon
HOD1K Kit/Plans \$39.50



MIND CONTROL!
Places subjects under your control. Programmable audible & visual stimuli with biofeedback. Induces strange & bizarre hallucinations without drugs. Caution - not FDA approved.
MIND2 Plans \$15.00
MIND2K Kit and Plans \$49.50
MIND20 Assembled Unit \$69.50



FANTASTIC BRIGHTNESS!
High Quality Laser Pointer
LAPN64 15mw equiv, 2000' \$39.50
LAPN61 50mw equiv, 4000' \$84.50



Window Bounce Laser Listener
Aim at window and listen to sounds from reflected light. CAUTION - Not for illegal use. LWB3 Plans \$10.00
LWB3K Kit/Plans (req's vid tripod) \$149.50



1000' Potato Cannon
Not a Toy! Uses electronic or piezo ignition. CAUTION REQUIRED!
POT1 Plans (dangerous product) ... \$10.00

VISIT US ON THE WEB!
<http://www.amazing1.com>

INFORMATION UNLIMITED

Dept PEM-7, Box 716, Amherst, NH 03031
Phone: 603-673-4730 FAX: 603-672-5406
MC, VISA, COD, Checks accepted Please add \$5.00 S & H

CATALOG!
FREE with Order or send \$1 P&H

24 Hour Phone
800-221-1705
Orders Only Please!

June 1997, Popular Electronics

CALL TOLL FREE
(800) 292-7711 orders only
Se Habla Español

C&S SALES
EXCELLENCE IN SERVICE

CALL OR WRITE FOR
A FREE 60 PAGE
CATALOG!
(800) 445-3201

XK-550 Digital / Analog Trainer

Elenco's advanced designed Digital / Analog Trainer is specially designed for school projects. It is built on a single PC board for maximum reliability. It includes 5 built-in power supplies, a function generator with continuously sine, triangular and square wave forms. 1560 tie point breadboard area.

XK-550
Assembled and Tested
\$169.95

XK-550K - Kit
\$139.95

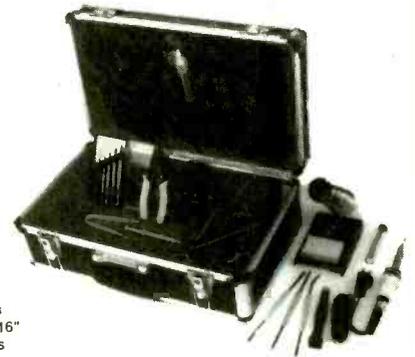
Tools and meter shown optional



TK-3000
\$89.95

Tools Included:

- SR-2 - Deluxe Soldering Iron
- SH-1 - Soldering Iron Stand
- ST-1 - Diagonal Pliers
- ST-2 - Long Nose Pliers
- ST-30 - Deluxe Wire Stripper
- SE-1 - Solder Ease Kit
- ND-3 - 3 pc. Nut Driver Set
- TL-8 - Precision Screw Drivers
- ST-5 - Screw Driver Slotted 3/16"
- ST-6 - Screw Driver #1 Phillips
- ET-10 - IC Puller
- SP-2 - Solder Pump
- ST-20 - Safety Goggles
- ST-9 - Pocket Screw Driver
- ST-4 - Solder Tube
- SW-3 - Solder Wick



A professional technician service tool kit in a metal reinforced tool case with heavy-duty handle and locks. A removable pallet handles most of the tools listed with more room for tools and parts in the lower half.

GF-8026 w/ Frequency

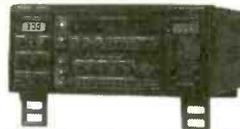
- Linear and Log Sweep
- .02Hz to 2MHz
- Counter Range 1Hz to 10MHz
- 4 Digit Display

\$225



MX-9300 Four Functions in One

• One instrument with four test and measuring systems: 1.3GHz Frequency Counter • 2MHz Sweep Function Generator Digital Multimeter • Digital Triple Power Supply (0-30V @ 3A, 15V @ 1A, 5V @ 2A)



\$479.95

Model XP-581

4 Fully Regulated DC Power Supplies in One Unit
 4 DC voltages: 3 fixed - +5V @ 3A, +12V @ 1A, -12V @ 1A
 1 Variable - 2.5 - 20V @ 2A

\$85



Auto Ranging Hand-Held DMM w/ Bar Graph Model EDM-163

\$99.95

7 Functions with data hold
 Compares to Fluke Model 77II

Digital Multimeter Model M-1700

\$39.95

11 functions including freq to 20MHz, cap to 20µF. Meets UL-1244 safety specs.



Fluke Multimeters

70 Series

Model 70II.....\$69.95
 Model 73II.....\$97.50
 Model 75II.....\$135.00
 Model 77II.....\$154.95
 Model 79II.....\$175.00

80 Series

Model 83.....\$235.00
 Model 85.....\$269.00
 Model 87.....\$289.00

B&K Precision Multimeters

Model 391.....\$159.00
 Model 390.....\$139.00
 Model 389.....\$109.00
 Model 388A.....\$99.00
 Model 2707.....\$79.00
 Model 2860A.....\$85.00

Kit Corner

over 100 kits available

PT-223K

\$15.95

Phone kit with training course.



Fiber Optics Technology

with training course
Model FO-30K

\$19.95



Model AM/FM-108K Transistor Radio Kit

with training course

\$29.95



M-1005K Compact Multimeter Kit

\$19.95

6 Functions & Transistor Test



Model M-6100

Programmable DMM
 Includes **FREE** Computer Interface and **FREE** Software

- Analog Bar Graph
- Large 3 3/4" LCD Display
- Menu Driven
- Triple Display
- RS-232 Interface
- True RMS
- 9 Basic Functions including cap. & freq.
- Auto Power Off
- Easy-to-use

\$125



WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD

C&S SALES, INC.

UPS SHIPPING: 48 STATES 5%
 OTHERS CALL FOR DETAILS
 IL Residents add 8% Sales Tax

150 W. CARPENTER AVENUE
 WHEELING, IL 60090
 FAX: (847) 541-9904 (847) 541-0710
http://www.elenco.com/cs_sales/



15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

FULL FACTORY WARRANTY

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CIRCLE 32 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

**FREE PROBES
WITH ALL
SCOPES**

OSCILLOSCOPES

Lowest Prices of the Year!

**CALL OR WRITE FOR
A FREE 60 PAGE
CATALOG!
(800) 445-3201**

B&K Precision Scopes

60MHz ANALOG WITH DIGITAL STORAGE

Model 2560

- Cursors and readouts
- RS-232 port
- 20MS/s real time sampling
- 1GHz equivalent time sampling (at 0.1ns/div)
- Prints via RS-232 port to any HP-GL plotter

\$1995

20MHz ANALOG WITH DIGITAL STORAGE

Model 2522A

- 20MHz analog bandwidth
- 20MS/s sampling rate
- 2K memory per channel
- 300MHz equivalent time sampling
- Pre-trigger capture

\$869.95

100MHz THREE-TRACE

Model 2190A

- 1mV/division sensitivity
- Sweeps to 5ns/division
- Dual time base
- Signal delay line
- 15KV accelerating voltage

\$1379.95

60MHz DUAL-TRACE

Model 2160A

- 1mV/division sensitivity
- Sweeps to 5ns/division
- Dual time base
- Signal delay line
- V mode displays two signals unrelated in frequency
- Component tester

\$949.95

40MHz DUAL-TRACE

Model 1541C

- 1mV/division sensitivity
- Video sync separator
- Z-axis input
- Single Sweep
- V mode displays two signals unrelated in frequency
- Component tester

\$695

60MHz, CURSORS & READOUTS, DUAL TIME BASE

Model 2260

- Cursors and readouts
- 1mV/div sensitivity
- 23 calibrated ranges - main time base
- 19 calibrated ranges - delayed time base
- Signal delay time
- V mode - displays 2 signals unrelated in frequency
- Component tester
- Single Sweep

\$1225

20MHz DUAL-TRACE

Model 2120 - 2 Year Warranty

Special \$389.95

Model 2125 with delayed sweep

\$539.95

- 1mV/division sensitivity
- AUTONORM triggered sweep operation
- AC, TVH, TVV and line coupling
- Calibrated 10 stop time-base with x10 magnifier
- Compact low-profile design

Quality Scopes by Elenco



60MHz
DS-603 \$1350

40MHz
S-1345 \$569

25/30MHz
DS-303 \$1095

- Analog / Digital Storage
- 20MS/s Sampling Rate

- Analog with Delayed Sweep
- S-1340 \$475**
- Analog

- Analog / Digital Storage
- S-1330 \$439**
- 25MHz Analog
- Delayed Sweep

- S-1360 \$749**
- Analog with Delayed Sweep

- S-1325 \$325**
- 25MHz Analog

**2 Year
Warranty**

OSCILLOSCOPE SELECTION CHART

| ANALOG | | Sensitivity (max) | No. of Channels | Sweep Rate Max ns/div | Delayed Sweep | Video Sync | Component Tester | Beam Find | Time Base |
|--------|---------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------|------------|------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Model | Bandwidth MHz | | | | | | | | |
| S-1360 | 60 | 1mV/div | 2 | 10ns/div | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 2 |
| S-1345 | 40 | 1mV/div | 2 | 10ns/div | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 2 |
| S-1340 | 40 | 1mV/div | 2 | 10ns/div | No | Yes | No | No | 1 |
| S-1330 | 25 | 1mV/div | 2 | 10ns/div | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 2 |
| S-1325 | 25 | 1mV/div | 2 | 10ns/div | No | Yes | No | No | 1 |

| DIGITAL STORAGE | | Analog Sen (max) | No. of Channels | Sampling Rate | Memory Channel | Internally Backed Up | Pretrigger % | Output |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------|--------|
| Model | Bandwidth MHz | | | | | | | |
| DS-303 | 30 | 1mV/div | 2 | 20MS/S | 2K | Yes | 0, 25, 50, 75 | RS232 |
| DS-603 | 60 | 1mV/div | 2 | 20MS/S | 2K | Yes | 0, 25, 50, 75 | RS232 |

Affordable Spectrum Analyzers by B&K

500MHz Series

Model 2615 - \$1595
Model 2620 w/ tracking generator - \$1895

1.05GHz Series

Model 2625 - \$2395
Model 2630 w/ tracking generator - \$2995



WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD

UPS SHIPPING: 48 STATES 5%
OTHERS CALL FOR DETAILS
IL Residents Add 8% Tax

C&S SALES, INC.

150 W. CARPENTER AVENUE
WHEELING, IL 60090
FAX: (847) 541-9904 (847) 541-0710
http://www.elenco.com/cs_sales/



**15 DAY MONEY BACK
GUARANTEE**
FULL FACTORY WARRANTY
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

HITACHI SCOPES
Inventory Reduction Sale
Lowest Prices of the Decade!

V-209 - 20MHz Battery Operated Was \$1505, NOW \$1095 Save \$410

V-422 - 40MHz Was \$965, NOW \$765 Save \$200

V-525 - 10MHz w/ Cursors Was \$1355, NOW \$955 Save \$400

V-552 - 50MHz Was \$1195, NOW \$850 Save \$345

V-555 - 50MHz w/ Cursors Was \$1375, NOW \$975 Save \$400

V-695 - 60MHz w/ Cursors Was \$1815, NOW \$1395 Save \$420

V-1065A - 100MHz w/ Cursors Was \$2139, NOW \$1565 Save \$574

V-1560 - 100MHz Was \$1790, NOW \$1490 Save \$300

V-1565 - 100MHz w/ Cursors Was \$1960, NOW \$1595 Save \$365

V-252 - 20MHz **\$419**

Fluke Scopemeters



91 \$1225
92B \$1445
96B \$1695
97 \$1795
97A \$2945
99B \$2095

Call or write for complete specs.

MONDO • TRONICS

ROBOT STORE

* KITS *

Your

* BOOKS *

Mailorder

* PARTS *

Source

* VIDEOS *

For

* MODELS *

Robots!

* MORE! *

(REQUEST OUR FREE CATALOG)

www.robotstore.com

800-374-5764

Or write to us:

524 San Anselmo Ave #107-129
San Anselmo CA 94960

Phone 415-455-9330

Fax 415-455-9333

Email info@mondo.com

June 1997, Popular Electronics

"FULL VIEWING" CABLE BOXES

FREE

Converter Box Catalog
Open Every Day!



**LOWER YOUR CABLE
BILL NOW!**

CHANNEL SURFERS

1-800-447-7634

New Surveillance Devices!

Smoke Alarm and Table Clock Video Cameras Ultra miniature video cameras hidden in smoke alarm or alarm clock - your choice. Wide field of view and super .1 lux low light sensitivity! Undetectable!

SC-600 TC-70 High quality B/W with 420 lines of resolution for ultra sharp images. Direct output of video and audio. **\$189.95 ea.**

Best price on surveillance cameras anywhere!

Telephone Transmitter Kit hidden in dual modular adaptor. Transmits both sides of conversation to any FM radio up to 1/4 mile. "SnapKit" technology. Uses phone line for power and antenna. Goes completely unnoticed. **MA-100 \$25.95**

High quality cassette deck plugs directly into telephone jack! Records up to 12 hours of conversations on a single cassette. Recording starts and stops automatically when phone is used! **Visa/MC (800)594-1047**

THR-12 12 Hour Telephone Recorder **\$99.95** Free shipping! Check/MO Question line: (972) 255-7490
Seymour-Radix Inc. Box 166055-E Irving, TX 75016
Now you can visit us on the internet at: <http://www.wfy.net/home/sr/>

CABLE T.V. Converters & Equipment WISE PRODUCTS

30-day money back
1-year warranty



Dealers
Welcome!

1-(800) 434-2269

Visa, MC, Amex, COD

START A CAREER IN ELECTRONICS!

Accredited home study course. Train now for a great career or sideline.

You'll understand how electronics devices work so you can repair, install, and service audio equipment, microwave ovens, small appliances, alarms, and more.

Earn good money as a technician in an electronics company—or open your own at-home business. For your free career literature, send or call 24 hours a day.

CALL 800-223-4542

Name _____
Address _____
City/State _____ Zip _____
Phone (____) _____ Age _____

The School of Electronics, Dept. ELG341
PCDI, 6065 Roswell Road, Atlanta, GA 30328

Notch Filters

Zenith Test Chips



Free Brochure

www.tvfilter.com

| Assembled | | Kits | |
|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| 1 to 2 | \$30 each | 1 to 2 | \$20 each |
| 3 to 9 | \$25 each | 3 to 9 | \$15 each |
| 10 to 49 | \$16 each | 10 to 20 | \$9 each |
| 50 or more | \$14 each | 21 or more | \$7 each |

Video Media
P.O. Box 93/6025
Margate, FL 33093-6025
(954)-752-9202 Fax (954)-340-5201

WINDOWS 95 —One Step at a Time

Don't know what to do when confronted with Microsoft's Windows 95 screen? Then you need a copy of *Windows 95—One Step at a Time*. Develop your expertise with the straight-forward presentation of the frequently-used features that make Windows 95 so valuable to the PC user.



To order Book BP399 send \$6.95 plus \$3.00 for shipping in the U.S. and Canada only to Electronics Technology Today Inc., P.O. Box 240, Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240. Payment in U.S. funds by U.S. bank check or International Money Order. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

Timid about getting on the... World Wide Web?

You've heard about the *Information Superhighway* and all the hype that goes with it! Sort of makes you feel timid about getting on the Web. Put your fears aside! A new book, *The Internet and World Wide Web Explained*, eliminates all the mystery and presents clear, concise information to build your confidence. The jargon used is explained in simple English. Once the tech-talk is understood, and with an hour or two of Web time under your belt, your friends will believe you are an Internet guru!

To order Book #403 send \$6.95 plus \$3.00 for shipping in the U.S. and Canada only to Electronics Technology Today Inc., P.O. Box 240, Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240. Payment in U.S. funds by U.S. bank check or International Money Order. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

ALFA ELECTRONICS

HIGH QUALITY TEST EQUIPMENT
BEST PRICE



DMM 89 \$179.00

Most Advanced DMM

-80.7 to 81.4 dBm with 4Ω-1200Ω
20 reference impedances
True RMS
Frequency counter: 100 Hz-10MHz
Capacitance: 5nF-50mF
Measure AC volt to 20kHz
5000 counts, 0.1% basic accuracy
Auto/manual range, fast bar graph
Min/Max/Ave/DH/Relative/Zoom
Auto power off
Input warning
Splash proof
Volt, amp, ohm, logic, diode, continuity
Ruggedized case
Rubber holster included



DMM A91

\$49.95

NOW \$39.00

Plus Free Case

Solar Cell Powered Large Display

Diode, Continuity
Volt, Amp, Ohm
Data Hold
Auto power off
7 functions, 19 ranges
3.5 Digit, 0.6% accuracy
Auto/Manual ranging
Energy saver
Student & hobbyist's favor



DMM 20

\$74.95

Inductance: 2mH-20H
Capacitance: 2nF-200nF
Resistance: 200-200MΩ
Frequency: 2kHz-20MHz
3.5 Digit, 0.5% accuracy
DC/AC Current and Volts
Transistor hFE, diode test
Continuity, Duty %
Peak hold/Max
Ruggedized case
Rubber holster \$8.00

Full line of DMMs,
economy, compact,
ruggedized, solar cell,
automotive, heavy duty,
industrial, electrical
starts from \$19.95

Fluke Multimeter

Fluke 12 \$84.95
Holster C-10 10
Fluke 70 II \$75.95
Fluke 73 II \$97.50
Fluke 75 II \$129
Holster C70 \$16
Fluke 77 II \$155
Fluke 79 II \$175
Fluke 29 II \$175
Fluke 76 \$175
Fluke 87 \$287
Fluke 887 \$1199

Scope Meter
Fluke 97 \$1785
Fluke 105 \$2799



LCR Meter 131D

\$229.95

Most Advanced LCR

Dual display: L/Q or C/D
Inductance: 10mH-10,000H
Capacitance: 10nF-10mF
Resistance: 10Ω-10MΩ
Auto/manual range
Dissipation factor & Q factor
Serial & parallel mode
Relative mode for comparison
and to remove parasitics
Statistics, tolerance,
Best for design, incoming
testing & production
SMD and chip component
test probe \$25.00



LCR Meter 814

\$189.95

Best Resolution LCR

Inductance: 200uH-200H
Capacitance: 200pF-20,000uF
Resistance: 2Ω-20MΩ
Resolution of 0.1uF, 0.1pF, and
1mΩ are useful for high frequency
and SMD
Dissipation factor indicates leakage
in capacitor and Q factor in inductor
Zero adjustment to reduce parasitics
Best for high frequency RF
SMD and chip component test probe
\$25.00
Padded deluxe case \$6.00



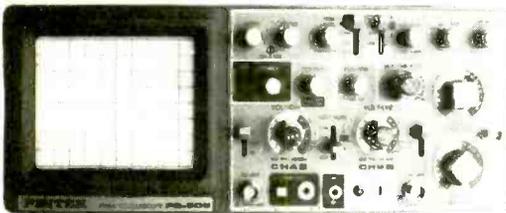
Frequency Counter

FC-1200 \$129.95

Frequency 10Hz-1.25GHz
Display: 8 digit LCD
Period: 0.1µs-0.1s
Records Max/Min/Average
Data hold, relative mode
Telescoping antenna \$8.00
Deluxe case \$5.00

Also Available:

AC/DC clamp meter, Light meter,
Thermometer, pH meter, High voltage
Probe, Digital Caliper, Anemometer,
Electronic scale, Force Gauge,
Tachometer, Stroboscope, Humidity
& EMF adapter, Sound level meter,
Frequency counter, SWR/field
strength/power meter, Dip meter



20 MHz Oscilloscope with Delay

Sweep PS-205

\$429.95

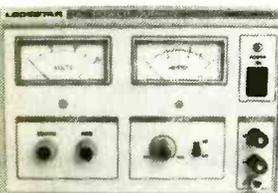
Dual Trace, Component test, 6" CRT, X-Y Operation, TV
Sync, Z-Modulation, CH2 Output, Graticule Illum, 2 probes
each has x1,x10 switch. Best price with delay sweep.
PS-200 20 MHz DUAL TRACE \$339.95
PS-400 40 MHz DUAL TRACE \$494.95
PS-405 40 MHz DELAY SWEEP \$589.95
PS-805 80 MHz DELAY SWEEP \$789.95
PS-1000 100 MHz DUAL TRACE \$999.95
Scope Probe: 60MHz x1, x10 \$15, 100MHz x1, x10 \$22
250MHz x1, x10 \$29, 250MHz x100 \$39

Digital Storage Scope

DS-303 30MHz, 20M Sample/sec \$849.95

DS-303P w/ RS-232 interface \$1,049.95

Switchable between digital and analog modes
2 K word per channel storage
8 bit vertical resolution (25 Level/div)
Expanded Timebase 10ms/div - 0.5 s/div
Refresh, Roll, Save all, Save CH2, Pre-Trig
Plotter control

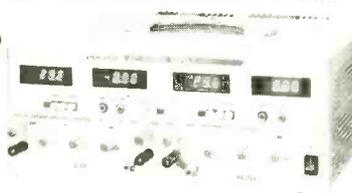


DC Power Supply

PS-303

\$159.00

0-30 VDC, 0-3A output
Constant voltage & constant current mode
0.02% + 2mV line regulation
0.02% + 3mV load regulation
1 mVrms noise and ripple
Short circuit and overload protected
PS-8200 with digital voltmeter \$179.00
Also available: 30V/5A, 60V/3A, 60V/5A
15V/10A, 30V/10A

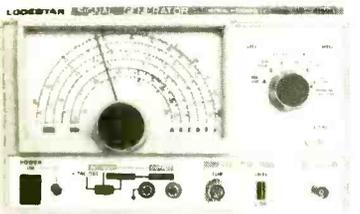


DC Power Supply Triple

Output PS-8202

\$499.95

Two 0-30 VDC, 0-3A outputs
One fixed 5VDC, 3A output
Capable of independent or tracking operation
Constant voltage and constant current mode
Four digital meters for volt and current display
Excellent regulation and low ripple
Short circuit and overload protected
Also available: 30V/5A triple output \$549.95
Dual tracking 30V/3A, 30V/5A, 60V/3A, 60V/5A



RF Signal Generator

SG-4160B \$124.95

100 kHz-150MHz sinewave in 6
ranges
RF Output 100mVrms to 35 MHz
Internal 1kHz, External 50Hz-
20kHz
AM modulation
Audio output 1 kHz, 1 Vrms
Output Impedance: 50 Ohm
Size: 5.9"H x 8.8"W x 8.1"D

Audio Generator

AG-2601A \$124.95

10Hz - 1MHz in 5 ranges
Output: 0-8Vrms sinewave
0-10Vp-p squarewave
Synchronization: ±3% of oscillation
frequency per Vrms
Output distortion:
0.05% 500Hz - 50kHz
0.5% 50Hz - 500kHz
Output impedance: 800 ohm

Function Generator

FG-2100A \$169.95

0.2 Hz - 2 MHz in 7 ranges
Sine/square/triangle/pulse/ramp
Output: 5mV-20Vp-p
1% distortion, DC offset + 10V
VCF: 0-10V control freq. to 1000:1



RF Signal Generator

Counter SG-4162AD

\$229.95

Generates RF signal same as
SG-4160B
6 digit frequency counter 1Hz -
150 MHz for internal and external
source Sensitivity <50mV

Audio

Generator/Counter

AG-2603AD \$229.95

Generates audio signal same as
AG-2601A
6 digit frequency counter 10Hz-
150MHz for internal and external
sources Sensitivity <50mV

Function Gen./Counter

FG-2102AD \$229.95

Generates signal same as FG-2100A
Frequency counter 4 digits
Feature TTL and CMOS output

Sweep Function

Gen./Counter \$329.95

0.5Hz to 5 MHz in 7 ranges
Sweep: Linear 10:1/Log 10:1 20ms-2s
AM Modulation
Gated Burst, Voltage Control Gener.
Generator Control Voltage & 6 digit
counter 1Hz-10MHz for internal &
external sources

ALFA ELECTRONICS
P.O. BOX 8089, Princeton, NJ 08543-8089

(800) 526-2532/(609) 897-1135

FAX: (609) 897-0206

Visa, Master Card, American Express, COD, Purchase Order Welcome

1 YEAR PARTS AND LABOR WARRANTY

CALL / WRITE / FAX FOR FREE CATALOG

CIRCLE 26 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

HOME AUTOMATION

World's Largest Selection!

**Widest Selection of
X-10 Devices Available**

Hundreds of hard-to-find automation, X-10 and wireless control products. Computer interfaces, software, development tools, lighting control, telephone systems, security systems, surveillance cameras, infra-red audio/video control, HVAC, pet care automation, wiring supplies, books and videos and much more!



**Packed with Pictures
& Diagrams**

HOME AUTOMATION SYSTEMS, Inc.

Questions: 714-708-0610 Fax: 714-708-0614
e-mail: catalog@smarhome.com
http://www.smarhome.com/smarhome

**Lowest Prices
Guaranteed!**

24 Hours **Call 800-SMART-HOME** 800-762-7846

EPROM+ PROGRAMMING SYSTEM USES PARALLEL PORT

EPROMS (24,28,32 & 40 PIN*)+27C AND 25XX
1702*,2708,TMS2716*,32,32A,64,64A,128,128A
256,512,513,011,010,101,1001,1000,1024,210,020
2001,220,2048,4001/2,040,080,240,4096,68764/66
FLASH EPROMS 28F256, 28F512, 28F010
28F020,29C257,29C010,29C040,29F010,29F040
EEPROMS & NVRAMS (18,24 & 28 PIN+CXX)
2210, 2212, 2804, 2816, 2816A, 2817, 2864, 2865
28256, 28C010, DS1220, DS1225, DS1230
SERIAL EEPROMS* (8 & 14 PIN PLUS CXX)
ER1400,M58657, 2401,02,04,08,16,32,65, 2444
59C11,80011A,9306,46,56,66,8572,82,92,168/9XX
BIPOLAR PROMS* (16 THROUGH 24 PINS)
74SXXX AND 82SXXX FAMILY
MICROCONTROLLERS* 8741, 42, 48, 49, 8751
C51, 52, C52, 87C5XXX, 87C75X, 89C5X, 68705
68HC705, 68HC711E9, PIC16CXX, TMS7742

*ADAPTER REQUIRED - DIAGRAMS INCLUDED

SOFTWARE - READ, VERIFY, PROGRAM, COPY
DISK FILE LOAD/SAVE, CHECKSUM, FULL
SCREEN BUFFER EDITOR W/20 COMMANDS
READS HEX, S-RECORD AND BINARY FILES
FAST-DEVICES PROGRAM IN UNDER 20 SEC
RUGGED (9"X6"X3")ENCLOSURE W/HANDLE
MADE IN USA - 1 YEAR WARRANTY

ANDROMEDA RESEARCH, P.O. BOX 222, MILFORD, OH 45150
(513) 831-9708 FAX (513) 831-7562



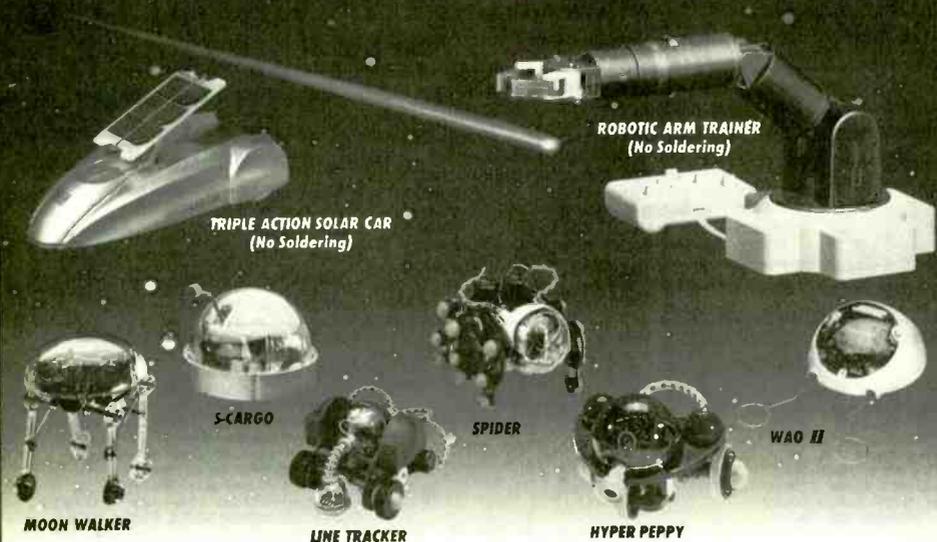
SYSTEM INCLUDES:
PROGRAMMING UNIT
PRINTER PORT CABLE
POWER PACK, MANUAL
AND SOFTWARE.

\$289

ADD \$5.00 SHIPPING
\$5.00 C.O.D.

VISA/MASTERCARD

A WHOLE NEW WORLD IN SCIENCE KITS.



OWI's "Next Generation"
of affordable, rugged Robot
Kits challenge the enthusiast to
solder circuit boards and / or
mechanically assemble.

Each OWIKIT also incorporates the
basic principles of robotic experiments,
sensing and locomotion, guaranteeing
an exciting, hands-on adventure of
knowledge and fun!

**But remember! OWI is the recognized
founder and leader in Educational Robot
Kits. ACCEPT NO IMITATIONS.**

Visit our homepage
@ <http://www.owirobot.com>

| | | | | |
|--------------------------------|----------|------------------------|-------------|-------|
| ROBOTIC ARM TRAINER | OWI-007 | 5 Axis Control | NEW | 69.95 |
| TRIPLE ACTION SOLAR CAR | OWI-685 | Solar Sensor | NEW | 39.95 |
| S-CARGO | OWI-936K | Sound Sensor | 47 Pg. Book | 36.95 |
| WAO II | OWI-961K | Programmable - Graphic | 59 Pg. Book | 69.95 |
| SPIDER | OWI-962K | Infrared Sensor | 49 Pg. Book | 49.95 |
| LINE TRACKER | OWI-963K | Infrared Sensor | 48 Pg. Book | 49.95 |
| HYPER PEPPY | OWI-969K | Sound / Touch Sensor | 46 Pg. Book | 24.95 |
| MOON WALKER | OWI-989K | Solar Sensor | 10 Pg. Book | 34.95 |



**EK
ELEKIT**

1160 Mahalo Place, Suite B
Rancho Dominguez, CA 90220-5443
(310) 638-7970
Fax: (310) 638-8347



Order M - F: 8a.m. - 4p.m. PST

OWN A MACHINE SHOP

**The Smithy
3-in-1
lathe-mill-
drill
gives
you all 3**



basic
machine
tools in one easy-to-use
benchtop machine. Save time &
money. For home or business.

Call for your FREE Info Pak.

1-800-345-6342

**FREE
Info Pak**

Ask for
Operator PE6
or write

Smithy

Dept. PE6
PO Box 1517
Ann Arbor, MI
48106-1517



One tree can make
3,000,000 matches.



One match can burn
3,000,000 trees.



A Public Service of The Magazine
The Advertising Council

Learn quick, low cost, in spare time at home.

10 EXCITING WAYS YOU CAN EARN UP TO \$2,000 A WEEK IN YOUR OWN BUSINESS. *and more*

How would you like to be your own boss! Call all the shots! Set your own hours! Enjoy financial security and a better life for you and your family! Be highly respected! It's easier and quicker than you think ... With Foley-Belsaw's help.

Here are 10 of the hottest career opportunities of the '90s! Choose any one and you'll be well on your way to owning your own profitable Big Money-Making Business. Thanks to Foley-Belsaw and their easy-to-follow hands-on do-it-yourself technical service training, you can learn at low cost in your spare time at home and start making big money quick! No previous experience or special education necessary.

This is a once-in-a-lifetime opportunity. Take that first step now. Pick the business that interests you the most and send in the coupon for Free Information today! No obligation. No salesman will call. Don't put it off and let your future slip through your fingers!



BE YOUR OWN BOSS
Earn Big Money as a
Modern-day Service Technician.



1. LOCKSMITHING With rising crime rates, people are seeking more protection than ever before. Professional locksmiths are in great demand. Course in Burglar and Fire Alarm Systems included at no extra cost.

2. SMALL ENGINE REPAIR There's an acute shortage of qualified Small Engine Repairers—many technicians have found this to be a profitable business 52 weeks a year.

3. SAW & TOOL SHARPENING 90 cents out of every dollar you take in is cash profit! The work is easy—machines do the work for you.

4. UPHOLSTERY Instead of buying new furniture, more and more people are re-upholstering to save money. And repairing damaged furniture will add additional big profits in both commercial and consumer markets.

5. WOODWORKING Build over \$3,000 worth of fine furniture while you learn. Create heirloom-quality furniture for customers or to sell. Save thousands on your own home repairs alone.

6. GUNSMITHING Collectors and hunters pay big money for professional expertise to keep their guns in tip-top condition. Law enforcement officers have their weapons serviced regularly.

7. VCR REPAIR Our unique "Fundamentals Method" concentrates on the mechanics involved in 90% of all repairs, without wasting time learning unnecessary electronics. Our way is faster, simpler, lower cost.

8. COMPUTER REPAIR There are over 60 million personal computers in service, 50,000 new ones sold every day! There are just not enough technicians to service them. Customers will pay you big bucks to keep their PCs running.

9. SATELLITE DISH/TV/ELECTRONICS SPECIALIST Few technicians are equipped to service this fast emerging field. Foley-Belsaw gives you Satellite Dish technology (including new mini-dish), along with electronic expertise to make big money servicing TVs and other devices.

10. PERSONAL COMPUTER PROGRAMMING Drastic shortage of qualified computer programmers can mean big earnings in a career for you. Learn fast at low cost.

MAIL TODAY FOR FREE INFORMATION.

Foley-Belsaw Institute 6301 Equitable Road
Kansas City, MO 64120-1395



YES! Without obligation send me the following free information kit (please check only one). I understand no salesman will call.

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Locksmithing Dept. 12956 | <input type="checkbox"/> Gunsmithing Dept. 92454 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Small Engine Repair Dept. 52833 | <input type="checkbox"/> VCR Repair Dept. 62648 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Saw & Tool Sharpening Dept. 21771 | <input type="checkbox"/> Computer Repair Dept. 64546 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Upholstery Dept. 81372 | <input type="checkbox"/> Satellite Dish/Electronics Dept. 31420 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Woodworking Dept. 43703 | <input type="checkbox"/> P. C. Programming Dept. 35366 |

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Call TOLL-FREE **1-800-487-2100**

SPY EQUIPMENT

AI-6600 PHONE TAP DETECTOR

- DETECTS:
- Radio Frequency Taps
 - Series and Parallel Taps
 - Line Impedance Taps
 - Extension Phone Listeners



\$149⁹⁵

AI-2100 VIBRATING TRANSMITTER DETECTOR

- DETECTS:
- Body Wires
 - FM Wireless Mics
 - AM Transmitters
 - UHF Transmitters

\$189⁹⁵



AI-5500 COMPLETE SAFETY SYSTEM

- DETECTS:
- All Phone Taps and Extension Phone Listeners
 - All Body Wires, Wireless Mics, AM/FM and UHF Transmitters
- DEFEATS:
- All Body Wires, Transmitters and Distance Microphones with its built-in white noise generator

\$379⁹⁵



TRVD-900 TRANSMITTER / TAPE RECORDER & VIDEO DETECTION SYSTEM

- DETECTS:
- Body Wires • FM Wireless Mics
 - AM Transmitters • UHF Transmitters
 - Tape Recorders • Video Equipment

Alerts User By Vibrating and/or Illuminated LEDs

\$495⁰⁰



WSS-100 WIRELESS SURVEILLANCE SYSTEM SEES & HEARS EVERYTHING!

- FEATURES:
- 2.4 GHz Video / Audio Transmitter
 - 4 Channel Receiver • 300' Transmission Range
 - Black & White CCD w/ Auto-Iris Lens
 - 410(H) TV Line Resolution • FCC Approved Frequency

\$649⁹⁵



Items May Be Purchased by Credit Card, Certified Check, Money Order or C.O.D.

Send \$6.00
for 32-Page
Catalog
(FREE w/ Purchase)

AMERICAN INNOVATIONS, INC.

119 ROCKLAND CENTER ~ SUITE 315 • NANUET, NY 10954

VOICE: (914) 735-6127 • FAX: (914) 735-3560

HTTP://WWW.SPYSITE.COM • E-MAIL: AMERICAN@SPYSITE.COM

Dealers &
Distributors
Welcome

Prices valid thru 9/1/97

Whaddya Say To
A Guy Who's Had
The Same Job
For 50 Years,
Has Never Called
In Sick Or
Showed Up Late,
Never Taken A
Vacation Or A
Holiday, Never
Asked For A
Raise Or Griped
About His Bonus
And, Believe It Or
Not, Has No
Plans For
Retirement?

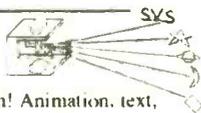


Thanks.

Remember - only you can prevent forest fires.

\$139* Laser LightShow

Draw with a laser beam! Animation, text, music & more! Includes galvos, mirrors, servo amp, demo software disk, analog and digital computer interface. Use an inexpensive pen pointer or high power gas laser.



Computerized Motors \$39*

Includes: 2 Stepper motors, 2 DC motors, computer interface, training manual, & demo software disk. Expandable! Up to 12 motors, up to 3 amps per phase.

Now with 4 Axis Linear Interpolation

* Add \$6 for shipping. Computer with parallel printer port & cable, assembly, power supply, & laser are required

FREE FLYER

Voice 510-582-6602 Fax 510-582-6603

SVS

1273 Industrial Pkwy West Bldg, 460
PO Box 55125 Hayward CA 94545-0125

<http://www.xtronics.com/kits.htm>

Electronic Kits! As Seen on our WEB site!

| Solderless Kits | Other Kits |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Crystal radio \$5.75 | FM Microphone \$6.95 |
| Metal Detector \$8.50 | Ultrasonic Translator (Hear ultrasonic-sound) \$18.50 |
| MW IC Radio \$9.50 | Glitter-Globe Buckminster Fuller sphere 64 LEDs EN12/92 \$45.00 |
| Bend Wire Game \$7.95 | Deluxe IC Radio \$11.95 |
| Audio Amplifier \$8.50 | Merchandise alarm \$14.95 |
| Home Alarm \$12.00 | Train Sound Module \$3.80 |
| Rain-Flood Alarm \$7.95 | Sound operated control \$3.90 |
| Test Equipment Kits \$28.00 | Light Receiver module \$3.90 |
| Function Gen w/FM \$14.95 | IR Receiver module \$3.90 |
| Pulse Generator \$28.00 | IR Transmitter \$3.90 |
| RF Sig Generator \$28.00 | |



ph 913 841 3089
FAX 913 841 0434

See more kits at:

<http://www.xtronics.com/kits.htm>

3209 W. 9th Street
Lawrence, KS 66049



Minimum Order \$20.00
Shipping \$5.00
We ship over seas!

CABLE TV CONVERTERS AND DESCRAMBLERS

WE CARRY A FULL LINE OF
CONVERTERS AND DESCRAMBLERS
COMPATIBLE WITH MOST
MAJOR BRANDS INCLUDING:

- Scientific Atlanta™
- Jerrold™
- Tocom™
- Zenith™
- Pioneer™

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
BEST PRICES FREE CATALOG

ALLSTAR ELECTRONICS
800-782-7214

HOURS: 9-6 M-F 10-3 Sat EST

It is not the intent of Allstar Electronics to defraud any pay TV operator. Anyone implying theft of service will be denied assistance. All brand names are registered trademarks of their respective owners & are used for reference only. 110-54 Queens Blvd., #465, Forest Hills, NY 11375. NO NY'S SALES.

WORLD'S SMALLEST

Wireless Video Transmitters

Used by hundreds of hobbyists and professionals alike in R/C models, Robots, Surveillance Video, movie Special Effects, and Law Enforcement.

"... previously, I used expensive wireless units from Pelco, MVP, and Supercircuits. Nothing approaches the VidLinks in power, picture quality, size, and value. Thank you." *R. Leslie, CCTV Installer, NY.*
 "The best... Incredible color, resolution... very easy to use... cool." *P. Davis, Movie Props, CA.*

Actual Size!!!



Live Remote Video From \$99.00

- Full 100 mW RF Power. Range 500ft. to 1/2mile •
- Crystal Controlled •
- High-Resolution Full Color/ B&W video •
- Fully epoxy encased- no exposed components •
- Fully assembled- only two wires to attach •
- MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. •

VidLink 100: 100mW Power- upto 1/4 Mile
\$199.00 New! High-Power!

VidLink 15: 15mW Power- upto 150 Feet
\$99.00 New! Low Price- Same Size!

Covert Camera: 1 1/4" sq. Pinhole Lens
\$169.00 Pro Grade Japanese Quality!

*** Audio Module Now Available. Call. ***
 Check/MO, COD +\$5.00, S&H \$5.50

**AEGIS
RESEARCH**

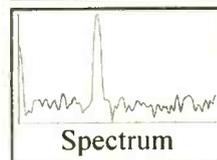
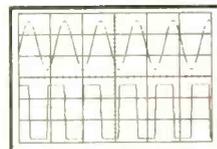
#671-1225 E. Sunset Dr.
 Bellingham, WA
 98226-3529 USA

1-604-224-0416

Visit our virtual catalog on the INTERNET at:
<http://www.lynx.bc.ca/virtualspy>

OSCILLOSCOPES from \$169 !!!

ATC O-Scope uses printer port to turn PC-AT into Digital Storage Oscilloscope, Spectrum Analyzer, Freq. Counter, Logger, DVM. DC-500KHz



- Print, log to disk, or export data
 - Accepts standard scope probes
 - Uses standard printer port
 - Small and portable
 - Works with laptops
 - Same day shipping
 - Made in U.S.A.
 - Single channel units from \$169
 - Dual channel units from \$349
- Options:**
- Probe sets
 - Automotive probes
 - Battery packs

Order yours today.

800 980 9806

MC/Visa/Amex

Allison Technology Corporation

8343 Carvel, Houston, TX 77036 USA

PH: 713 777 0401, FAX: 713 777 4746, BBS: 713 777 4746

<http://www.atcweb.com>

CIRCLE 137 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CABLE T.V. EQUIPMENT

Friendly, Knowledgeable Service



**ORDERS CALL:
1-800-361-4586**



- All Equipment New
- Convertors & Descramblers
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- 6 Month Warranty
- Visa, MC, C.O.D. Welcome

KDE ELECTRONICS, INC.

P.O. Box 1494

Addison, IL 60101

Info. 630-889-0281

FRS: Mon-Fri, 9-6 CST

Fax 630-889-0283

Sat, 10-2 CST

CLASSIFIED

CABLE TV CHANNELS

EQUIPMENT *Direct!*

GUARANTEED

FREE 30 DAY TRIAL

SAVE \$1000's

The Nationwide source for cable TV equipment.

"BUY WHERE THE DEALERS BUY"

TV Cable Descramblers, Converters and Magic Box Catalog. Open Every Day!

FREE

Your VCR TAPES CAN PLAY AS CLEAR AS DAY!

Eliminates copy protection on any tape

UNJAM NOW WITH Video Decoder

• Copy any rental/ bought tape
• Power Cord and RC Plugs included

2 Year Warranty

CALL NOW!

Member Better Business Bureau

MEGA ELECTRONICS

1-800-676-6342 VISA • MC • COD

FREE 30 Day Trial!

BEST BY MAIL

Rates: Write National, Box 5, Sarasota, FL 34230

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

FREE AMAZING VIDEO reveals Fa\$T Ca\$h secrets. Rush \$10 S&H (refundable) + telephone number: Landing Company, 400 North Madison #6, Pasadena, CA 91101. 1-888-789-3200.

IMMEDIATE INTERNET BUSINESS on two 3 1/2" diskettes \$5.00. Graphico, Bluff City, TN 37618-0488.

BUILD/REPAIR PERSONAL COMPUTERS! GUARANTEED PROFITABLE Business Opportunity. Pentium 166+: \$420.00! Kit Catalog: \$1.00. Manual: \$10.00. Patrick McBrien, 109 Sagamore Trail, New Canaan, CT 06840.

FREE BROCHURE. FIVE Easy Home Business programs. VMSA, 3373 St. Vincent, Lakeland, FL 33813.

\$2,000.00 WEEKLY FOR 12c information. Stamped Envelope. Box 1061, West Babylon, NY 11704.

AWESOME INCOME Earn \$500 per sale. You do no selling! Not MLM. Residual Income! 800-677-1207 ext. 1854 (24 hrs.)

EDUCATION

HIGH SCHOOL DIPLOMA At Home, Accredited, Fast, "Failure-Proof" 1-800-470-4723: American Academy, 12651 S. Dixie Highway, Miami, FL 33156.

FINANCIAL

TOP DOLLAR! FAST, courteous service buying trust deeds, mortgages, contracts. Write: White Financial, 601 South LaSalle Building - 6th Floor/Suite W511, Chicago, IL 60605.

FREE CASH GRANTS! Never Repay. Any Purpose. Call FREE 1-800-374-1098.

HEALTH & FITNESS

"10 SCIENTIFIC WAYS TO LOSE FAT — (NOT MUSCLE)!" send \$3: PO Box 1054-(PE), Toledo, OH 43697.

PHYTO SHAPE DYNAMIC Weight Loss Product. 1-800-320-8832 Ext. 34661.

LEADING EDGE NATURAL medicine/education — (<http://www.drherbs.com>) Essiac™ 501-269-4177.

MONEYMAKING OPPORTUNITIES

LEAVE THE RACE! Work from home processing mail. Rush \$2.00 and SASE to: J&N ENTERPRISES, PO Box 1044-(PE), West Jordan, UT 84084.

DAILY LOTTERY NUMBER. Winning System Based On Mathematics. Send \$9.95 For Instructions. RMINDERS, PO Box 465-(PE), Selinsgrove, PA 17870.

FINDER FEES ASSIGNMENTS AVAILABLE. WYATT, 2169 Oldfield-(PE), Memphis, TN 38134.

\$30 to \$100 Hour. Mechanically inclined men. 1-800-785-7090 RECORDED MESSAGE.

OF INTEREST TO ALL

HOME EMPLOYMENT GUIDE! \$1.00/SASE: STEPHENSON, Box 61861, Harrisburg, PA 17106.

OVER 600 ASSORTED SPORTS CARDS! Send name, address, and \$19 to: CARDMAN, 709 South Ferguson, Springfield, Missouri 65806.

NOW! BEAT CASINOS. Amazing Books Reveal How! Details \$11.00. Edge, Box 503-(PE), Biloxi, MS 39533.

WIN COLORADO RECREATIONAL Ranch or Wisconsin Hunting Farm 1-800-946-7262.

VIDEOS

SPECIAL INTEREST VIDEOS & CD-ROMS. Shop our 8,000 title catalog on the Internet at <http://www.totalmarketing.com/91388>

PROFESSIONAL HOME VIDEOS with your everyday equipment! Send \$21.95 for Instruction Manual and Video! A&F Productions, PSC 76 Box 2525 APO AP 96319.

PLANS-KITS-SCHEMATICS

TRANSISTOR Data Tables — Given are the basic electronic parameters for the worlds popular transistors in one volume. A must for servicemen, hobbyists and engineers. Order "Transistor Data Tables" (BP401) for only \$9.95 (price includes shipping) from **ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY TODAY, INC.**, PO Box 240, Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240. USA and Canada only. US funds.

CRYSTAL Set Handbook — Visit antiquity by building the radios your grandfather built. Assemble a "Quaker Oats" rig, wind coils that work and make it look like the 1920's! Only \$10.95 plus \$4.00 for shipping and handling. **CLAGGK INC.**, PO Box 4099, Farmingdale, NY 11735. US funds only! USA and Canada — no foreign orders.

HEATH COMPANY is selling photocopies of most Heathkit manuals. Only authorized source for copyright manuals. Phone: (616) 925-5899, 8-4 ET.

ELECTRONIC Project Kits. www.qkits.com. 1 (888) GO-4-KITS, 292 Queen St., Kingston, ON., K7K 1B8. **QUALITY KITS.**

MONITORS made simple. Learn to repair computer monitors! Case studies, illustrations, parts sources, manufacturers included! 136 pages, softcover. \$19.95 + \$2.50 shipping. Order today! Send check or money order to **PIKES PEAK PRESS**, 321 W. Henrietta Ave., P.O. Box 1801, Woodland Park, CO 80866. (719) 687-1499.

TRANSFER paper for printed circuits with laser or copier, excellent quality. 30 sheets 8.5 X10 with instructions \$24.00, send check or money order to **G. SANTA MARIA**, 1602-A Washington Ave., Suite #915, Miami Beach, FL 33139.

ALL-in-one catalog, 60 mouth-watering pages. CB/HAM/audio/TV/spy/broadcast/science projects, micropower broadcasting, broadcast transmitters, amplifiers, antennas, "secret books", start your own radio station and more. Send \$1.00 to **PAN-COM INTERNATIONAL**, PO Box 130-P6, Paradise, CA 95967.

AWESOME Kits: Voice changers, levitators, lasers, gas sensors and more! Catalog \$1.00. **LNS TECHNOLOGIES**, 20993 Foothill Blvd., Suite 307P, Hayward, CA 94541. www.cnet.com/~lnstech

FREE catalog of fascinating electronics! 3D stereo, detectors, testers, tesla, jammers, robotics, much more! **QUANTUM RESEARCH**, 17919-77 Ave., Edmonton, Alberta T5T 2S1.

ACCELEROMETERS! Learn, explore and experiment with **Microelectromechanical Technology**. Send \$2.00 for more information, \$10.00 for complete schematic and software for PC interface. **PROJECTA**, Box 366, Troy, NY 12181-0366.

COMPUTER SOFTWARE

ZSORT. Sort huge files fast. Disk \$5.00. Manual \$10.00. Box 12238, Lexington, KY 40581-2238.

COMPONENTS

STEPPER IC: EDE1200 is perfect for robotics, etc. **E-LAB DIGITAL ENGINEERING, INC.** (712) 944-5344. www.netins.net/showcase/elab

WANTED

RADIATION oncology information. Seeking correspondence with anyone examining the feasibility of selectively shattering virus capsids via the recently discovered scalar electrical current. Please reply: **M.J. BOONE**, USDA Bldg. 177-C, Beltsville, MD 20705.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

START your own technical venture! Don Lancaster's newly updated **Incredible Secret Money Machine II** tells how. We now have autographed copies of the Guru's underground classic for \$18.50. **SYNERGETICS PRESS**, Box 809-C, Thatcher, AZ 85552. (520) 428-4073. Visa/MC.

SATELLITE Television pays! 18" minidish sales force needed. **STAR VISION DIRECT:** (800) 899-9707, 8am-10pm Pacific.

INVENTIONS, ideas, new products! Presentation to industry/exhibition at national innovation exposition. Patent services. **1-800-288-IDEA.**

MAKE money fast! Distribute our catalog featuring 8,000 special interest videos and CD-Roms. No inventory! Call 1 (800) 262-3822 X94129.

CABLE TV

CABLE descrambling, new secret manual. Build your own descramblers for cable and subscription TV. Instructions, schematics for **SSAVI**, gated sync, sinewave, some free methods (HBO, Cinemax, Showtime, UHF, Adult)\$12.95, \$2.00 postage. **CABLETRONICS**, Box 30502PE, Bethesda, MD 20824.

CABLE TV equipment & accessories. Wholesalers welcome! 30 day moneyback guarantee! Free catalog! **PROFORMANCE ELECTRONICS, INC.**, 1 (800) 815-1512.

CABLE descrambler! Anyone can build in seven steps with Radio Shack parts. Plans/klt from \$5.00. plus free bonus. 1 (800) 818-9103.

DESCRAMBLE cable using simple circuit. E-Z to follow instructions, and Complete universal kit with free "Bullet Stopper". \$20.00. 1 (800) 522-8053.

CABLE "Bullet Terminator and I.D. Blocker". Electronically shields yourself and your box. Also new Super Bullet/ID Eliminator! Lifetime guarantee. 1 (800) 820-9024.

GIANT Sale!! Original equipment descramblers from \$149.00. Positive Notch filter \$18.00. E-Z install cable test activation chips/boards for all models. "Magic Activator" External activator for all Dp(v), DPBB, CFT 2000/2200. Great features-restores locked box, multimode, hrc/standard much more. Dealers wanted. 1 (800) 449-9189 Anytime.

TEST chips. Provides full service mode. DP(V)5 & 7, DPBB7, CFT 2xx. BA-5000-6700. SA 8550-8600, Tocom 5503/07 VIP. Zenith ST 1000-5612. Call anytime. 1 (800) 449-9189.

CABLE TV, descramblers, converters. Quantity discounts. 30 day free trial. Competitive prices. Call now! 1 (800) 322-0921 **REGAL SALES, INC.**

CABLE TV descramblers. One piece units. Pioneer 6310's, Scientific Atlanta 8580's, DPV7's and others. Lowest prices. Money back guarantee. Houston, TX (713) 691-4610.

CABLE - test chips; Jerrold; Pioneer; Tocom; Scientific Atlanta, Zenith, Jerrold cubes; Pioneer programmable cubes; HUDSON, 1 (800) 863-3237.

ZENITH compatible test chips-activates full test mode. All except PZ1. \$24.95 **REALVIEW (888) 732-5843** Visa/MC/Cod.

FULL line of cable descramblers and accessories for all types of systems. Test kits. Auto multimode. Etc... Everything you need. Call (808) 735-9988. Best price guaranteed.

CABLE Descramblers - All major makes and models of original equipment, aftermarket replacements, and accessories. Quantity discounts and dealer pricing available. Call **CABLE CONNECTION** toll free at 1-888-83-CABLE or e-mail info to cable@midsa.net

CLASSIFIED

AMERICAS best wireless external test aid for Jerrold equipment. We also carry the most reliable FTG on the market. Raw Tocom 5507 with audio jacks, 5508W. **STAR ELECTRONICS (520) 579-0829.**

FREE cable descrambler plans. For details write: **SIERRA PUBLISHING**, 909 E. Yorba Linda Blvd., Suite H-181, Dept. PEF, Placentia, CA 92870.

CABLE descrambler!! Assemble from seven inexpensive Radio Shack parts!! \$7.00. **B.H. 1935 N.W. Calkins, Roseburg, OR 97470.**

SATELLITE EQUIPMENT

VIDEOCYpher II descrambling manual. Schematics, video and audio. Explains **DES, EPROM, CloneMaster, Pay-per-view (HBO, Cinemax, Showtime, Adult, etc.)** \$16.95, \$2.00 postage. Schematics for Videocypher Plus, \$20.00. Schematics for Videocypher 032, \$15.00. Collection of Software to copy and alter EPROM codes, \$25.00. **VCII Plus EPROM**, binary and source code, \$30.00. **CABLETRONICS**, Box 30502PE, Bethesda, MD 20824.

DSS Hacking: How to construct and program smart cards, w/pic16C84, software. Complete DSS system schematics. \$16.95. **CABLETRONICS**, Box 30502R, Bethesda, MD 20824.

OBTAINING Sound for your **VCII** and **VCII Plus** is easy. No codes needed. Also **DSS Test Card** information. **Details: 1 (800) 211-5635.**

MINDISH satellite systems, surround sound, big TVs, total home entertainment systems. Discount prices. **STAR VISION DIRECT: (800) 899-9707, 8am-10pm Pacific.**

BEST pricing on 18" satellite TV systems for home and RV. DSS, DISH Network programming, multi-room viewing option, accessories. Call **SKYVISION® 1 (800) 500-9264. www.skyvision.com.**

SOUND for Videocypher-II and Plus without codes. Free details. **SASE. NASSIRIAN**, Box 382-P, Rio Linda, CA 95673.

SOLAR- powered tracker produces 50 watts per panel. Solar batteries, inverters, 12VDC, 120VAC. **SOLAR ELECTRIC**, Box 681394EP, Houston 77268.

EDUCATION

FCC/CET software. General Radiotelephone, CET preparation. Five 3.5 inch diskettes. Q/A format: interactive, comprehensive. EGA/VGA. Complete program, \$35.00. **TUTOR-TECH**, 170 Locksunart Way, #2, Sunnyvale, CA 94087. (408) 481-9543.

RECEIVE your certified electronics technician license guaranteed or money back. Manual, simulated exams and tutoring. \$24.95 covers all costs. Check or money order to: **MASS. INSTITUTE OF ELECTRONICS**, P.O. Box 1213, Northampton, MA 01060.

LEARN assembly language. Disk \$5.00. Book \$15.00. Assembler \$5.00. **ZIPFAST**, Box 12238, Lexington, KY 40581-2238.

BE a computer programmer. Train at home for an exciting new career with ICS-Accredited Member of the Distance Education and Training Council. Call today for free information with absolutely no obligation. 1-800-595-5505, ext. 1101.

BE an electrician. Train at home for an exciting new career with ICS-Accredited Member of the Distance Education and Training Council. Call today for free information with absolutely no obligation: 1-800-595-5505, ext. 1189.

MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRONICS FOR SALE

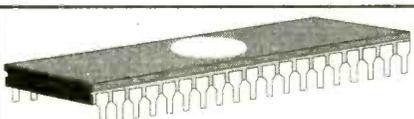
THE Case Against Patents. Thoroughly tested and proven alternatives that work in the real world. \$28.50. **SYNERGETICS PRESS**, Box 809-C, Thatcher, AZ 85552. (520) 428-4073. Visa/MC.

FM Micro-Broadcasting 88-108MHz. Assembled PLL transmitters and rf amps mono/stereo 1/2-100 watts. Photo catalog/info call (250) 642-2859. **R. SCOTT COMMUNICATIONS, LTD.** We ship world wide from Canada.

INTERNATIONAL clients wanted. "Can do" engineer locates, purchases, ships U.S. technical products, systems, services worldwide. Our job: Get the facts; get you what you want! Professional, confidential, discreet. Fax today: (806) 792-0207. Or, write **TESCO TECH** Box 53743, Lubbock, Texas, 79453, USA.

SECURITY

ELECTRONIC sales of security systems for home, apartment, or business. Will send information. Call (812) 295-4240.



CABLE CONVERTER DIAGNOSTIC TEST CHIP

LOAD FULL ACTIVATION OF CABLE CONVERTER

WE STOCK A COMPLETE LINE OF CHIPS, TOOLS, WIRELESS QUICK INSTALL TEST BOARDS AND DIAGNOSTIC CUBES FOR ALL CONVERTERS!

*****ANYONE IMPLYING ILLEGAL USE WILL BE DENIED SALE. WE SELL PRODUCTS ONLY!! TO TECHNICIANS OR CABLE REPAIR FACILITIES!!**

#1 IN CUSTOMER SERVICE & TECH. SUPPORT!

***ALL ORDERS SHIP WITHIN 24HRS, UPS/ FED-X.**

***PRIORITY NEXT DAY SHIPPING AVAILABLE!**

***SALE= BUY 5 TEST BOARDS AND GET 1 FREE.**

***MON-FRI - 8AM-7PM - SAT 10AM-2PM EST.**

***WEB PAGE HTTP://WWW.800-GOCABLE.COM**



COMMUNICATIONS INC.
ORDERS/CATALOG 1-800-GO-CABLE
TECHNICAL SERVICE DEPT. 717-620-4363 EST. 1976

CABLE TV CONVERTERS

Equipment & Accessories

Wholesalers Welcome

Call C&D ELECTRONICS

1-888-615-5757 M-F 10a-6p



Quality Microwave-TV Systems

WIRELESS CABLE-ITFS-MMDS

ATV-INTERNATIONAL-S-BAND

Amplifiers • Antennas • Books • Components

Filters • Systems • Video Products

• RF Frequency 1950 - 2700 MHz

• Cable Ready - VHF - UHF Outputs

• SASE For "FREE" Catalog or Send \$1

PHILLIPS-TECH ELECTRONICS

PO Box 8533 • Scottsdale, AZ 85252

ORDER LINE 800-880-MMDS

CATALOG/INFO 602-947-7700

FAX LINE 602-947-7799

FREE SHIPPING Visa • MC • Amx • Disc • COD's • Qty Pricing

CIRCLE 145 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Converters & Descramblers

Cal 1-800-715-6789

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

FREE Catalog



Millennium ENTERPRISES

..It's Full of Stars

- Panasonic®
- Jerrco®
- Pioneer®
- Zenith®
- Scientific Atlanta®

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

13492 Research Blvd • Suite 120-113 • Austin, TX 78750

WE HAVE IT ALL! Surveillance

- Infinity Transmitters
 - FM Wireless Transmitter Kits
 - Vehicle Tracking Systems
 - Bug Detectors • Caller I.D.
 - Telephone Register with Printer
 - Long-play Recorders
 - Wired Mikes • Shotgun Mikes
 - Telephone Recording Adapters
 - Alcohol Testers • Drug Testers
 - Telephone Scramblers
 - Hidden Video Cameras
 - Telephone Tap Detectors
- MUCH, MUCH, MUCH MORE.**

Our 27th Year!

Small catalog FREE. Larger catalog send \$5. Mail Order only. Visa, MasterCard and C.O.D. accepted for equipment only. Inquire for dealers' prices.

A.M.C. SALES, INC.

193 Vaquero Dr. • Boulder, CO 80303
 Mon.-Fri. 8 a.m.-5 p.m. Mtn. Time

800-926-2488

(303) 499-5405 • Fax (303) 494-4924

Internet: <http://www.siteleader.com/catalogdepot/AMCSC-home.html>

E-mail: amc-sales@siteleader.com

KEEP YOUR C-BAND SYSTEM RUNNING STRONG!

Free Buyer's Guide

BEST VALUES ON...

- Receivers, including 4DTV
- Dish Movers & LNB's, all kinds
- Tune-up Kits, Tools & Parts
- Skypac™ Programming
- Toll Free Technical Help

Fax: 218-739-4879

Int'l: 218-739-5231

1048 Frontier Dr.
 Fergus Falls, MN 56537

800-334-6455
www.skyvision.com

Skyvision

ADVERTISING INDEX

Popular Electronics does not assume any responsibility for errors that may appear in the index below.

| Free Information Number | Page | Free Information Number | Page |
|-------------------------|---|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
| — | A&A Engineering.....98 | — | Makfit Research.....98 |
| 25 | Ace Communications.....88 | — | Mana.....80 |
| — | Aegis Research, Canada.....107 | 150 | MCM Electronics.....83 |
| — | AES.....84 | — | Mega Electronics.....108 |
| 26 | Alfa Electronics.....103 | 147 | Mendelson's.....85 |
| 28 | All Electronics.....97 | 174 | Mental Automation.....3 |
| 137 | Allison Technology.....107 | 171 | MicroCode Engineering.....CV4 |
| — | Allstar Electronics.....106 | — | Millennium Enterprises.....109 |
| — | AMC Sales.....109 | — | Modern Electronics.....96 |
| — | American Innovations.....106 | — | Mondo-tronics.....102 |
| — | Andromeda Research.....104 | 149 | Mouser Electronics.....96 |
| — | Basic Electrical Supply.....88 | — | National Control Devices.....90 |
| 32 | C&S Sales, Inc.....100 | — | NRI Schools.....35 |
| — | Cable Discount.....96 | 43 | Optoelectronics.....13 |
| — | Circuit Specialists.....86 | — | Orion Electronics.....98 |
| — | CLAGGK Inc.....32 | — | OWI.....104 |
| — | Cleveland Institute of Electronics.....19 | 156 | Parallax.....CV3 |
| — | Command Productions.....94 | 146 | Parts Express.....81 |
| — | Comtrad Industries.....7, 11 | 175 | Pioneer Hill Software.....15 |
| — | Consumertronics.....82 | 45 | Prairie Digital Inc.....88 |
| 170 | Cook's Institute of Elec. Eng.....21 | 46 | Print.....80 |
| 48 | Dalbani.....93 | 47 | Print.....85 |
| 173 | Digi-Key Corp.....5 | — | Quality Electronics.....92 |
| — | EDE Spy Outlet.....98 | — | School of Electronics.....102 |
| 148 | Electronic Rainbow.....89 | — | Silicon Valley Surplus.....106 |
| — | EMAC.....80 | — | Skyvision.....91 |
| — | Foley-Belsaw.....105 | — | Smithy Company.....104 |
| — | Forest Electronics.....94 | — | Street Smart Security.....96 |
| — | Fotronic Corporation.....92 | — | Tab Books.....9, 55 |
| — | General Device Instruments.....84 | — | T.C. Tronics.....94 |
| — | Grantham College of Engineering.....4 | 143 | Telulex.....90 |
| — | Greenleaf Electronics Inc.....92 | — | Transtronics.....106 |
| — | Home Automation Systems.....104 | 136 | UCANDO Videos.....90 |
| — | Information Unlimited.....99 | — | US Cyberlab.....79 |
| 13 | Interactive Image Technologies.....CV2 | — | Vision Electronics.....85 |
| — | Intronics, Inc.....84 | — | Visual Communications.....109 |
| — | Kableworks.....85 | — | Weeder Technologies.....79 |
| — | KDE Electronics.....107 | — | WPT Publications.....96 |
| | | 134 | Xandi Electronics.....95 |

ADVERTISING SALES OFFICES

Gernsback Publications, Inc.
500 Bi-County Blvd.
Farmingdale, NY 11735-3931
1-(516) 293-3000
Fax 1-(516) 293-3115

Larry Steckler, EHF/CET
 President (ext. 201)
 e-mail advertising@gernsback

Christina Estrada
 Assistant to the President (ext. 209)

For Advertising ONLY
1-516-293-3000
Fax 1-516-293-3115

Larry Steckler
 publisher

Arline Fishman
 advertising director (ext. 206)

Michele Torriolo
 advertising assistant (ext. 211)

Adria Coren
 credit manager (ext. 208)

**Subscription/
 Customer Service/
 Order Entry**
 1-800-827-0383
 7:30 AM - 8:30 PM EST

ADVERTISING SALES OFFICES EAST/SOUTHEAST

Stanley Levitan
 Eastern Sales
 1 Overlook Ave.
 Great Neck, NY 11021-3750
 1-516-487-9357, 1-516-293-3000
 Fax 1-516-487-8402
slevitan26@aol.com

MIDWEST/Texas/Arkansas/ Oklahoma, Colorado, Arizona

Ralph Bergen
 Midwest Sales
 One Northfield Plaza, Suite 300
 Northfield, IL 60093-1214
 1-847-559-0555
 Fax 1-847-559-0562
bergenrj@aol.com

PACIFIC COAST/Mountain States

Anita Bartman
 Hutch Looney & Assoc., Inc.
 6310 San Vicente Blvd.
 Suite 360
 Los Angeles, CA 90048-5426
 1-213-931-3444 (ext. 227)
 Fax 1-213-931-7309

BASIC STAMP[®] COMPUTERS

Tiny computers run PBASIC[™] programs

Visit us on the World Wide Web!

You'll Find:

- New Product News
- Application Notes
- Software Updates
- Customer Apps



<http://www.parallaxinc.com>



Little Green Men from Mars

Bjarne Bergeim, Ken Christian, William Jackson, and Ben Strayer worked on "the Flying Saucer Project" at the University of California, Irvine. Their project, which used two BASIC Stamp II modules, was a literal flying saucer. Although not as dramatic as Hollywood versions, their saucer did indeed fly! And fortunately, it didn't come on Independence Day.

BASIC Stamps[™] are component-sized computers that run PBASIC programs. They have 8 or 16 I/O lines, which can be used for a variety of digital and analog purposes. And their language is both familiar and extensive, including FOR...NEXT, IF...THEN, and GOTO, as well as XOUT, SHIFTOUT, DTMFOUR, and other special commands.

If you've heard about BASIC Stamps, but never took the plunge, now you can do so for less. We now offer a popular "Starter Kit" ranging from just \$79 to \$149. The kit contains everything you need to get your feet wet with BASIC Stamps.



FaxBack #6002

BS1-IC Module
8 I/O lines
80 instructions max.
2000 instructions/sec.
2400 baud serial I/O
14-pin SIP module

I/O instructions for pushbuttons, potentiometers, pulse measurement, PWM, serial I/O, sound, etc.



FaxBack #6002

BS2-IC Module
16 I/O lines
500 instructions max.
4000 instructions/sec.
50k baud serial I/O
24-pin DIP module

Same I/O instructions as BS1, plus touch-tones, frequency generation, pulse counting, serial shift registers, X-10 powerline control, etc. I/O functions common to both modules have a higher resolution on the BS2-IC, due to its faster clock speed.

Parallax now offers Basic Stamp[®] Starter Kits.

All Starter Kits require use of an IBM PC running DOS.



New!

BASIC Stamp[®] Rev. D Kit \$79

Get started with Rev. D Stamps. Includes our original BASIC Stamp rev. D, manual, software, and programming cable.



New!

Basic Stamp[®] 1 Starter Kit \$99

Design your project today using the Basic Stamp 1. Includes a BS1-IC, carrier board, manual, software, and programming cable.



New!

Basic Stamp[®] 2 Starter Kit \$149

Take advantage of all the cool features of the Basic Stamp 2. This Starter Kit includes the BS2-IC, carrier board, manual, software, and programming cable.

For more information on the Starter Kits visit our Website at: <http://www.parallaxinc.com>

PARALLAX  **(888) 512-1024**

3805 Alherton Road, #102 • Rocklin, CA 95765 • USA
Office/tech.: (916) 624-8333 • Fax 624-8003 • FaxBack: 624-1869
E-mail: info@parallaxinc.com • Web address: <http://www.parallaxinc.com>

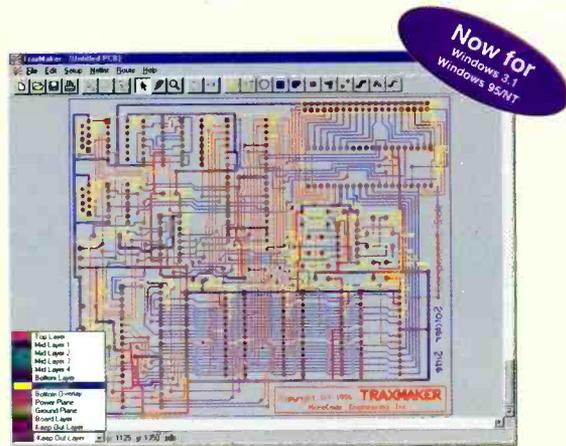
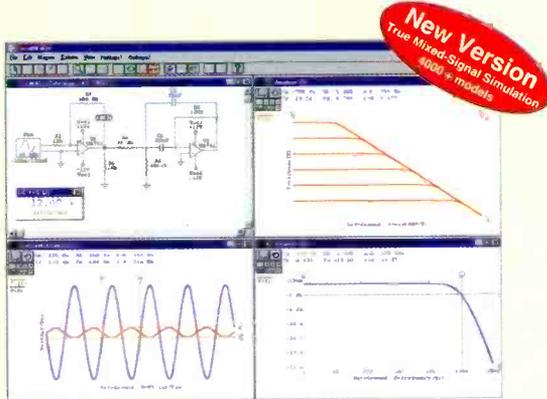
Australia +61 39 720 5344, +61 67 722 777 • Austria +49 241 918 99 0 • Belgium +32 4 377 5151 • Bulgaria +359 2 72 77 50 • Brazil +55 11 453 5588, +55 11 801 0045 • Canada (514) 336-9426 • Czech Republic +42 49 5813 252 • Finland +358 31 266 1885 • France +33 3 20 52 98 52 • Germany +49 241 918 90 0 • Greece +30 1 902 0115 • Hungary +36 1363 6676 • India +91 422 232 561 • Ireland +44 1 977 683 665 • Israel +972 3 498 543 • Italy +39 0542 55400 • Japan +81 3 3251 1779 • Netherlands +31 10 450 4949 • New Zealand +61 39 720 5344, +61 67 722 777 • Poland +48 34 648 882 • Singapore +65 296 3995 • Slovak Republic +42 7 580 2574 • South Africa +27 11 493 6242 • Sweden +46 70 576 14 54, +46 431 41 00 88 • Switzerland +49 241 918 900 • Taiwan +886 2 647 1978 • United Kingdom +44 1 977 683 665 • United States (800) 344-4539 (Digi-Key), (800) 831-4242 (Jameco), (800) 538-5000 (JDR), (800) 652-6733 (Marlin P. Jones), (800) 467-7736 (DC Electronics), (415) 455-9330 (Mondo-Tronics).

PBASIC, BS1-IC, and BS2-IC are trademarks and BASIC Stamp & the Parallax logo are registered trademarks of Parallax, Inc. Prices do not include shipping and applicable sales tax • Features and prices subject to change without notice. • Prices are U.S. prices only; prices in other countries may vary.

CIRCLE 156 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

0497PESR

The **Only** Complete Virtual Electronics Lab™



CircuitMaker 5

The Fastest, Most Accurate, True Mixed-Signal SPICE Simulator

CircuitMaker is a virtual electronics lab where you can quickly and easily design and verify digital, analog and true mixed-mode circuits. You layout your circuit design as a schematic, connecting an assortment of over 4000 indestructible components. Click on the simulation button and view the results as if you were looking at real laboratory instruments. It really is that easy!

New users love CircuitMaker's user friendly environment and short learning curve. Experienced users appreciate its time saving features and respect its accurate simulation and numerous in-depth analysis capabilities. No matter what level of electronics you are at, CircuitMaker, The Virtual Electronics Lab, will match your needs. We are so confident you will love its performance that we back every copy with our iron clad satisfaction guarantee!

TraxMaker 2

The Most Affordable, Professional Quality, PCB Design Tool

TraxMaker is a Printed Circuit Board (PCB) layout program with advanced features such as a built-in autorouter, 8 layer capability, support for surface mount devices, and full design rule checking. Most importantly, TraxMaker provides these features while remaining exceptionally easy to use.

TraxMaker is a truly cost effective package which is sure to handle your most demanding PCB design tasks. TraxMaker can be used as a stand-alone product or with compatible schematic capture products. When used in conjunction with CircuitMaker, TraxMaker completes a powerful start to finish circuit design system. TraxMaker provides more power than any other product in its class!

CircuitMaker CBT

Electronics Training Featuring An Award Winning Curriculum

MicroCode Engineering and Lab-Volt Systems present CircuitMaker CBT comprising 28 analog and digital lessons organized into four modules covering DC Concepts, AC Concepts, Analog Device Concepts and Digital Device Concepts. This is not another one of those "textbooks on a computer", rather it is an interactive presentation in an intuitive multimedia CD ROM format providing over 200 virtual labs simulated in CircuitMaker.

The award winning curriculum provides the most powerful teaching/learning tool for electronics available today. This complete electronics program includes on-line instruction and testing, workbooks, and virtual labs. Best of all, you do not have to purchase any expensive laboratory equipment to have an exciting and accurate electronics training program. CircuitMaker CBT will help the user learn and understand electronics and troubleshooting of both analog and digital circuits. We guarantee it!

CircuitMaker - \$299 TraxMaker - \$299
CircuitMaker CBT - \$75 per module

Call now to order or request additional information
800-419-4242



Total Customer Satisfaction

At MicroCode Engineering we are committed to total customer satisfaction. When you purchase one of our products you have the confidence of knowing that a trained staff of professionals is available to serve you after the sale. Our free unlimited customer service is second to none! Whether you have general or technical questions they will be answered promptly by a knowledgeable representative.

FREE Functional Demo

Additional literature and free functional demos of our products are available on the Internet at <http://www.microcode.com> and on CompuServe (GO MICROCODE).